DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 179 137 HE 011 944

TITLE State Postsecondary Education Profiles Handbook. 1979 Edition. Report No. 88.

INSTITUTION Education Commission of the States, Denver, Colo.; National Center for Higher Education Management Systems, Boulder, Colo.; State Higher Education Executive Officers Association.

PUB DATE Aug 79

NOTE 296p.; Not available in paper copy due to marginal legibility of original document

AVAILABLE FROM Department of Postsecondary Education, Education Commission of the States, 1860 Lincoln Street, Suite 300, Denver, CO 80295 ($10.00)

EDRS PRICE MF01 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS.

DESCRIPTORS Budgets; Committees; Comparative Statistics; Demography; Educational Supply; *Enrollment Trends; *Expenditures; Faculty Evaluation; Fees; Income; Master Plans; *Postsecondary Education; Private Colleges; *State Action; State Agencies; State Boards of Education; State Licensing Boards; *Tax Support; Trend Analysis; Tuition

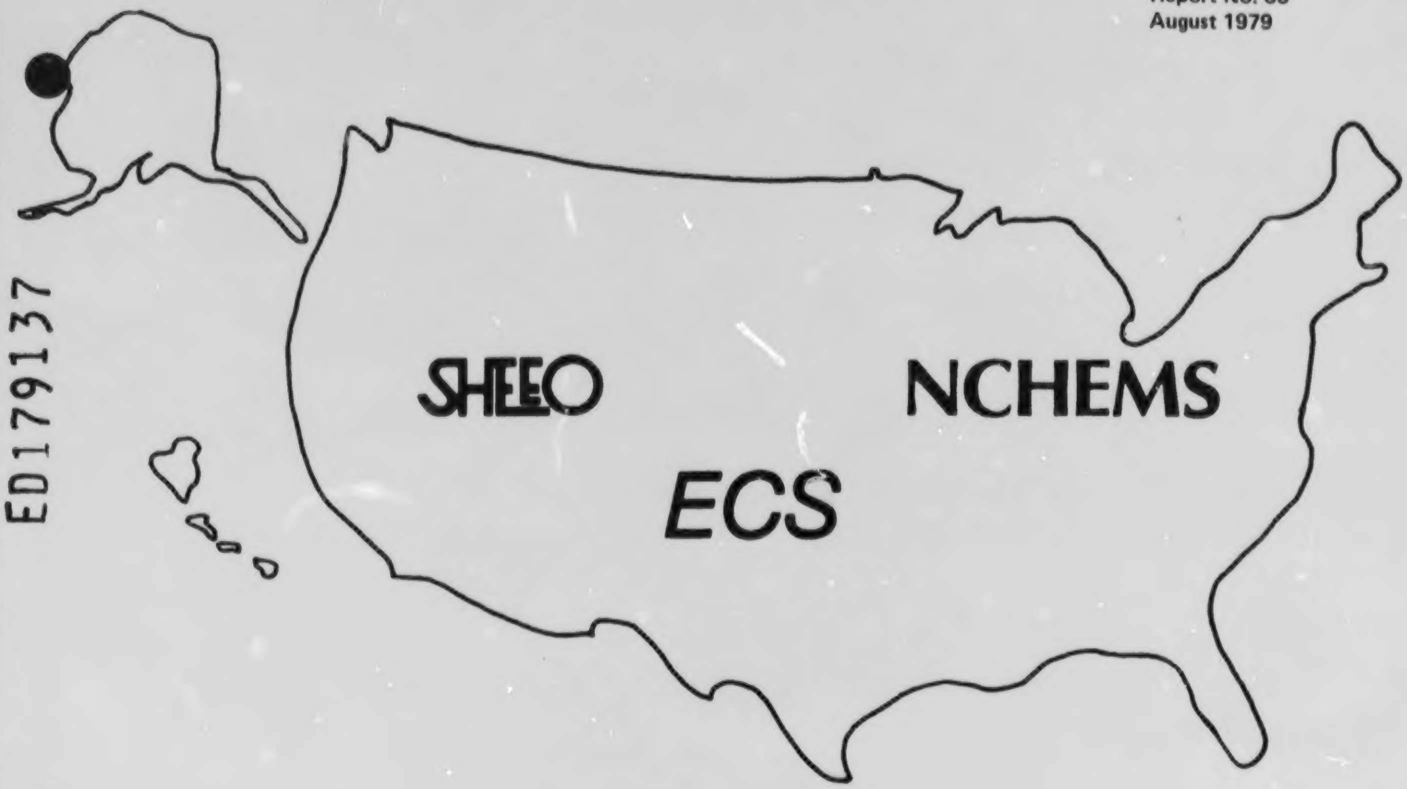
ABSTRACT

Information about postsecondary education in the 50 states and the District of Columbia is presented. The data are organized alphabetically by state into the following four parts: (1) narrative description of the state-level coordinating or governing agency, institutional governing boards, current master plan activities, the 1202 commission, state student assistance agency or agencies, the state board of vocational education, the state-level organization for private colleges, the state licensure or approval agencies, voluntary or statutory committees for articulation between elementary/secondary and postsecondary education, nongovernmental organizations (both public and private) and statutory adivsory committees or task forces; (2) descriptive statistics including the 1976-1977 data on population trends, state and local financial base, state and local government spending, state and local spending on higher education, institutional revenues and expenditures, student demand and enrollment trends and 1977-1978 information about faculty characteristics, and student tuition and fees; (3) a listing of the annual and biennial reports and recently published special reports and studies; and (4) a listing of special reports currently underway or being planned. Appended are data sources and references for Part Two and additional statistics. (Author/PHR)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED179137

Report No. 88
August 1979



"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
ECS
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

STATE POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION PROFILES HANDBOOK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

1979 EDITION

HE 011 944

Education Commission of the States

National Center for Higher Education Management Systems

State Higher Education Executive Officers Association

Supported by

Education Commission of the States

National Center for Higher Education Management Systems

State Higher Education Executive Officers Association

STATE POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION PROFILES HANDBOOK

1979 EDITION

Cosponsored by

Education Commission of the States
National Center for Higher Education Management Systems
State Higher Education Executive Officers Association

Report No. 88

August 1979

*Additional copies of this publication are available at a charge of $10.00 per copy, from the Department of Postsecondary Education, Education Commission of the States
1860 Lincoln Street, Suite 300
Denver, Colorado 80295*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.. PAGE
A Cautionary Note on the Statistical Information Reported for Each State........ v
State Profiles: ... vi
Alabama...
Alaska... 1
Arizona.. 5
Arkansas... 10
California... 14
Colorado... 18
Connecticut.. 24
Delaware... 29
District of Columbia... 34
Florida.. 38
Georgia.. 42
Hawaii... 47
Idaho.. 51
Illinois... 56
Indiana.. 60
Iowa... 66
Kansas... 71
Kentucky... 76
Louisiana.. 80
Maine.. 86
Maryland... 91
Massachusetts.. 95
Michigan... 100
Minnesota.. 104
Mississippi.. 109
Missouri... 114
Montana.. 118
Nebraska... 122
Nevada... 126
New Hampshire.. 130
New Jersey... 135
New Mexico... 139
New York... 144
North Carolina... 148
North Dakota... 154
.... 159

TABLE OF CONTENTS, CONTINUED

PAGE

Ohio 163

Oklahoma 168

Oregon 174

Pennsylvania 179

Rhode Island 188

South Carolina 192

South Dakota 198

Tennessee 202

Texas 207

Utah 213

Vermont 218

Virginia 223

Washington 228

West Virginia 234

Wisconsin 238

Wyoming 242

Appendix A: Selected State Statistics Data Sources and Related References 245

Appendix B: U. S. Averages 261

Appendix C: Part II--Summary Tables 263

Appendix D: State Higher Education Executive Officers (SHEEO) 280

Appendix E: National Associations Representing Other State Agencies Described in Part I, for Each State and 1978-79 Presidents/Chairmen 284

6

INTRODUCTION

The fourth edition of the State Postsecondary Education Profiles Handbook presents information about postsecondary education in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The handbook is published annually and is cosponsored by:

Education Commission of the States, Department of Postsecondary Education
Richard M. Millard, Director

National Center for Higher Education Management Systems, Division of Information Standards and Studies
Dennis P. Jones, Director

State Higher Education Executive Officers Association
William Arceneaux (Louisiana), 1978-79 President

Information about each state is organized into four main parts as follows:

Part I: Narrative description of the state-level coordinating or governing agency, institutional governing boards, current master planning activities, the 1202 commission, state student assistance agency or agencies, the state board of vocational education, the state-level organization for private colleges, the state licensure or approval agencies, voluntary or statutory committees for articulation between elementary-secondary and postsecondary education, nongovernmental organizations which membership includes both public and private institutions (if staffed and with programs) and statutory advisory committees or task forces.

Part II: Descriptive statistics including 1976-77 information about the state population and trends, state and local financial base, state and local governmental spending, state and local spending on higher education, institutional revenues and expenditures, student demand and enrollment trends and 1977-78 information about faculty characteristics, and student tuition and fees.

Part III: Section A contains a listing of the annual and biennial reports published by state agencies that are available for distribution. Section B contains recently published special reports and studies and includes for each report the title, publication date, availability, the agency requesting and completing the report, and major issues covered in the report.

Part IV: Lists special reports and studies currently underway or being planned. This part contains the same information as Part III-B above.

The editors call to the attention of the user of this handbook a special cautionary note on the statistical information reported for each state in Part II. This note appears on page vi.

Acknowledgements

Overall development, production coordination and final editing of the Profiles Handbook was provided by Nancy M. Berve, ECS associate director of postsecondary education. Responsibility for the compilation of the information in Part I and followup verification by each state and collection of the information for Parts III and IV was assumed by Miss Berve with the assistance of Adrienne Sack and Melodye Bush, administrative assistants, both of whom coordinated the typing (and performed the major portion for Parts I, III and IV), proffing and putting together of the camera-ready copy of the handbook. The descriptive materials and tables in Part II were developed and coordinated for NCHEMS by Dave Makowski, staff associate; Maryann Brown, staff associate; and Marilyn McCoy, senior associate. Paula Dressler, Barbara Epp, Shirley Stucky, Eileen Western, Helen Barron, and Penny Baskin were responsible for the typing and proofing of Part II and the related summary tables.

1979 Edition
NMB:mb

A CAUTIONARY NOTE ON THE STATISTICAL INFORMATION REPORTED FOR EACH STATE

There are a number of important limitations to these data that states are asked to keep in mind as they review and use this information:

- State and Local Expenditures - 1976-77 - Table III

  Information about state and local governmental spending on higher education is reported in Tables III and IV. The data source for these two tables differs however (Census of Governments was used in Table III and the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) - HEGIS series was used in Table IV). Because the numbers from these two sources are not comparable, the two sets of figures should not be compared. The finance information in Table III (Census) includes both operating and capital expenditures, whereas the financial data in Table IV (HEGIS) contains only operating expenditures.

- General Institutional Appropriations - 1976-77 - Table IV

  This figure includes dollars from state and local sources for educational and general appropriations. These figures exclude state and local contracts and grants. Tuition and fees collected by the institution and returned to the institution in the form of appropriations (that is, reappropriated tuition and fees) should have been subtracted as they are already reported under tuition and fees.

  While the state and local support of higher education in Table IV is shown on a per student basis for comparison purposes, it should be noted that these support dollars do support non-student related expenditures such as research, agricultural experiment stations, and hospitals, among others.

- Student Enrollments - 1976-77 - Table IV

  The HEGIS fall enrollment survey does not establish a standard definition for "full-time equivalent student." To the extent that institutions use different formulas, their FTE enrollment data lack comparability. And since FTE enrollment is used as a denominator for so many indexes in this study, lack of comparability is a serious problem. However, it is believed that most institutions use similar bases for determining FTE enrollment, thereby reducing the likely seriousness of these inconsistencies.

  Further problems are caused by the fact that not all institutions count enrollments on the same calendar date. Also the enrollment count is for the fall term and not the entire year. In contrast, finance data covers the entire fiscal year. Institutions with low attrition and/or large numbers of summer students will therefore have per student amounts that are overstated relative to other institutions with opposite situations. Finally, the financial data reflect non-credit instructional and other expenditures, however matching non-credit enrollments are not reported.

- Student Financial Aid - 1976-77 - Table IV

  The state student financial aid reported in Table IV was based on data collected by Joseph Boyd for the National Association of State Scholarship Programs. His numbers do not include non-need based financial aid, student tuition and fee waivers, state funded work-study or aid to graduate students. Therefore, total state student financial aid is likely to be under-reported in this table.

- Institutional Revenues - 1976-77 - Table V

  Educational and general revenues are defined to include tuition and fees; governmental appropriations; government grants and contracts; private gifts, grants and contracts; endowment income; sales and service of educational activities and other sources. It excludes revenues from sales and services of auxiliary enterprises, sales and services of hospitals, and independent operations.

- Institutional Expenditures - 1976-77 - Table VI

  Educational and general expenditures include current fund expenditures for instruction, research, public service, academic support, student services, institutional support, operation and maintenance of plant, scholarships and fellowships, and educational and general mandatory transfers. Educational and general expenditures excludes expenditures for auxiliary enterprises, sales and services of hospitals, and independent operations.

- Faculty Characteristics - 1977-78 - Table VI

  Part-time faculty are not included. Staff benefits are also excluded. In addition, salaries for some instructional faculty are not included in these counts for confidentiality reasons (i.e., small numbers of individuals in particular cells).

- Student Enrollment (Headcount) as a Proportion of the 18-24 Year Old Population - 1976-77 - Table VIII

  Represents the headcount (not FTE) of students enrolled in public and private postsecondary institutions divided by the numbers of persons 18-24 years of age in that state.

- First-Time Enrollments (Headcount) as a Proportion of Public High School Graduates (In-State) - 1976-77 - Table VIII

  This measure does not reflect first-time enrollments directly from high school since first-time enrollments can and often do include individuals who have not proceeded directly from high school to college. It also makes no adjustment for interstate migrations. The high school graduates figure is for in-state students only whereas first-time enrollments include in- and out-of-state students. Furthermore, only public high school graduates were used in this computation.

- The institutional classification system used to report data has undergone some revision since last year's edition of this Handbook. The statistics reported by institutional type are not therefore directly comparable with the previous year.

- Inclusion of Institutions

  The extent to which the HEGIS surveys include public vocational-technical institutions that are postsecondary in nature varies among the states. For those states where they are omitted, both enrollments and state appropriations are likely to be under-reported. In addition, in some states these institutions are included but only a part of their enrollments and finances are reported.

- Treatment of Central Administration Costs

  Revenues and expenditures for administration at campus system offices are included in the finances for the parent institution. In states where a similar function is provided by a state postsecondary commission, similar administrative costs are not included. As a result, revenues and expenditures for these latter systems are somewhat understated.

- Use of "Campus" Versus "System" as the Reporting Unit

  In this study, some campuses are classified separately rather than as part of the parent institution. If the HEGIS file showed separate data for a campus, then it was treated as a unique institution and classified on the basis of the degrees data it reported. If the campus was not separately identified (on the computer tape), then its data were reported as part of the parent institution and cannot be separately identified. Because different campuses of a system may specialize their degree offerings, they often are classified in a different category than the parent institution.

  A special variation of this problem occurs for health professional programs. In 18 states, there are distinct financial and enrollment data associated with a comprehensive health institution. In 22 states, the health professional programs are part of an overall institution and health finances and enrollments are not separable. Because health programs are very costly, their inclusion in a system may cause some distortion in per student revenues and expenditures. In the state reports, asterisks are used to identify those institutional categories that contain a health professional program. See Appendix A.1 for a listing of states and institutions and their specific organizational arrangements.

- Varying Organizational Arrangements

  Treatment of medical schools, central administration, the operation of extension and research institutes are all examples of activities that often vary in terms of their relationship to a main campus or system of campuses. To the extent that practices vary among different institutions, data comparability problems will exist.

- Finances for Hospitals, Auxiliary Enterprises, and Independent Operations

  Revenues and expenditures from sales and service operations of hospitals, auxiliary enterprises, and independent operations have been excluded from this study. It is not possible at this time to isolate the extent that state and local appropriations are used, if at all, to support these functions. For the institutions where appropriations are used for these purposes, E&G finances per student will be understated in this report.

- Debt Service

  In some states, the capital costs of physical facilities are financed through a separate state agency. In other states debt service is paid for with current funds. For these latter institutions, the finances will be overstated for comparison purposes.

- Chargebacks

  For some large university systems, a single campus may provide services to other campuses. If some form of chargeback system is not used, then the finances for the campus providing the service will be overstated. Finances for the campuses receiving services will be understated.

- Geographical Price Adjustments

  No attempt has been made in this study (except in the limited analysis in Appendix C) to adjust dollar values for differences among states in the prices paid for equivalent goods and services for higher education. Geographical price differences do exist and they are substantial, ranging from perhaps as high as 30 to 40 percent above the national average in Alaska to 15 to 20 percent below the average in certain non-metropolitan areas of the country. To establish common purchasing power for interstate comparisons, such price differences should be taken into account. However, measures of this type for any public service are not currently available.

- Employee Benefits

  State payments for employee benefits do not always flow through institutional accounts. In some states they are made directly by the state to a separate agency handling such funds. While their value should be imputed and reported, it is unclear whether all institutions follow this convention.

- Variances in Public Service

  Institutions vary in the types of public service activities they engage in. To many states, a variety of state agencies that are not postsecondary in nature may be providing these activities, such as public hygiene, indigent patient care, hygiene research, etc. Clarification about the specific categories of public service activities conducted would aid comparability among the states.

For more information about the specific sources and the intended purposes of the statistics enclosed, refer to Appendix A.

While the types of cautionary comments included above are significant, the data are being published in this Handbook in the belief that they still represent the best information that is currently available on a national basis.

ALABAMA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Commission on Higher Education, the statutory coordinating agency for public higher education, was established in 1969. The commission is composed of 9 members appointed by the governor and confirmed by the state senate: 7 are appointed from congressional districts and 2 represent the state at large. Each serves a nine-year term of office. The statutory authority of the commission includes planning, coordination, budget review for individual institutions and recommendation of a consolidated budget and program review for the state's public senior and junior institutions. The commission is not a cabinet department. The executive officer of the agency is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the commission.

Institutional Governing Boards

The state has 2 multicampus governing boards established by the state constitution with powers delineated by the state legislature -- the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama for 3 senior institutions and the Board of Trustees of Auburn University for 2 senior institutions. Each of 8 other state universities has a separate governing board and 1 upper-division college and 20 junior colleges are governed by the State Board of Education.

Master Planning

The first master plan, officially adopted by the commission during 1974, contains a summary and systemwide recommendations with detailed and programmatic studies to follow. The scope of this first document covers the historical background, current situation and general recommendations for higher education in Alabama.

1202 Commission

In October 1976, the Commission on Higher Education was designated by the governor as the 1202 commission. For 1202 functions, the commission is augmented by the members of the former 1202 commission representing all sectors of postsecondary education and the public at large.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

A state student assistance program was established in 1975 and is administered by the Commission on Higher Education. The state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. Alabama does not have a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program but legislation to establish such a program is pending. It would be administered by the commission.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Council for the Advancement of Private Colleges in Alabama and the Alabama Association of Independent Colleges and Universities serve as state-level organizations representing 19 private colleges and universities within the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Education has approval/licensing authority for vocational-technical schools and nondegree-granting proprietary schools. Private degree-granting institutions are not licensed or regulated by the state.

ALABAMA

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	3,690	5 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	282	-7
5-13 yrs. old	571	-7
14-17 yrs. old	295	-1
18-24 yrs. old	479	10
25-44 yrs. old	942	15
45-64 yrs. old	725	3
65 and over	398	15

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,622
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 455
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	78
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	81

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,002	8 %	45	$ 178	-2 %	31
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	221	4	51	39	-5	51
Higher education expenditures	133	8	23	24	-2	13

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 77,029,873	0 %	$ 2,510	-1 %
Comprehensive Institutions *	104,600,728	2	2,785	-3
Baccalaureate Institutions	8,438,038	-4	966	-23
Two Year Institutions	30,167,181	4	939	28
Health Professional Schools		--		--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,414,000	0	1,699	0
Total Public	225,649,820	1	2,010	5
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions*	1,263,162	4	186	-1
Baccalaureate Institutions	166,667	0	21	-7
Two Year Institutions	540,000	9	181	-4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	1,969,829	3	109	-4
Student Financial Aid				
Public	355,300		3	
Independent	67,700		3	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 4,850	4 %	15 %	51 %	1 %	18 %	6 %	1 %	8 %
Comprehensive Institutions*	5,277	-2	14	53	0	21	5	0	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,771	-18	35	54	1	5	1	0	4
Two Year Institutions	1,581	31	18	59	0	14	5	0	5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,505	42	14	48	0	33	0	0	4
Total Public	3,780	8	16	53	0	19	5	0	7
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions *	3,972	6	42	5	0	24	22	3	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,959	3	41	1	0	26	19	6	7
Two Year Institutions	2,131	-7	54	9	0	15	18	0	5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,955	26	45	0	0	9	45	1	0
Total Independent	3,629	3	43	3	0	23	21	4	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,886	12 %	39 %	17 %	12 %	7 %	2 %	16 %	3 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions*	5,105	5	44	12	8	10	3	18	2	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,764	-18	51	1	1	9	8	28	1	1
Two Year Institutions	1,584	36	52	0	1	6	7	30	2	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,623	18	42	0	0	10	10	26	1	10
Total Public	3,707	15	43	12	8	8	4	19	2	3
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions*	3,717	-1	46	2	8	8	5	20	9	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,040	3	28	2	1	5	8	35	19	1
Two Year Institutions	2,101	-6	28	0	1	6	10	37	15	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,253	13	24	0	0	6	12	46	9	2
Total Independent	3,573	0	35	2	4	6	7	29	15	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,767	$ 26,082	$ --	$ --	59 %	60 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	16,245	22,382	--	17,117	44	49	38	31
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,955	19,868	13,997	13,615	61	65	46	14
Two Year Institutions	14,824	17,903	11,232	17,267	65	68	56	77
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	14,569	22,116	11,887	--	39	35	52	--
Total	16,716	22,690	13,285	16,550	55	55	46	29

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.29	.04
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.86	.14
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.73	.12

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	30,679	1 %	--	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	37,551	5	6,767	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	8,732	25	7,678	8
Two Year Institutions	32,112	-19	2,977	13
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,185	0	583	-9
Total	112,259	-3	18,005	7

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 608	$ 608	$ 1,243	$ 981	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	562	680	770	837	1,609	1,657
Baccalaureate Institutions	579	738	579	738	1,664	0
Two Year Institutions	221	0	221	0	1,045	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	465	540	780	855	1,309	1,440

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Alabama Commission on Higher Education Annual Report	Commission on Higher Education
Alabama Student Assistance Program Annual Report	Commission on Higher Education
Energy Conservation Digest	Commission on Higher Education
Recommended Unified Budget for Postsecondary Education by Spending Units	Commission on Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Alabama's Challenge: Higher Education for the 1980's--Report of the Second Committee to Evaluate the Effectiveness of Alabama Commission on Higher Education	March 1979	Yes	Required by statute (1969 Act #14)	ACHE*	Indicated by title
Conference on Long-Range Postsecondary Education Planning: Proceedings	Apr. 1979	Yes	ACHE	ACHE	Indicated by title
Degrees Conferred by Public and Private Postsecondary Institutions for 1973-74 through 1977-78	Aug. 1979	Yes	ACHE	ACHE	Indicated by title
Program Inventory of Public and Private Postsecondary Institutions	July 1979	Yes	ACHE	ACHE	Indicated by title
State Plan for Postsecondary Education for the Period 1980-85	Oct. 1979	Yes	Governor	ACHE	Indicted by title
A Study of Professional Nursing Education in Alabama	April 1980	Yes	ACHE	ACHE	Manpower needs, including projection by degree, minority representation

---

*Alabama Commission on Higher Education

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Commission on Postsecondary Education was established by statute in 1974 as the coordinating agency for all postsecondary institutions and programs. There are 13 members of the commission: 2 members from the legislature, 2 members from the regents of the University of Alaska, 1 member from the governing body of a private institution, 1 member representing the State Board of Education, 1 member from the State Advisory Council on Vocational Education, 1 member representing the State Advisory Council on Community Colleges and 5 members broadly and equitably representative of the general public. The 5 general public members are appointed by the governor with approval of the legislature and the other 8 members are designated by their respective agencies.

The commission's responsibilities include: (1) authority to coordinate the development of comprehensive plans for the orderly systematic growth of public and private postsecondary education, including community colleges and occupational education, and to submit recommendations on the need for and location of new facilities and programs; (2) advisory services to the governor, the legislature, other state and federal officials and to the governing boards of public and private institutions of higher education; (3) authority to review and comment on the annual budgets and capital outlay requests of the public university and the private colleges; (4) to function as state agency for appropriate sections and titles of the Higher Education Act of 1965; and (5) to serve as adjudicator when necessary in consortium agreements. The commission is not a cabinet department and its executive officer is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the commission.

Institutional Governing Boards

The University of Alaska, established in 1917, is the single public institution of higher education in the state. The Board of Regents, constitutionally founded, consists of 11 members appointed by the governor and approved by the legislature, 10 of which serve eight-year terms and 1, a student, serves for two years. The board has statutory authority for all segments of the university system including 3 main campus locations, 12 community colleges and outreach programs.

Master Planning

The Commission on Postsecondary Education is statutorily required to develop a comprehensive statewide plan for coordinated postsecondary education in Alaska.

1202 Commission

The Commission on Postsecondary Education is designated by statute as the state 12[illegible] commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Alaska student loan program, the WICHE student exchange and graduate fellows programs and the State Education Incentive Grant program are administered by the Commission on Postsecondary Education. Alaska also participates in the guaranteed student loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education. The Commission on Postsecondary Education has statutory authority for planning of postsecondary vocational education. The state's community colleges offering vocational education programs are under the authority of the Board of Regents.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

Alaska has four private postsecondary institutions and there is no state organization of private institutions.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Commission on Postsecondary Education has licensure and approval authority for all institutions of postsecondary education and for approval of all programs and institutions enrolling students receiving veteran's benefits.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

Although there are no advisory committees to the state-level agency established by statute, the Commission on Postsecondary Education has statutory authority to establish any such committees to advise and assist the commission in carrying out its assigned functions. The standing committees of the commission presently include the executive committee, the community college advisory committee, and committees on student financial aid, institutional authorization and Planning.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	407	25 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	41	17
5-13 yrs. old	73	7
14-17 yrs. old	37	32
18-24 yrs. old	75	56
25-44 yrs. old	119	25
45-64 yrs. old	59	28
65 and over	9	29

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 10,586
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 1,896
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	143
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	109

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 3,275	14 %	1	$ 309	12 %	1
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	827	26	1	78	24	1
Higher education expenditures	214	0	1	20	-1	24

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	$ --	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	37,225,074	14	14,541	61
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	19,493,337	52	13,296	194
Health Professional Schools		--		--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	793,920	90	46,701	1,059
Total Public	57,512,331	26	14,225	103
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	0		0	
Independent	0		0	

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	--✱ %	--✱ %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	25,481	56	8	57	0	1	32	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	21,053	158	9	63	0	1	25	0	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	75,758	858	15	62	0	1	21	0	1
Total Public	24,087	91	8	59	0	1	30	0	2
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	9,546	0	37	0	0	39	13	0	12
Two Year Institutions	7,942	14	40	0	0	37	12	0	11
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	8,653	14	38	0	0	38	12	0	11

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
			% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	24,299	52	31	30	7	9	3	17	1	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	18,502	131	38	26	6	9	3	15	1	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	63,094	708	42	25	5	8	4	14	1	1
Total Public	22,360	80	33	29	6	9	3	16	1	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	9,544	0	42	8	0	9	12	23	6	0
Two Year Institutions	8,092	19	44	8	0	8	12	22	6	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	8,736	19	43	8	0	9	12	22	6	0

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	4	2	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	--	--	13,530	--	0	0	0	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	0	0	--	--
Total	--	--	13,530	--	2	1	0	--

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.24	.01
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.91	.09
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.08	.09

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	-- %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,560	-29	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	176	0
Two Year Institutions	1,466	-48	221	-6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	17	-84	--	--
Total	4,043	-38	397	-6

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --
Comprehensive Institutions	416	576	1,016	1,176	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	2,400	0
Two Year Institutions	347	544	947	1,144	2,250	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	320	480	920	1,080	0	0

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Alaska Annual Plan for Vocational Education	Department of Education
Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education: Annual Report	Commission on Postsecondary Education
Annual Report: Alaska High School Seniors Survey	Commission on Postsecondary Education
Annual Report: Student Financial Aid Programs	Commission on Postsecondary Education
Directory of Postsecondary Educational Institutions in Alaska	Commission on Postsecondary Education
Education in Alaska	Department of Education
Now in the North: A Monthly Report on Various Aspects of Higher Education	University of Alaska
Operating and Capital Budgets: University of Alaska	Free Conference Committee (1978 Legislative Session)
University of Alaska, Fairbanks Research Annual Report	University of Alaska

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
A Discussion of Issues and Guides for Postsecondary Educational Planning in Alaska	April 1978	Yes		ACPE*	Statewide master planning, program planning and review, student needs, funding and facilities
National Survey of the Criteria Used by Each State in Determining the Establishment or Expansion of Community Colleges	Aug. 1978	Yes		ACPE	Indicated by title
A Survey of Rural Educational Delivery Systems in Alaska	May 1978	Yes		Division of Rural Educational Affairs, University of Alaska	Educational programs available to residents of rural Alaska

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education Recommendations Regarding the	March 1979	Yes	University of Alaska Board of Regents	ACPE	Organizational alternatives for the engineering programs at University of Alaska campuses in

---

*Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Future Developments and Organization of University of Alaska Engineering Programs					Anchorage and Fairbanks
Comparison of Tuitions in the Western States	Feb. 1979	Yes	Legislative Budget and Audit	ACPE*	Results of telephone survey of the 13 WICHE states; comparison with similar survey conducted by the WCPE** in Jan. 1979
Criteria and Procedures to be Used in the Establishment or Expansion of Community Colleges and Extension Centers in Alaska	Dec. 1979	Yes		ACPE	Indicated by title

---

*Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education
**Washington Council for Postsecondary Education

Part I: State Structure

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

There are 2 statewide boards in Arizona for public-supported institutions -- 1 for the universities and 1 for community colleges. The Arizona Board of Regents was created to govern the 3 universities in 1945. The board is composed of 11 members, 8 appointed by the governor with the consent of the state senate, who serve for 8 years; and a nonvoting student member who serves a one-year term. The governor and state superintendent of public instruction serve as ex officio members. The regents have jurisdiction, control and broad general administrative powers as provided by the state constitution and statutes. Its responsibilities include coordination, planning, budget review and approval and program approval as well as other functions. Although the board is not a formal cabinet department, a close coordinating relationship between the governor's office and the major state government department heads is maintained through frequent planning sessions. The executive coordinator of the Board of Regents represents the universities at these meetings.

The State Board of Directors for Community Colleges is the statutory statewide coordinating board for the 9 public-supported community college districts. The board is composed of 17 members, 14 appointed by the governor and 3 ex officio members. The board has statutory authority for planning, coordination, budget review and recommendations and program approval for the community colleges. The 14 community college campuses operate under 9 community college district governing boards.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

There is no total statewide master plan for higher education in Arizona. Planning is a major responsibility of each governing board and the Board of Regents completed revision of its long range plan in 1974. Plans are coordinated with the executive branch and the legislature but are not approved by them.

1202 Commission

The Commission on Postsecondary Education was created by executive order to assume the planning responsibilities under Section 1202 and 1203 of the Education Amendments of 1972 and to administer other assigned programs. The commission is composed of 14 members appointed by the governor: 4 representative of the general public, 7 representative of public institutions, and 1 representative each from private, nonprofit institutions, proprietary institutions and vocational-technical institutions, and the executive coordinator of the Board of Regents as an ex officio member.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

Arizona does not have a direct state appropriation for matching state student incentive grant funds, but individual institutions participate in the program to the extent of availability of matching funds. Legislation has been introduced to permit direct state appropriations for matching federal funds.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education. In Arizona all less-than-baccalaureate programs are under governing boards for institutions of higher education. However, to the extent that any of these are occupational programs offered by institutions designated as area vocational schools, these programs are under the supervision of the State Board of Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The private colleges in Arizona do not have a state-level organization.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board of Private Technical and Business Schools has approval and licensing authority over vocational-technical and proprietary schools. The board has seven members appointed by the governor and the superintendent of public instruction ex officio. There is no state agency for licensing or approval of private degree-granting academic institutions. State statutes do require that all corporations, whether profit or nonprofit, register and comply with the rules and regulations of the Arizona Corporation Commission. Legislation has been proposed to require all new degree-granting private, including out-of-state, institutions to be licensed before being permitted to conduct classes or offer programs.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1970
TOTAL	2,296	17 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	201	13
5-13 yrs. old	350	-1
14-17 yrs. old	184	12
18-24 yrs. old	299	22
25-44 yrs. old	578	24
45-64 yrs. old	438	15
65 and over	253	36

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,509
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 731
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	93
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	110

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,243	7 %	23	$ 191	-5 %	19
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	366	4	13	56	-7	5
Higher education expenditures	178	9	7	27	-3	4

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 135,788,934	16 %	$ 2,649	14 %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,372,461	14	1,888	20
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	68,213,936	7	1,275	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	221,375,331	12	1,943	10
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	0		0	
Independent	0		0	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,647	16 %	16 %	57 %	0 %	18 %	7 %	0 %	2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,935	16	21	64	0	6	5	0	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	1,798	-3	12	29	42	10	3	0	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,172	10	15	50	11	15	6	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,695	23	61	0	0	0	24	2	13
Two Year Institutions	8,789	18	13	0	0	45	32	0	10
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,238	21	90	0	0	1	8	0	2
Total Independent	2,554	23	74	0	0	6	14	1	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

ARIZONA

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 4,437	17 %	42 %	20 %	4 %	9 %	4 %	17 %	5 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,816	14	52	4	3	7	5	25	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	1,769	3	55	0	0	8	10	23	2	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,054	12	46	13	3	9	5	19	4	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,512	14	32	0	0	6	12	32	16	3
Two Year Institutions	7,273	-19	18	0	0	43	4	21	12	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,212	21	49	0	0	4	11	27	2	7
Total Independent	2,445	16	42	0	0	8	10	27	6	6

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,694	$ 26,326	$ --	$ --	59 %	64 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,856	26,323	--	--	0	0	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	15,778	--	--	--	65	--
Two Year Institutions	18,475	16,597	12,856	--	41	0	0	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	16,701	11,883	--	--	28	13
Total	19,804	25,393	15,992	11,883	47	52	33	13

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.57	.02
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.96	.04
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	2.24	.05

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	51,259	1 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	9,200	-5	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	914	-5
Two Year Institutions	53,473	5	152	22
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	3,404	0
Total	113,932	3	4,470	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 450	$ 450	$ 1,640	$ 1,640	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	400	400	1,400	1,400	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	1,440	0
Two Year Institutions	206	0	1,318	0	1,000	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,537	2,944

24

ARIZONA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report	Arizona Board of Regents
Annual Report to the Governor	State Board of Directors for Community Colleges of Arizona
Directory of Postsecondary Educational Institutions in Arizona	Arizona Commission for Postsecondary Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

ARKANSAS

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Department of Higher Education, established in 1971, functions as a statutory cabinet department of state government charged with the coordination of postsecondary education in Arkansas. The department replaced the Commission on Coordination of Higher Educational Finance established in 1962. The State Board of Higher Education, the coordinating board for the department, is composed of 10 members appointed by the governor and confirmed by the state senate. Each member serves a ten-year term of office. The department has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination for public junior and senior institutions and consideration is given to private and proprietary postsecondary schools within this planning. The department approves all degree-granting institutions and has statutory responsibility for budget review and recommendations and program review and recommendations for the public junior and senior institutions. The executive officer of the agency is nominated by the board, confirmed by the governor and serves at the pleasure of the governor.

Institutional Governing Boards

Arkansas has 6 governing boards for public senior institutions which are constitutional boards with powers delineated in the constitution. The University of Arkansas board, the Southern Arkansas University board and the Arkansas State University board are responsible for more than one campus and the other boards each govern a single institution. The 6 community colleges have local boards elected from the taxing district

Master Planning

The Department of Higher Education staff and the 1202 commission completed a master plan in October 1978.

1202 Commission

In April 1974, the Postsecondary Education Planning Commission was created as the 1202 commission by executive order. The 1975 General Assembly confirmed the creation of this commission by legislative act. The commission is the existing State Board of Higher Education, augmented by 3 members from the general public, 1 member from public vocational-technical institutions (also from the State Board of Education) and 1 representative of proprietary institutions.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Department of Higher Education administers the state scholarship program and Arkansas participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. In addition, Arkansas has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education. A number of postsecondary vocational-technical institutions operate within the jurisdiction of the State Board of Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Arkansas Council of Independent Colleges and Universities serves as the state-level organization for 12 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Department of Higher Education has licensing and approval power over private degree-granting institutions and proprietary degree-granting institutions. The State Department of Education has licensing and approval authority over vocational-technical schools and nondegree-granting proprietary schools.

ARKANSAS

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	2,144	7 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	166	1
5-13 yrs. old	319	-5
14-17 yrs. old	168	4
18-24 yrs. old	255	9
25-44 yrs. old	534	21
45-64 yrs. old	425	3
65 and over	286	13

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,540
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 454
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	78
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	79

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 876	2 %	51	$ 158	-9 %	46
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	228	4	49	41	-7	47
Higher education expenditures	98	4	40	18	-7	30

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 36,861,197	11 %	$ 2,989	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	22,380,298	16	1,693	16
Baccalaureate Institutions	23,252,498	15	1,567	4
Two Year Institutions	8,474,614	8	1,446	3
Health Professional Schools	17,359,405	11	16,163	11
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	108,328,012	13	2,289	7
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	301,900		6	
Independent	185,100		21	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,954	-2 %	11 %	60 %	0 %	16 %	6 %	0 %	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,377	6	19	71	0	5	1	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,636	2	18	59	0	14	3	0	5
Two Year Institutions	2,166	-9	15	64	3	15	1	0	2
Health Professional Schools	29,058	9	2	56	0	15	23	0	4
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,710	1	13	62	0	13	7	0	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,033	6	51	0	0	8	23	9	8
Two Year Institutions	1,791	-23	52	0	0	2	44	1	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,461	14	32	0	0	18	39	1	9
Total Independent	2,850	6	48	0	0	10	27	7	8

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,783	-1 %	24 %	25 %	22 %	6 %	1 %	15 %	3 %	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,281	4	50	1	3	12	4	24	2	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,635	2	42	5	1	9	5	28	6	5
Two Year Institutions	2,082	-5	39	0	3	10	5	34	6	3
Health Professional Schools	24,803	8	66	7	0	5	0	20	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,531	1	41	11	9	8	3	22	3	4
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,932	5	40	0	1	6	8	32	11	1
Two Year Institutions	1,800	9	26	0	0	8	6	51	8	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,191	51	30	0	0	8	7	19	5	30
Total Independent	2,728	10	38	0	0	7	8	31	10	5

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,850	$ 22,179	$ --	$ --	61 %	48 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	15,079	23,710	--	--	52	64	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,335	22,005	14,578	17,599	59	56	46	30
Two Year Institutions	12,930	16,316	10,646	--	33	30	20	0
Health Professional Schools	11,370	18,345	--	--	0	37	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	10,226	9,137	--	--	33	5
Total	15,734	21,246	14,042	17,247	54	51	42	25

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.23	.04
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.84	.16
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.49	.10

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	12,330	7 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	13,214	0	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	14,831	11	6,710	3
Two Year Institutions	5,860	5	616	-7
Health Professional Schools	1,074	1	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	1,483	-4
Total	47,309	5	8.809	1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 460	$ 460	$ 1,090	$ 1,090	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	460	494	886	1,016	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	465	506	857	941	1,479	1,378
Two Year Institutions	262	0	482	0	1,025	0
Health Professional Schools	1,370	500	2,740	1,200	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	576	1,029

ARKANSAS

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Appropriation Request - Instruction Manual	Department of Higher Education
Biennial Report	Department of Higher Education
Postsecondary Education Directory	1202 Commission/Department of Higher Education
Salary Study of Administrative and Teaching Personnel in Contiguous States	Department of Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Salary Study of Administrative and Teaching Personnel in Contiguous States	Sept. 1978	Yes	Department of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education	Indicated by title
Master Plan	Sept. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Department of Higher Education	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Implementation of Master Plan	July 1979	Yes	State Board of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education	Indicated by title
Biennial Report 1977-79	Sept. 1979	Yes	State Board of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education	Indicated by title

CALIFORNIA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

On April 1, 1974, the California Postsecondary Commission assumed the budget and staff of the Coordinating Council for Higher Education, but the commission's duties and powers were somewhat greater than those assigned to its predecessor. The commission is not a regulatory agency or governing board. Rather, it serves as advisor to the legislature, governor and postsecondary institutions concerning major educational policies. It is required to establish a statewide data base with extensive information from all institutions, public and private. The commission has statutory authority to review institutional budgets, to advise on the need for and location of new campuses, and to review all new program proposals in the public segments. The commission's primary purpose is to prevent unnecessary duplication and to coordinate efforts among the educational segments. The commission's efforts are directed by its five-year plan which sets out educational goals and statewide issues, particularly those that concern large numbers of colleges, universities and proprietary schools.

The commission is composed of 23 members: 6 represent the public institutions, 2 represent the private colleges and universities, and one each represents the California Advisory Council on Vocational Education, the Council for Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions and the State Board of Education. Additionally, 12 members are appointed from the general public: 4 by the governor, four by the Senate Rules Committee, and 4 by the Assembly's speaker. California does not have a state office of secretary of education and the commission is not a cabinet department. The executive officer is appointed by the commission and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

Institutional governing boards in the state include: (1) The Board of Regents of the University of California, exercising constitutional powers over 9 public senior colleges, 3 research laboratories and numerous agricultural extension stations: (2) the Board of Trustees of the California State University and Colleges, exercising statutory authority over 19 public senior colleges and the consortium; and (3) 70 local community college district Boards of Trustees responsible for goverring the 107 public two-year colleges. General direction and leadership is provided at the state level by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.

Master Planning

The 1973 California legislature charged the Postsecondary Education Commission with a number of significant responsibilities relating to planning and coordination of all segments of postsecondary education. By statute, the commission is charged with integrating the individual segmental plans into a statewide five-year plan for postsecondary education. The plan is updated annually.

1202 Commission

The California Postsecondary Education Commission has been designated by statute as the 1202 commission for California.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The California Student Aid Commission administers student scholarship and grant programs. The commission has established a state student loan guarantee agency for the federal guaranteed student loan program pursuant to the Education Amendments of 1976. California participates in the federal state student incentive grant program.

State Board of Vocational Education

In California, the State Board of Education has been designated by the Federal Government as the State Board of Vocational Education. Most responsibilities, however, are executed by a Joint Committee on Vocational Education which has equal representation from both the Board of Education and from the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Association of Independent California Colleges and Universities (AICCU) represents 57 of the 310 independent colleges and universities in the state. All member institutions of the AICCU are regionally accredited.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Education, Office of Private Postsecondary Education, through the superintendent of public instruction, has approval and licensing authority for both degree granting and nondegree granting postsecondary programs, schools,colleges and universities within the state.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary Secondary and Postsecondary Education

A voluntary Articulation Conference, with an administrative committee, is composed of secondary school personnel, and representatives of the various segments of postsecondary education and of the Postsecondary Education Commission. In addition to an annual statewide meeting, committees operate in special interest areas throughout the year.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The California Community/Junior College Association includes both public and independent institutions. However, inasmuch as there are few independent two-year colleges in the state, the association is oriented primarily toward public institutions.

30

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE (CONTINUED)

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

A 7-member committee, advisory to the Postsecondary Education Commission and its director, was created by the enabling statute which created the Postsecondary Education Commission. The members include the chief executive officers, or designees of the University of California, the California State University and Colleges, the California Community Colleges; the superintendent of public instruction or his designee, and an executive officer from the independent colleges and universities, the California Advisory Council on Vocational Education and Technical Training and the Council for Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	21,896	7 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	1,522	-6
5-13 yrs. old	3,103	-9
14-17 yrs. old	1,641	5
18-24 yrs. old	2,967	15
25-44 yrs. old	6,017	15
45-64 yrs. old	4,455	7
65 and over	2,183	16

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,911
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 964
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	110
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	121

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,486	4 %	6	$ 188	-6 %	25
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	374	3	11	47	-7	23
Higher education expenditures	168	9	12	21	-1	20

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 591,929,567	10 %	$ 4,611	19 %
Comprehensive Institutions	628,051,828	17	2,621	15
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	1,107,676,222	5	1,910	12
Health Professional Schools	58,439,557	16	24,218	83
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	6,497,709	24	3,086	22
Total Public	2,392,594,883	10	2,512	15
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	--
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,008	176	0	168
Total Independent	3,008	-99	0	-99
Student Financial Aid				
Public	19,758,000		20	
Independent	43,012,000		313	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 9,158	17 %	10 %	50 %	0 %	25 %	6 %	1 %	7 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,190	15	10	82	0	6	2	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,163	11	2	41	48	7	1	0	1
Health Professional Schools	63,909	81	3	38	0	34	12	1	12
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,811	22	21	57	7	10	1	0	3
Total Public	3,527	14	7	53	18	14	4	1	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	12,645	19	33	0	0	42	10	6	9
Comprehensive Institutions*	4,234	5	69	0	0	7	14	2	8
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,022	9	65	0	0	4	23	5	3
Two Year Institutions	3,930	47	55	0	0	17	19	3	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,263	10	72	0	0	4	14	4	5
Total Independent	6,451	13	48	0	0	27	13	5	8

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 8,712	19 %	36 %	26 %	4 %	11 %	5 %	14 %	5 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,112	12	58	1	1	8	9	20	3	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,020	12	50	0	3	8	9	24	1	4
Health Professional Schools	57,386	85	32	30	4	19	1	11	4	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,684	21	32	0	1	11	21	34	1	0
Total Public	3,343	15	46	11	3	10	8	19	3	2
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	12,542	17	34	30	2	8	3	16	7	1
Comprehensive Institutions*	4,101	4	42	3	3	9	7	26	10	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,898	4	35	2	1	8	9	31	10	4
Two Year Institutions	3,818	43	33	2	4	5	12	39	4	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,180	8	43	1	2	9	5	31	5	4
Total Independent	6,338	11	37	18	2	8	5	21	8	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 23,420	$ 29,105	$ 23,356	$ 30,517	68 %	64 %	60 %	62 %
Comprehensive Institutions	22,073	--	17,794	16,838	69	--	47	30
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	16,736	19,076	--	--	49	29
Two Year Institutions	22,666	23,926	9,240	12,261	84	84	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	26,168	--	--	--	35	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	37,663	28,564	15,199	20,220	0	59	41	27
Total	22,588	26,185	19,752	22,698	76	69	51	39

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.52	.06
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.87	.13
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	1.09	.08

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	128,356	-7 %	39,758	-1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	239,577	1	51,134	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	17,546	4
Two Year Institutions	579,777	-7	1,713	-8
Health Professional Schools	2,413	-37	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,105	1	26,976	3
Total	952,228	-5	137,127	1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 704	$ 749	$ 2,609	$ 2,654	$ 4,204	$ 3,939
Comprehensive Institutions	190	190	1,664	1,629	2,788	2,311
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	2,528	2,310
Two Year Institutions	15	0	1,130	0	1,827	0
Health Professional Schools	731	791	2,636	2,696	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	973	1,242	1,235	1,242	1,855	2,360

33

CALIFORNIA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report on Faculty Salaries, Fringe Benefits and Total Compensation at the University of California and the California State University and Colleges	Postsecondary Education Commission
Directory of California Colleges and Universities (Annual)	Postsecondary Education Commission
Information Digest (Annual)	Postsecondary Education Commission
Inventory of Academic and Occupational Programs in California Colleges and Universities (Annual)	Postsecondary Education Commission
Planning for Postsecondary Education in California; a Five-Year Plan (Annual Update)	Postsecondary Education Commission
Survey of Off-Campus Instruction	Postsecondary Education Commission

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Commission Responsibility for Health Education Planning		No	Legislature	CPEC*	Indicated by title
Common Enrollment-Related Terms for the University of California and the California State University and Colleges		No	Legislature	CPEC	Indicated by title
Equal Educational Opportunity in Postsecondary Education Part II		No (ERIC)	Legislature	CPEC	Indicated by title
Financial Support for the California Community Colleges		No (ERIC)	Legislature	CPEC	Indicated by title
Role of the Commission in California Postsecondary Education		No (ERIC)	Legislature	CPEC	Indicated by title

---

*California Postsecondary Education Commission

CALIFORNIA

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
California Independent Colleges and Universities: Current Fund and Revenue and Expenditures 1978	June 1979	Yes	Legislature	CPEC*	Indicated by title
Community College Finance in California After Proposition 13 (Chapter in Lifelong Learning Study)	March 1979	Yes	Legislature	CPEC	Indicated by title
Developing a Common Methodology for Determining Full-Time Equivalent Graduate Student Enrollments Through the Master's Degree in California's Public Higher Education (Chapter in Lifelong Learning Study)	March 1979	Yes	Legislature	CPEC	Indicated by title
Educational Brokering in California		No (ERIC)	CPEC	CPEC	Indicated by title
Equal Educational Opportunity, Part II	Dec. 1978	No (ERIC)	Legislature	CPEC	Underrepresentation of minorities and women in postsecondary education
Equal Educational Opportunity in California Postsecondary Education, Part III (Chapter in Lifelong Learning Study)	June 1979	Yes	Legislature	CPEC	Overcoming underrepresentation of handicapped persons in public postsecondary education as well as minorities and women representation
Health Sciences Education Plan for California, 1978-79	July 1978	No	Legislature	CPEC	Indicated by title
Librarians' Compensation		Yes	CPEC	CPEC	Indicated by title
New Community Colleges in Orange County: Need, Location and Governance	March 1979	No	CPEC	CPEC	Local control
Using Instructional Media Beyond Campus in California Postsecondary Education	Feb. 1979	No	Legislature	CPEC	Effective/appropriate utilization of public media for education

---

*California Postsecondary Education Commission

COLORADO

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Commission on Higher Education is the statutory agency for planning and coordination of higher education in Colorado. The commission was established in 1965 and its responsibilities were amended in 1970. The commission consists of 9 public members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, each with four-year terms. Among its responsibilities are to (1) review individual institutional budgets for consistency with state plans and institutional roles, and present its comments and recommendations thereon to the governor and legislature, (2) review and approve new program proposals, review and recommend to governing boards and legislature as to costs of existing and proposed nondegree programs, recommend to governing boards programs to be eliminated or consolidated and develop a unified program of extension offerings; (3) recommend to the governor and legislature sites for and establishment of new public institutions; (4) prescribe uniform standards for development of capital construction programs, review and approve program plans for capital construction projects and recommend capital construction priorities to the legislature, state budget office and governor; (5) recommend to governing boards roles and functions of public institutions; (6) make statistical and other higher education studies; and (7) seek cooperation and advice of public and private institutions in the state. The executive director is appointed by the commission and serves at its pleasure. He also serves as a member of the governor's cabinet, where he is identified as the executive director of the Department of Higher Education, comprising the commission, the state's public institutions of higher education, the State Historical Society and the Council for the Arts and Humanities.

Institutional Governing Boards

Colorado's public institutions of higher education are under the direction of 6 governing boards. The regents of the University of Colorado (the only publicly elected governing board) are responsible for the operations of the university on its four campuses in Boulder, Colorado Springs, Denver (Auraria) and at the Medical Center in Denver. The State Board of Agriculture serves as the governing board for the state's land-grant institution, Colorado State University, located in Fort Collins, and for Fort Lewis College in Durango. The Colorado School of Mines and the University of Northern Colorado each has its own Board of Trustees. The Trustees of the State Colleges and University Consortium are charged with the governance of 5 institutions: Adams State College in Alamosa, Mesa College in Grand Junction, Metropolitan State College in Denver, the University of Southern Colorado in Pueblo and Western State College in Gunnison. The 7 institutions comprising the state system of community colleges are under the control of the State Board for Community Colleges and Occupational Education, which also serves as the state's board for vocational education, and has oversight for much of the programming of the state's 4 local district colleges and 19 area vocational schools. This board also serves as the state approving agency for veterans' programs, and for some 65 private vocational schools authorized to operate in Colorado. In addition, a Board of Directors of the Auraria Higher Education Center has certain special responsibilities with respect to nonacademic programming at the University of Colorado-Denver, Metropolitan State College and the Community College of Denver-Auraria.

Master Planning

The Commission on Higher Education has responsibility to develop and maintain a comprehensive plan for public higher education in Colorado in consideration of the needs of the state, the role of individual public and private institutions and the state's ability to support higher education. In fulfillment of this responsibility, the commission completed and presented to the legislature in February 1978 a Master Plan for Higher Education entitled, A Plan and a Process for Postsecondary Education in Colorado, 1978-79 Through 1982-83: Access and Quality.

1202 Commission

Effective July 1, 1977 the Colorado Commission on Higher Education, augmented by its Advisory Committee, was designated by executive order as the Colorado State 1202 Commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Commission on Higher Education administers the Colorado work-study program and several programs of state-funded grant assistance provided by legislative appropriations for students attending public institutions. The state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state does not have a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board for Community Colleges and Occupational Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The regionally accredited private colleges and universities in the state do not have a state-level organization.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Education administers the statute applying to the awarding of degrees by private institutions. No approval or licensing authority is conveyed by the law. Under the provisions of Colorado's Private Vocational School Act of 1975, the State Board for Community Colleges and Occupational Education serves as the approval agency for private vocational schools.

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE (CONTINUED)

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

There is a statutory advisory committee to the commission composed of 15 members, 10 of whom represent the legislature and the 6 governing boards of the public institutions. The other 5 members are appointed by the commission and include the commissioner of education, representatives of the public schools, the private sector, proprietary schools and a student representative. The committee was established for the purpose of suggesting solutions for the problems and needs of higher education and maintaining liaison with the legislature and the governing boards.

COLORADO

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	2,619	11 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	201	1
5-13 yrs. old	384	-7
14-17 yrs. old	208	7
18-24 yrs. old	389	17
25-44 yrs. old	740	22
45-64 yrs. old	478	9
65 and over	225	14

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,160
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 728
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	104
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	96

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,346	6 %	16	$ 188	-5 %	24
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	392	7	7	55	-4	7
Higher education expenditures	198	15	3	28	3	3

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 77,198,298	8 %	$ 1,655	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,373,958	14	1,257	11
Baccalaureate Institutions	26,681,902	13	1,401	14
Two Year Institutions	32,846,290	6	1,290	8
Health Professional Schools	30,879,045	25	22,457	22
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,989,023	22	2,216	11
Total Public	189,968,516	12	1,749	11
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	9,019,000		83	
Independent	0		0	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

			% of Total Educational & General Revenue						
	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,648	6 %	27 %	36 %	0 %	23 %	7 %	0 %	8 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,262	15	26	56	0	11	5	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,409	9	24	58	0	11	4	0	2
Two Year Institutions	2,219	13	18	50	8	17	5	0	1
Health Professional Schools	45,728	12	4	49	0	30	6	0	12
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,489	10	27	40	0	19	12	0	1
Total Public	3,920	10	22	44	1	21	6	0	6
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	5,777	2	65	0	0	22	9	2	2
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,675	11	64	0	0	7	14	5	10
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,977	-10	40	0	0	2	42	12	4
Total Independent	5,222	4	63	0	0	16	13	4	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
			% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 4,573	7 %	37 %	20 %	7 %	11 %	5 %	14 %	6 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,230	15	46	5	1	11	7	20	10	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,387	10	48	1	3	14	7	19	8	1
Two Year Institutions	2,135	12	53	0	2	7	8	18	11	1
Health Professional Schools	31,971	3	42	36	0	5	1	15	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,511	9	39	18	2	8	4	22	7	0
Total Public	3,686	9	42	16	4	10	5	16	7	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	5,735	0	35	25	0	9	5	17	8	0
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,734	14	39	0	3	8	12	25	12	3
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,929	-13	39	1	0	11	5	32	7	6
Total Independent	5,216	4	37	16	1	8	7	20	9	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,085	$ 25,284	$ 17,872	$ 29,318	74 %	81 %	58 %	86 %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,843	--	--	--	68	100	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,742	24,900	16,399	--	45	59	59	20
Two Year Institutions	14,389	17,044	--	--	12	14	--	--
Health Professional Schools	16,872	27,096	--	--	26	30	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	21,146	--	17,262	10,595	72	--	35	27
Total	18,014	25,123	17,263	22,510	54	71	57	59

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.35	.04
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.90	.10
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	1.00	.06

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	46,641	2 %	6,559	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	13,819	3	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	19,038	-1	4,221	-4
Two Year Institutions	25,458	-2	--	--
Health Professional Schools	1,375	2	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,251	9	1,065	16
Total	108,582	1	11,845	3

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 719	$ 719	$ 2,311	$ 2,311	$ 3,690	$ 3,690
Comprehensive Institutions	528	528	1,790	1,790	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	519	618	1,689	1,930	2,782	3,100
Two Year Institutions	400	0	1,334	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	906	906	3,626	3,626	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	729	729	2,571	2,571	1,323	1,468

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Degree Programs Offered and Certificates and Degrees Conferred	Commission on Higher Education
Outreach Annual Report	Commission on Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
A Plan and A Process for Postsecondary Education in Colorado	Feb. 1978	Yes	CCHE	CCHE*	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Financing of Intercollegiate Athletics	June 1979	Yes	State institutions	CCHE	Athletics finance; student aid
Report to the Legislature on the Need for Optometrists	Nov. 1978	Yes	Legislature	CCHE	Indicated by title
A Review of Agriculture Programs in Colorado	Sept. 1979	Yes	CCHE	CCHE	Indicated by title
A Review of Nursing Education Programs in Colorado	April 1979	Yes	CCHE	CCHE	Indicated by title
A Review of Teacher Education Programs in Colorado	Feb. 1979	Yes	CCHE	CCHE	Indicated by title

---

*Colorado Commission on Higher Education

CONNECTICUT

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Connecticut Board of Higher Education was established in 1977 as a successor to the planning, coordinating and regulatory functions performed by the Commission for Higher Education since the establishment of that agency in 1965. New duties were added including the establishment of statewide policy, the preparation of a consolidated budget request and the development of a central information system for public higher education. The board consists of twenty members. Twelve are public members appointed for six-year terms. Of these, six are appointed by the governor, two are appointed by the senate president pro tem, one by the minority leader; two by the speaker of the house, one by the minority leader. Five are appointed for two-year terms as representatives of the five constituent unit boards of trustees: the University of Connecticut, the State Colleges, the Regional Community Colleges, the State Technical Colleges and the Board for State Academic Awards. One member is appointed for a two-year term by the Connecticut Conference of Independent Colleges. Two members are students. One student member is appointed for a two-year term alternately by the University System and the State College System. One student member is appointed for a one-year term alternately by the Technical College System and the Regional Community College System. The Commissioner of Education is a board member ex officio, without vote. The board will become a department in the executive branch of government effective January 1, 1979. The chief executive officer is appointed by the board and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 5 statutory governing boards in Connecticut: (1) the Board of Trustees of the University of Connecticut System responsible for the state's land-grant university, medical center and 5 branch campuses; (2) the Board of Trustees of State Colleges responsible for 4 senior state colleges; (3) the Board of Trustees of the Regional Community Colleges responsible for 12 public junior colleges; (4) the Board of Trustees of State Technical Colleges responsible for 5 two-year institutions; and (5) the Board for State Academic Awards, a nonteaching institution, which is empowered to provide counseling, certify credits and grant degrees.

Master Planning

A Master Plan was prepared in 1974 and updated in 1976. The board has the responsibility to prepare a master plan with biennial updates but no submission date is specified. A plan for internal structure of public higher education is required for submission to the governor and General Assembly in 1979.

1202 Commission

The Board of Higher Education has been designated by statute as the state's 1202 agency. Its membership is considered to be broadly representative of public and nonpublic postsecondary education so that no supplemental membership has been required under federal regulations.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Student Financial Assistance Commission, staffed by the Board of Higher Education, serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The Connecticut Student Loan Foundation administers a state guaranteed program under the federally insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education. The chief executive officer of the Commission for Higher Education serves as an ex officio member without vote. The board also has responsibility for special education, vocational and adult education. Some of these interests fall within the coordination and planning jurisdiction of the Board of Higher Education and some sharing of responsibility for less-than-baccalaureate programs.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Connecticut Conference of Independent Colleges serves as the state-level organization for 19 private colleges and universities within the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Higher Education has approval and licensing authority for public and private degree-granting institutions of higher education as well as for private postsecondary proprietary vocational or technical schools which qualify for degree-granting status.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Connecticut Talent Assistance Cooperative (CONNTAC) locates and counsels students who need special assistance in gaining entrance to colleges and universities.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Advisory Council to the Board of Higher Education advises on the state's provision for higher education, public/private coordination and nontraditional and external degree programs. A Faculty Advisory Council consisting of sixteen members is elected by constituency faculty and professional staff for two year terms. Four members each are elected by the University System, the State College System and the Regional Community College System. Two members are elected by the State Technical College System. Other advisory groups include the Board of Governors for Higher Education Centers, that advises on policy and administration of regional centers as designated by law, and the Joint Teacher Education Committee, that counsels the board on the distribution of funds for the improvement of teacher education, teacher education developments and inservice teacher education. In addition, the Board of Higher Education has statutory authority to establish advisory committees related to any of its functions.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	3,108	1 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	176	-25
5-13 yrs. old	456	-13
14-17 yrs. old	238	0
18-24 yrs. old	392	12
25-44 yrs. old	824	9
45-64 yrs. old	681	0
65 and over	339	13

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 8,061
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 778
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	113
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	94

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,152	5 %	32	$ 143	-4 %	49
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	320	3	26	40	-6	50
Higher education expenditures	67	6	49	8	-3	50

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 55,743,535	10 %	$ 2,942	12 %
Comprehensive Institutions	26,921,332	-7	1,198	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	24,617,096	4	1,127	5
Health Professional Schools	20,520,416	-4	39,012	-3
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	127,802,379	3	2,004	7
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	860,018	-1	34	-3
Baccalaureate Institutions	246,702	-7	50	-9
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	89,514	5	85	9
Total Independent	1,196,234	-2	28	-4
Student Financial Aid				
Public	1,337,200		20	
Independent	4,441,800		105	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

			% of Total Educational & General Revenue						
	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,621	9 %	12 %	64 %	0 %	14 %	7 %	0 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,038	8	34	59	0	3	4	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	1,594	9	20	71	0	8	1	0	1
Health Professional Schools	59,743	5	3	65	0	25	7	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,129	9	17	64	0	12	5	0	2
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	19,975	8	21	0	0	32	11	16	21
Comprehensive Institutions	3,986	4	71	1	0	7	8	8	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,981	6	80	2	0	8	7	0	4
Two Year Institutions	3,073	16	71	0	0	1	19	3	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	5,033	-8	48	2	0	4	18	21	7
Total Independent	7,432	5	41	0	0	22	10	13	14

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,537	10 %	37 %	13 %	5 %	13 %	3 %	20 %	8 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	1,898	17	55	0	0	9	3	22	7	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	1,400	5	47	0	1	9	9	31	4	0
Health Professional Schools	57,422	11	40	22	0	8	1	26	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	2,970	12	43	10	3	10	4	23	6	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	20,336	11	38	22	0	8	3	17	11	0
Comprehensive Institutions	3,952	5	45	4	2	7	6	24	10	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,866	10	40	0	0	9	7	30	11	2
Two Year Institutions	2,907	16	34	0	0	6	8	37	9	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,975	13	35	2	3	8	5	37	11	0
Total Independent	7,471	8	40	15	1	8	4	21	11	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 23,410	$ 33,963	$ 23,276	$ --	71 %	68 %	49 %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,896	--	18,530	25,100	84	--	60	67
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	16,541	16,483	--	--	56	11
Two Year Institutions	16,923	--	14,172	--	72	57	47	--
Health Professional Schools		38,697	--	--	--	57	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	14,634	24,172	--	--	52	21
Total	20,322	37,763	19,900	18,700	76	60	55	26

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.23	.14
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.60	.40
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.54	.31

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	18,942	-2 %	9,370	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	22,464	-10	24,996	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	4,892	2
Two Year Institutions	21,834	-1	1,637	11
Health Professional Schools	526	-1	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	1,042	-4
Total	63,766	-5	41,937	2

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 996	$ 977	$ 2,236	$ 1,667	$ 4,750	$ 4,750
Comprehensive Institutions	629	617	1,672	1,555	3,508	2,509
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	2,499	0
Two Year Institutions	327	0	1,038	0	2,358	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	2,128	1,500

CONNECTICUT

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
AID for Students	Board of Higher Education
Affirmative Action Plan	Board of Higher Education
Annual Report, Board of Higher Education	Department of Administrative Services
Budget Recommendations (Capital and Operating)	Board of Higher Education
College Transfer in Connecticut	Board of Higher Education
Directory of Colleges and Universities	Board of Higher Education
Legislation Pertaining to Higher Education	Board of Higher Education
P.S.--Postsecondary Education Newsletter (quarterly)	Board of Higher Education
Report on Postsecondary (1203) Planning	Board of Higher Education
State Student Financial Assistance Commission	Board of Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
State Relationships with Independent Institutions and their Influence on Long-Range Planning	Dec. 1977	No		Board of Higher Education	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Cross-Registration Chart	Oct. 1978	Limited			Indicated by title
Exceptional Educational Resources Inventory - Southeastern Connecticut	Mar. 1979	Limited			Indicated by title
Higher Education: A Connecticut Resource - Brochure	June 1979	Yes			Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Policies and Procedures for Licensing of Accredited Institutions of Higher Education in Connecticut	Jan. 1979	Limited			Indicated by title
Provisions for Coordination of Planning and Licensure of New Academic Programs and Degrees	Sept. 1978	Limited			Indicated by title
SFA Manual for Financial Assistance Officers	Oct. 1978	Limited			Indicated by title

DELAWARE

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The state of Delaware does not have a constitutional or statutory statewide agency for higher education.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 3 institutional governing boards in the state: (1) the Board of Trustees of the University of Delaware, with statutory responsibility for 1 public senior college; (2) the Board of Trustees of Delaware State College, with constitutional authority for 1 public senior college; and (3) the Board of Trustees of Delaware Technical and Community Colleges, with statutory authority over 4 public junior colleges.

Master Planning

As noted below, the 1202 commission conducts planning for all postsecondary education in Delaware. No master plan has as yet been developed.

1202 Commission

The Delaware Postsecondary Education Commission, established by executive order in 1974 and revised by executive order in 1977, serves as the 1202 commission in the state. The commission consists of 14 members: 8 voting members representing the general public and 6 ex officio members -- 3 representing public institutions and 1 each representing private, vocational-technical institutions and proprietary institutions. The commission is not a cabinet department and the executive officer is appointed by the commission and serves at its pleasure. The commission conducts planning as a matter of policy for all public senior and junior colleges, public vocational-technical schools and private institutions.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Division of Federal Regulations and Scholarships within the Department of Public Instruction serves as the state student aid agency and Delaware participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. Delaware has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education. In Delaware all less-than-baccalaureate occupational education programs are supervised by the postsecondary governing boards and no such programs appear to be under the State Board of Education. To the extent that any of the less-than-baccalaureate programs are offered by institutions designated as area vocational schools, these institutions are under the supervision of the state board and responsibility is divided between the governing board and the State Board of Education.

State-Level Organization for Private Colleges and Universities

Delaware does have a state-level organization for private institutions within the state. The Delaware Association of Independent Colleges was established in 1977.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Public Instruction serves as approval authority for all private degree-granting institutions and vocational-technical institutions. Proprietary schools (nondegree-granting) are approved by the State Board of Education through the Department of Public Instruction.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	582	2 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	40	-17
5-13 yrs. old	89	-13
14-17 yrs. old	46	-2
18-24 yrs. old	83	17
25-44 yrs. old	156	9
45-64 yrs. old	115	3
65 and over	53	15

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,697
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 768
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	122
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	86

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,458	6 %	9	$ 189	-3 %	22
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	352	1	17	46	-7	28
Higher education expenditures	195	10	5	25	1	10

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 26,247,412	5 %	$ 1,725	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,978,924	18	2,759	8
Two Year Institutions	7,484,573	-24	1,753	-25
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	38,710,909	-1	1,819	-3
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	175,000		8	
Independent	175,000		48	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major [illegible] Granting Institutions	$ 5,020	4 %	30 %	34 %	0 %	13 %	7 %	8 %	7 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,636	10	18	60	0	15	2	0	5
Two Year Institutions	2,378	-22	14	74	0	12	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,457	1	27	41	0	13	6	6	6
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,919	70	91	0	0	4	4	0	0
Two Year Institutions	1,994	5	81	0	0	7	3	1	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,183	12	83	0	0	7	4	1	6

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,619	11 %	42 %	15 %	8 %	7 %	6 %	17 %	6 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,568	10	34	6	3	7	7	37	6	0
Two Year Institutions	2,378	-14	53	0	0	8	15	24	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,165	7	42	12	6	7	7	20	5	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,675	58	47	0	0	3	14	34	3	0
Two Year Institutions	2,038	0	33	0	0	6	10	29	7	15
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,198	6	35	0	0	5	11	30	6	12

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,592	$ 23,824	$ --	$ --	54 %	51 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	17,869	15,445	--	--	51	36	20	--
Two Year Institutions	--	22,305	13,742	18,092	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	20,233	22,924	13,742	18,092	54	28	33	0

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.32	.06
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.85	.15
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.76	.22

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public: COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	Independent: COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	15,208	2 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,804	9	355	-24
Two Year Institutions	4,268	0	3,275	13
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total	21,280	2	3,630	8

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 978	$ 978	$ 2,113	$ 2,113	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	440	0	1,100	0	1,900	1,920
Two Year Institutions	504	0	1,008	0	2,130	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--

DELAWARE

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
None Reported	

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Delaware College Handbook: A Guide to Colleges in the First State	Fall 1978	Yes	Delaware College Personnel Assoc.	Delaware College Personnel Assoc.	Descriptive listing of information on Delaware colleges
State Goals for Postsecondary Education in Delaware	June 1978	Yes	Governor	DPEC*	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Transfer of Credit: Delaware Public Colleges	May 1979	Yes	DPEC	DPEC	Indicated by title

---

*Delaware Postsecondary Education Commission

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The University of the District of Columbia Board of Trustees governs the university, formed from a consolidation of the 3 existing public institutions of higher education, as authorized by Congress in the D.C. Public Postsecondary Education Reorganization Act in 1974, and ratified and amended by the D.C. City Council in 1975. Of the 16 members of the board, 11 are appointed by the mayor with advice and consent of the council, 3 are alumni members from the 3 former institutions, 1 is a student and the president of the university serves as an ex officio member. The term of the student member is for one year, and the terms of the other members are for five years, with initial terms staggered from two to five years. The District does not have a designated office of secretary of education and the university's governing board does not serve as a cabinet department. The District does have a State Education Services Division within the Department of Human Resources which performs some of the functions of a state education department and provides staff support to the 1202 commission.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

The Board of Trustees is required by its establishing legislation to prepare a long-range plan for the development of the university. A Master Consolidation Plan for the university was prepared in June 1978. The D.C. Commission on Postsecondary Education is developing a master "statement" describing existing postsecondary resources and making recommendations concerning future changes and developments.

1202 Commission

The Commission on Postsecondary Education, established in 1974 by order of the District of Columbia mayor, is the District's 1202 commission and superseded the Commission on Academic Facilities. The commission has 24 members appointed by the mayor for terms of one to three years: 6 representatives of the general public, 3 representing the public university, 7 representing private nonprofit institutions, 2 from vocational and proprietary institutions, 2 students and 1 representative each from the city council, the District government, public schools and the D.C. Advisory Council on Vocational Education. The commission conducts planning and coordination for all segments of postsecondary education in the District -- public and private. However, the Board of Trustees has direct planning responsibility for the university, and can only make recommendations regarding the private and proprietary sectors. The executive officer of the commission is appointed by the mayor and serves at his/her pleasure.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The State Education Services Division of the Department of Human Resources, serves as the state student assistance agency and the District participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The D.C. Guaranteed Student Loan Program has been suspended until 1981, but an agreement was signed in March 1978 by which D.C. banks will provide loans to D.C. residents through the Federal Insured Student Loan Consortium Program or the D.C. Assured Access Loan Program in the interim.

State Board of Vocational Education

The D.C. Board of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education, with the D.C. Advisory Council on Vocational Education acting in an advisory capacity. A D.C. Vocational Education and Accountability Report Committee has been established in accordance with the Education Amendments of 1976.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The District does not have an organization for the 15 private institutions. However, the Consortium of Universities of the Washington Metropolitan Area represents the interests of the 5 large private universities, the public university and 3 private colleges and has undertaken some joint programming and enrollment exchange activities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Educational Institution Licensure Commission was established in 1977 to assume the approval and licensure authority formerly of the Board of Higher Education (passed on to its successor, the Board of Trustees, on a temporary basis). The commission has 5 members appointed by the mayor for 5-year terms, and has authority to license private educational institutions and serve as the state approving agency for veterans' benefits.

D.C.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1970
TOTAL	690	-8 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	43	-27
5-13 yrs. old	95	-14
14-17 yrs. old	46	-6
18-24 yrs. old	101	-5
25-44 yrs. old	195	-3
45-64 yrs. old	133	-11
65 and over	72	3

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 8,999
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 924
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	120
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	103

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 2,064	-1 %	2	$ 229	-11 %	5
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	393	0	6	44	-11	35
Higher education expenditures	73	-6	48	8	-16	51

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	$ --	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	19,693,148	-2	3,392	-12
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	14,922,653	-5	3,476	2
Total Public	34,615,801	-4	3,427	-6
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	865,000	0	521	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	865,000	0	17	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	344,000		34	
Independent	344,000		6	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,358	-11	4	0	78	16	1	1	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,666	3	2	0	74	21	1	2	0
Total Public	4,489	-5	3	0	76	18	1	1	0
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	7,389	18	40	0	0	47	7	1	5
Comprehensive Institutions	4,958	15	67	0	0	9	23	1	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,102	-2	12	0	3	75	8	0	1
Two Year Institutions	4,096	62	43	0	0	2	24	0	32
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,187	8	72	0	0	1	22	2	3
Total Independent	7,377	16	39	0	0	48	7	1	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,314	-10	51	1	5	9	9	22	2	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,749	7	39	8	9	8	10	23	3	0
Total Public	4,499	-3	46	4	7	9	9	22	2	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	7,297	12	45	12	3	7	5	23	5	1
Comprehensive Institutions	4,878	5	39	1	3	6	9	27	8	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	14,355	-4	43	6	1	11	6	31	2	1
Two Year Institutions	4,526	37	26	0	0	28	5	29	8	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,234	10	44	0	0	5	11	36	1	3
Total Independent	7,270	11	45	11	3	7	5	24	5	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not seperately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	$ --	$ 20,329	$ 26,556	-- %	-- %	54 %	56 %
Comprehensive Institutions	21,803	--	12,123	--	4	--	51	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	19,499	28,447	--	--	56	55
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	21,331	--	15,098	--	36	--	30	0
Total	21,586	--	19,952	26,726	19	--	53	55

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.14	.66
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.17	.83
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.62	1.38

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	-- %	45,518	-1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	5,805	11	587	-8
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	1,660	1
Two Year Institutions	--	--	109	-8
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,293	-7	2,240	2
Total	10,098	3	50,114	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,901	$ 2,589
Comprehensive Institutions	169	554	1,191	1,166	2,800	2,800
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	1,890	1,406
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0	2,150	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	169	0	1,191	0	1,563	1,585

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report of District of Columbia Advisory Council on Vocational Education	District of Columbia Advisory Council on Vocational Education
Annual Report of the University of the District of Columbia Board of Trustees	University of the District of Columbia Board of Trustees
District of Columbia Postsecondary Education Statistics	District of Columbia Commission on Postsecondary Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Degree and Award Programs of District of Columbia Institutions of Higher Education, 1976-1977	Oct. 1978	Yes	DCCPSE*	DCCPSE	Indicated by title
Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1977	Dec. 1978	Yes	DCCPSE	DCCPSE	Enrollment changes in District of Columbia compared to U.S
The University of the District of Columbia Master Consolidation Plan	June 1978	Yes	Legislation	UDC Board of Trustees	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Analysis of Student Financial Aid Programs and Recommendations for D.C. (Provisional)	June 1979	Yes	DCCPSE	DCCPSE	Problems of District of Columbia GSL program and recommendations for changes when program is reopened; analysis of District of Columbia SSIG program
District of Columbia Public Postsecondary Education Needs Assessment	May 1979	Yes	DCCPSE	DCCPSE	Analysis of programs by District of Columbia students enrolling out of state
Inventory and Enrollment of Noncollegiate Institutions of Postsecondary Education in District of Columbia	Dec. 1978	Yes	DCCPSE	DCCPSE	Indicated by title

---

*District of Columbia Commission on Postsecondary Education

FLORIDA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The chief policy-making and governing body for public education in Florida is the State Board of Education. The board is composed of 7 persons each of whom serves in an ex officio capacity by virtue of the elected office he or she holds -- the governor, secretary of state, state treasurer, attorney general, commissioner of agriculture, state comptroller and commissioner of education -- and has constitutionally defined legal status. The board serves as a single governing board for all public education in the state and was established in 1885, with amendments to its structure and responsibilities in 1968. The State Board of Education has statutory responsibility for reviewing individual institutional budgets, general budgetary review and making consolidated budget recommendations for all public senior and junior institutions.

Institutional Governing Boards

Under the jurisdiction of the State Board of Education are the Board of Regents of the State University System and the Division of Community Colleges. The Board of Regents of the State University System was established in 1965, amended in 1969 and 1971 and governs the 9 public senior institutions under statutory authority. Members of the board are appointed by the governor with the approval of 3 cabinet members and consent of the senate. All 10 members are representative of the general public. The board has statutory responsibility for planning, institutional budget review and consolidated budget recommendations and program approval for all public senior institutions. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at the board's pleasure. The Division of Community Colleges has statutory responsibility for planning, institutional budget review and consolidated budget recommendations and program approval for all 28 public community colleges in the state.

1202 Commission

The 12-member Florida Postsecondary Education Commission was established by executive order as the 1202 commission and is appointed by the commissioner of education and confirmed by the State Board of Education. The commission includes 4 members from the public at large and 3 representatives from the public universities, 2 representatives from the public community and junior colleges and 1 representative each from the public vocational schools, private colleges and private proprietary institutions.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The state student assistance agency administers state programs under the State Department of Education. Florida participates in the federal state student incentive grant program and guaranteed federally insured loan programs.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board for Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida, Inc., serves as the state organization for 17 independent accredited colleges and universities within the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Independent Colleges and Universities within the State Department of Education has approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions. The Board of Postsecondary Vocational, Technical and Trade Schools has approval authority for all vocational-technical schools and proprietary schools within the state.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The Commissioner's Committee on Time Shortened Education has responsibility for coordination, communication and articulation regarding time-shortened programs.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

Although there are no statutory advisory committees to the governing board, the Board of Regents on its own initiative appoints such committees, such as the recently appointed Commission of the Future of Florida's Public Universities.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	8,452	15 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	547	1
5-13 yrs. old	1,096	-3
14-17 yrs. old	595	10
18-24 yrs. old	994	23
25-44 yrs. old	1,976	20
45-64 yrs. old	1,810	13
65 and over	1,448	28

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,684
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 566
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	98
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	80

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,099	8 %	38	$ 164	-2 %	43
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	293	4	35	44	-6	34
Higher education expenditures	102	16	38	15	4	38

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 206,051,443	6 %	$ 3,394	10 %
Comprehensive Institutions	85,340,337	18	2,878	22
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	163,335,298	10	1,403	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	454,727,078	10	2,199	9
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	4,173,217	1	355	7
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,253	15	0	3
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	28,320	7	2	-14
Total Independent	4,205,790	1	81	-7
Student Financial Aid				
Public	4,165,600		20	
Independent	3,142,400		60	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 5,630	6 %	14 %	60 %	0 %	14 %	8 %	0 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,881	14	12	74	0	10	3	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,126	5	24	66	0	8	1	0	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,406	6	17	65	0	11	5	0	2
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	9,282	19	43	4	0	35	15	1	2
Comprehensive Institutions	3,292	3	75	0	0	5	12	3	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,681	4	72	0	0	10	12	1	5
Two Year Institutions	2,880	-4	65	0	0	3	19	6	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	1,687	-11	77	0	0	7	10	0	6
Total Independent	4,333	4	59	2	0	21	13	1	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

FLORIDA

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 5,292	11 %	37 %	22 %	3 %	14 %	4 %	17 %	4 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,776	13	39	7	3	17	6	26	2	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,152	8	47	0	0	11	11	27	4	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,307	9	41	11	2	13	7	22	3	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	9,241	18	39	25	0	7	3	16	8	2
Comprehensive Institutions	3,117	2	40	3	1	5	9	32	9	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,644	2	36	1	0	5	10	30	13	4
Two Year Institutions	3,011	7	32	0	0	7	5	45	5	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	1,699	-2	46	4	1	5	2	37	2	3
Total Independent	4,281	4	39	13	0	6	5	24	9	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)	Average Faculty Salaries: Public 9-10 Month	Public 11-12 Month	Independent 9-10 Month	Independent 11-12 Month	% of Faculty Tenured: Public 9-10 Month	Public 11-12 Month	Independent 9-10 Month	Independent 11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,576	$ 23,970	$ 19,505	$ 27,999	69 %	47 %	59 %	76 %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,420	24,034	15,294	22,615	49	57	45	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	14,117	13,352	--	--	37	17
Two Year Institutions	15,920	19,281	11,269	--	76	78	41	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	15,941	27,683	--	--	26	0
Total	17,609	21,628	16,259	23,304	68	63	45	34

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.29	.06
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.80	.20
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.67	.14

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public: COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	Public: % Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	Independent: COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	Independent: % Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	60,702	-3 %	11,728	-6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	29,651	-3	11,294	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	14,097	12
Two Year Institutions	116,407	3	1,038	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	13,457	24
Total	206,760	0	51,614	8

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data) Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public In-State Undergraduate	Public In-State Graduate	Public Out-of-State Undergraduate	Public Out-of-State Graduate	Independent Undergraduate	Independent Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 719	$ 792	$ 2,114	$ 2,232	$ 3,664	$ 3,113
Comprehensive Institutions	734	792	2,321	2,248	2,645	2,630
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	1,985	1,800
Two Year Institutions	368	0	768	0	2,067	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,150	1,483

FLORIDA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report	Community Hospital Education Council
Report for Florida Community Colleges, 1977-78	Florida Department of Education
Survey of Student Teaching	State University System, Office of Academic Programs

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Feasibility Study of a Centralized Admissions Program for the State of Florida	Dec. 1977	Yes	Legislature	Postsecondary Education Commission	Report on the appropriateness of implementing such a system in Florida
Impact	June 1978	Yes		Office of Public Affairs	Flyer on the State University System
Out-of-State Colleges	Apr. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Postsecondary Education Commission	Status report and recommendations on the large number of out-of-state colleges operating in Florida
A Pocket Guide to the State University System	June 1978	Yes		Office of Public Affairs	Brief handbook of programs at the nine universities
Role and Scope Report	Apr. 1978	Yes		Office of Planning and Analysis	Major report on role and scope of the nine universities

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
A Directory of Independent and Public Postsecondary Institutions in Florida	Oct. 1978	Yes	Cabinet	Postsecondary Education Commission	Indicated by title
Existing Relationships Between Independent Postsecondary Institutions and State Educational Agencies in the State of Florida	Oct. 1978	Yes	Cabinet	Postsecondary Education Commission	Status report

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Postsecondary Interstate Data Comparisons	Apr. 1979	Yes	Legislature	Postsecondary Education Commission	Review of available comparison sources
State Policy and Postsecondary Education: The Relationship of the Independent and Public Sectors	Feb. 1979	Yes	Cabinet	Postsecondary Education Commission	Final commission report and recommendations

58

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia functions as the single governing board for all public higher education in the state. The board was established in 1931 and the structure and/or responsibility of the board has not been amended since. The regents consist of 15 members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate. All members represent the general public and serve seven-year terms of office. The board has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination, institutional budget review including recommendations for a consolidated budget and program approval over 15 public junior, 13 senior colleges and 4 university-level institutions. Georgia does not have a state office of secretary of education and the regents do not function as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

Information concerning the extent and scope of master planning for all postsecondary education in the state was not available.

1202 Commission

The Georgia Postsecondary Education Commission has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission in the state. The commission has 17 members, all appointed by the governor. Five members represent the general public, 3 represent public institutions, 2 represent private institutions, 1 represents proprietary institutions and 3 each represent vocational-technical education and a category labeled "other."

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Georgia State Scholarship Commission serves as the state student aid agency and Georgia participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. There is a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Association of Private Colleges and Universities in Georgia serves as a state organization for 25 private colleges and universities in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Education serves as the licensing and approval agency for private degree-granting institutions and vocational-technical programs. Proprietary schools are licensed and approved by the standards section of the department.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	5,048	7 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	399	-8
5-13 yrs. old	804	-5
14-17 yrs. old	392	2
18-24 yrs. old	690	12
25-44 yrs. old	1,375	15
45-64 yrs. old	923	3
65 and over	458	18

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,014
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 549
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	88
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	85

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,003	4 %	44	$ 167	-4 %	38
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	258	3	45	43	-5	39
Higher education expenditures	90	5	44	15	-3	40

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 130,738,110	9 %	$ 2,910	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	43,020,871	9	1,340	9
Baccalaureate Institutions	7,400,865	7	1,900	0
Two Year Institutions	29,713,647	10	977	8
Health Professional Schools	32,426,598	15	15,033	17
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,261,125	12	1,370	14
Total Public	245,561,216	10	2,132	8
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	1,379,500		11	
Independent	563,500		19	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 5,155	5 %	15 %	55 %	1 %	18 %	7 %	0 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,236	7	27	60	0	9	2	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,034	9	14	47	0	34	3	0	2
Two Year Institutions	1,682	6	26	54	4	9	2	0	4
Health Professional Schools	22,259	13	4	68	0	13	13	0	2
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,081	15	29	66	0	2	1	1	3
Total Public	3,662	7	17	57	1	15	6	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	9,683	7	32	0	0	27	18	11	12
Comprehensive Institutions	6,672	-14	32	0	0	24	27	15	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,817	2	49	0	0	14	22	12	4
Two Year Institutions	2,015	-15	59	0	0	1	23	9	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	4,177	8	45	0	0	7	30	10	8
Total Independent	5,108	0	41	0	0	20	21	11	8

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 5,134	5 %	34 %	23 %	13 %	11 %	2 %	17 %	1 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,231	7	50	0	3	9	3	32	3	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,021	6	37	8	1	8	2	35	10	0
Two Year Institutions	1,649	7	47	0	3	8	5	33	4	0
Health Professional Schools	15,990	10	61	7	1	8	1	21	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,067	15	50	0	0	10	7	33	0	0
Total Public	3,526	6	41	14	8	10	3	23	2	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	9,632	7	48	16	3	5	3	18	7	0
Comprehensive Institutions	7,536	-13	47	2	3	5	10	18	14	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,702	0	36	1	2	6	10	30	12	2
Two Year Institutions	1,945	-15	34	0	2	4	13	37	8	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,364	9	32	0	8	7	6	37	8	3
Total Independent	5,062	-1	42	8	3	6	7	25	10	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries: Public 9-10 Month	Public 11-12 Month	Independent 9-10 Month	Independent 11-12 Month	% of Faculty Tenured: Public 9-10 Month	Public 11-12 Month	Independent 9-10 Month	Independent 11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,005	$ 27,629	$ 19,963	$ 27,756	53 %	62 %	58 %	56 %
Comprehensive Institutions	15,272	24,274	15,961	--	49	78	25	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	14,722	22,600	13,945	17,975	29	53	36	28
Two Year Institutions	13,716	18,003	10,343	9,600	32	41	31	29
Health Professional Schools	15,349	25,372	--	--	0	38	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	15,181	22,725	12,592	16,894	46	50	33	43
Total	16,443	25,989	15,160	21,388	46	58	40	41

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.20	.05
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.80	.20
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.40	.13

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public: COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	Public: % Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	Independent: COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	Independent: % Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	44,916	3 %	6,776	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	32,104	0	996	14
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,895	7	16,831	6
Two Year Institutions	30,411	2	3,023	39
Health Professional Schools	2,157	-1	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	1,650	-2	1,622	2
Total	115,133	2	29,248	9

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public In-State Undergraduate	Public In-State Graduate	Public Out-of-State Undergraduate	Public Out-of-State Graduate	Independent Undergraduate	Independent Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 655	$ 595	$ 1,736	$ 1,551	$ 3,450	$ 3,450
Comprehensive Institutions	522	519	1,237	1,233	0	1,500
Baccalaureate Institutions	589	594	1,303	1,308	2,029	2,132
Two Year Institutions	395	0	852	0	1,163	0
Health Professional Schools	615	615	1,101	1,101	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	508	0	1,222	0	1,743	2,180

GEORGIA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Analysis of Operating Budget, 1977-78	University System of Georgia
Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended June 30, 1978	University System of Georgia
Annual Report for Fiscal Year July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1978	University System of Georgia
The Continuing Education Unit Handbook July 1, 1978	University System of Georgia
Listing of Conferences and Short Courses	University System of Georgia
Listing of Cooperative Programs 1977-78	University System of Georgia
Public Service Personnel Handbook October 1978	University System of Georgia
Report of the State Medical Education Board of Georgia	State Medical Education Board
The System Summary	University System of Georgia

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

HAWAII

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Regents of the University of Hawaii, established in 1907, serves as the constitutional governing board for the University of Hawaii, a statewide multicampus system of 6 community colleges, a complex land-grant university campus, a comprehensive undergraduate campus, and an upper division campus. The 11-member board is appointed by the governor to four-year staggered terms, not to exceed two terms. The board has statutory authority in all areas of system policy, budgeting, programming, evaluating and governance. Hawaii does not have a state office of secretary of education and the Board of Regents is not a cabinet department.

Institutional Governing Boards

The University of Hawaii comprises all public higher education in Hawaii.

Master Planning

The individual campuses of the University of Hawaii are preparing long-range plans for academic and educational development. The State of Hawaii is currently developing a state plan which, if approved, will provide the basis for integrating the development plans into a single comprehensive master plan for public higher education.

1202 Commission

The members of the Board of Regents, supplemented by 4 other members, statutorily constitute the State Postsecondary Education (1202) Commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Board of Regents of the University of Hawaii serves as the student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. Hawaii does not have a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board for Vocational Education

The Board of Regents serves also as the State Board for Vocational Education with the basic responsibility for planning, coordinating and evaluating public vocational education programs at the secondary and postsecondary levels and for requesting and allocating federal funds within the state.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

Hawaii does not have a formal state-level organization for private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Regulatory Agencies has licensing and approval authority for private degree-granting institutions. Approval authority for proprietary vocational and technical schools falls under the authority of the State Department of Education.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The Vocational Education Coordinating Advisory Council coordinates vocational education programs and services at the secondary and postsecondary levels and the State Advisory Council on Vocational and Technical Education assists in planning vocational education programs at both levels.

6υ

HAWAII

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	895	10 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	74	-1
5-13 yrs. old	135	-8
14-17 yrs. old	69	5
18-24 yrs. old	141	22
25-44 yrs. old	237	9
45-64 yrs. old	171	11
65 and over	63	29

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,677
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 935
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	109
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	120

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,915	8 %	3	$ 249	0 %	2
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	327	15	25	43	6	40
Higher education expenditures	195	5	4	25	-3	8

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 58,182,834	0 %	$ 3,191	-2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,521,869	0	1,935	0
Two Year Institutions	17,396,304	0	1,200	-5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	81,101,007	0	2,279	-3
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	362,000		10	
Independent	0		0	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue						
			Tuition and Fees	State Appro-priations	Local Appro-priations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 5,589	-3 %	11 %	57 %	0 %	28 %	3 %	0 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,688	0	10	72	0	16	1	0	1
Two Year Institutions	1,608	-14	7	75	-	15	1	0	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,735	-6	10	61	0	25	2	0	1
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,031	-13	75	0	-0	-	14	0	2
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,243	29	61	0	0	12	25	0	2
Total Independent	2,224	-6	72	0	0	10	16	0	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 5,633	4 %	41 %	27 %	6 %	11 %	4 %	8 %	2 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,748	0	59	2	3	11	8	12	6	0
Two Year Institutions	1,592	-10	53	0	6	10	10	16	5	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,756	0	44	21	6	11	5	10	3	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,008	-19	42	0	0	6	2	45	3	3
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,166	23	41	0	0	9	4	40	2	4
Total Independent	2,192	-12	42	0	0	6	2	44	3	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not seperately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 22,450	$ 27,903	$ --	$ --	72 %	71 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	19,389	24,642	15,039	15,251	59	80	53	50
Two Year Institutions	18,791	21,717	--	--	67	52	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	13,607	--	--	--	0	0
Total	21,029	27,059	14,916	15,251	69	69	48	20

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.31	.02
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.94	.06
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.74	.06

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	18,233	1 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,853	0	2,061	30
Two Year Institutions	14,489	6	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	389	-11
Total	35,575	3	2,450	21

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 478	$ 577	$ 1,153	$ 1,402	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	330	0	930	0	1,635	1,440
Two Year Institutions	80	0	900	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,550	0

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Academic Crossover Study, Fall Semester: University of Hawaii at Manoa; University of Hawaii at Hilo; University of Hawaii, Community Colleges; and West Oahu College	University of Hawaii
Annual Report to the Board of Regents, University of Hawaii, State Scholarship and Grant Programs	University of Hawaii
Community College Graduates	University of Hawaii
Course Registration Report (Fall and Spring): University of Hawaii at Manoa; University of Hawaii at Hilo; University of Hawaii, Community Colleges; and West Oahu College	University of Hawaii
Current Fund Revenues and Expenditures, University of Hawaii (Fiscal Year)	University of Hawaii
Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates Conferred	University of Hawaii
Distribution of Grades, Fall Semester: University of Hawaii at Manoa; University of Hawaii at Hilo; and University of Hawaii, Community Colleges	University of Hawaii
Enrollment Report, Fall and Spring Semesters: University of Hawaii; University of Hawaii at Manoa; and University of Hawaii at Hilo	University of Hawaii
Facts About the University of Hawaii (December)	University of Hawaii
Faculty and Staff (October)	University of Hawaii
Faculty Workload, Community Colleges, Fall Semester	University of Hawaii
High School Background of Entering Students (Fall Semester)	University of Hawaii
Professional-Clerical Ratios (Fiscal Year)	University of Hawaii
Selected Characteristics, Classified and Unclassified (Regular) Students, Community Colleges, Fall and Spring Semesters	University of Hawaii
Selected Characteristics of Full-Time Professional Staff, Community Colleges	University of Hawaii
Students with Multiple Registrations, Oahu Campuses	University of Hawaii
Space Inventory Report (Fall)	University of Hawaii
Space Utilization Report (Fall)	University of Hawaii
Summer Enrollment Report: University of Hawaii at Manoa; and University of Hawaii, Community Colleges	University of Hawaii
Transfer Pattern of Students (Fall)	University of Hawaii

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

67

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The State Board of Education/Board of Regents of the University of Idaho serves as a single constitutional board for all public education, including elementary, secondary and postsecondary levels. First established in 1890, the board became on July 1, 1974, 1 of 19 executive branch departments established through governmental reorganization. The board consists of 8 members, 7 appointed by the governor to five-year terms and the superintendent of public instruction, elected to a four-year term. All appointed members are representative of the general public. The board has the immediate governance of the State Department of Education, the 4 state senior institutions of higher education, the State School for the Deaf and the Blind, vocational education, the Eastern Idaho Vocational-Technical School, vocational rehabilitation and the office of the State Board of Education. It also has responsibility for the state library, the State Historical Society and the Idaho Pioneer Association; general supervision of the public school system and the state's 2 junior colleges; and, by executive order, supervision of the Disabilities Determination Unit. The board has responsibility in all areas of planning and coordination for all senior, junior and vocational-technical public institutions, and conducts planning and coordination as a matter of policy for all private and proprietary institutions (as a 1202 commission). The board is responsible for budget review and recommendations for all agencies and institutions under its supervision, and has statutory responsibility for program approval of senior public institutions.

Idaho does not have a state office of secretary of education and the State Board of Education does not function as a cabinet department. Responsibilities of the board related to the affected institutions or agencies are carried out through its office headed by an executive director, appointed by and serving at the pleasure of the board, who reports directly to the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above. Junior colleges also are responsible to locally-elected boards of trustees.

Master Planning

Master planning is the responsibility of the State Board of Education in its capacity as the 1202 commission, assisted by a broad-based advisory council. Currently the commission is working on a long-range planning report focusing on areas of access, programs, facilities, finances, delivery systems and demographics.

1202 Commission

The State Board of Education has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The State Board of Education functions as the student assistance agency and Idaho participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The governor has named a private agency to serve as the state guaranteed loan agency under the federal insured loan program.

State Board for Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board for Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

Idaho does not have a state-level organization for private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Education under the Board of Education functions as the licensing and approval agency for vocational-technical and proprietary schools. No approval agency exists for private degree-granting institutions. In 1977, the Board of Education was given statutory authority for maintaining a register of courses and programs offered in Idaho by non-Idaho postsecondary institutions and for establishing operational standards for out-of-state institutions which desire to offer courses or programs in Idaho.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Professional Standards Commission was established to adopt recognized professional codes and standards of ethics, conduct and professional practices that shall be applicable to public school teachers. The Advisory Council for Eastern Idaho Vocational-Technical School offers advice and counsel in the organization, establishment and conduct of the school.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	857	14 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	79	16
5-13 yrs. old	132	-1
14-17 yrs. old	71	8
18-24 yrs. old	111	19
25-44 yrs. old	215	26
45-64 yrs. old	164	9
65 and over	84	17

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,980
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 590
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	87
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	95

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,141	4 %	33	$ 191	-2 %	20
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	281	1	39	47	-5	25
Higher education expenditures	135	20	20	23	13	16

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 27,472,810	12 %	$ 4,009	15 %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,491,844	11	3,141	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,367,357	15	1,881	12
Two Year Institutions	6,795,131	16	2,051	-3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	69,127,142	13	2,786	9
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	317,260		12	
Independent	76,740		10	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 6,535	14 %	6 %	61 %	0 %	16 %	10 %	1 %	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,287	5	8	73	0	9	4	2	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,808	9	13	67	0	6	12	0	2
Two Year Institutions	3,181	6	10	49	15	21	2	0	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,239	9	9	64	1	13	8	1	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,336	11	61	0	0	7	29	1	3
Two Year Institutions	1,977	12	36	0	0	0	60	0	5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,301	12	44	0	0	2	49	0	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 5,963	13 %	46 %	18 %	11 %	6 %	4 %	14 %	2 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,874	6	55	2	1	7	5	25	5	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,626	10	53	2	4	10	6	22	3	0
Two Year Institutions	2,944	6	45	0	1	2	10	21	6	14
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,887	9	50	9	6	7	5	19	3	2
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,481	10	32	0	3	5	8	29	21	2
Two Year Institutions	1,811	13	44	0	0	16	4	33	3	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,208	12	39	0	1	12	6	31	10	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,797	$ 24,944	$ --	$ --	61 %	67 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	16,413	21,891	--	--	47	45	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,707	--	13,306	--	52	29	17	0
Two Year Institutions	14,621	16,976	16,368	20,118	32	33	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	00	--	--	--	--
Total	16,982	23,674	15,744	20,118	51	56	5	0

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.28	.07
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.77	.23
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.63	.32

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	6,852	-3 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	5,886	6	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	8,701	2	1,719	-3
Two Year Institutions	3,371	19	5,502	-2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total	24,810	4	7,221	-2

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 434	$ 534	$ 1,634	$ 1,734	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	410	410	1,260	1,260	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	347	366	1,242	1,406	2,242	1,785
Two Year Institutions	332	0	850	0	710	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--

IDAHO

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Dormitory or Housing Unit Occupancy Rates	Office of the State Board of Education
Facilities Utilization Study	Office of the State Board of Education
Fall, Spring Enrollment Reports	Office of the State Board of Education
General Fee Distribution (semester distribution)	Office of the State Board of Education
Institutional Directories	University of Idaho; Idaho State University; Boise State University; Lewis-Clark State College
Making the Right Move: 1979 Idaho Higher Education	Cooperative effort by public and private postsecondary institutions
Student-Faculty Ratio	Office of the State Board of Education
Student Financial Aid Report	Office of the State Board of Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Grading Policies and Practices in Idaho Secondary and Postsecondary Schools	July 1978	Yes	State Board of Education	Office of the State Board of Education	Indicated by title
Idaho State Scholarship Report	Sept. 1978	Yes	State Board of Education	Office of the State Board of Education	Follow-up of state's scholarship recipients
Repayment Plans for Graduate and Professional Studies	Feb. 1978	Yes	State Board of Education	Office of the State Board of Education	Options for repayment of state costs for student participation in special programs
Student Financial Aid Programs in Idaho	Feb. 1978	Yes		Idaho Association of Student Fin. Aid Admin., Post-Secondary Education Council, State Board of Education	Availability of student financial assistance

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Historical Cost Analysis	Feb. 1979	Yes (summary)	State Board of Education	Office of the State Board of Education, public postsecondary institutions	Institutional cost analysis

ILLINOIS

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Higher Education functions as a statutory coordinating board for all postsecondary education within the state. The board was established in 1957 and its structure and responsibilities were amended in 1961, 1965, 1967, 1973 and 1978. The board consists of 16 members: 10 public members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, 5 members representing public institutions, governing and coordinating boards and a member representing students. All public members serve six-year terms of office. The board has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination of all public universities, community colleges and private institutions. In addition, the agency conducts planning and coordination as a matter of policy for public vocational/technical and proprietary institutions. The board has statutory responsibility for program approval, individual institutional budget review and consolidated budget recommendations for all public senior universities and community colleges. The board also has the statutory authority to approve new private higher education degree-granting institutions and their degree programs. Illinois does not have a secretary of education, and the coordinating agency does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

The Illinois Community College Board serves as the coordinating board for 39 public community college districts in the state. The board operates within the planning and coordinating responsibilities of the Board of Higher Education. There are four governing boards for public senior institutions in the state: (1) the Board of Governors of State Colleges and Universities with statutory authority over five universities; (2) the Board of Regents of Regency Universities with statutory authority over three universities; (3) the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University with statutory responsibility for two public senior universities; and (4) the Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois with statutory responsibility for three campuses.

Master Planning

In November 1973 the Board of Higher Education began discussions concerning the need to revise the state master plan for postsecondary education. In 1974 the board approved a list of topics to be studied in the master plan revision process and a procedural plan was adopted. The current operational master plan was approved by the board in February 1976, and is the fourth revision of the statewide plan since 1964. This expanded efforts as a 1202 commission.

1202 Commission

The Board of Higher Education has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission for the state. The board's membership was not augmented when it became a 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Illinois State Scholarship Commission serves as the state student assistance agency and Illinois participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education functions as the State Board of Vocational Education. A joint board committee composed of members of the State Board of Education and the Board of Higher Education has been established as a means for the two boards to consider matters of common concern.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Federation of Independent Illinois Colleges and Universities serves as the state-level organization for 52 private institutions.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board of Education and the Department of Registration and Education serve as the approval and licensing agencies for those postsecondary institutions and proprietary schools not covered by the Board of Higher Education.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The Joint Education Committee is a statutorily created body composed of 3 members from the Board of Higher Education and 3 from the State Board of Education to improve communication and articulation between the education segments in the state.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Community Service and Continuing Education Council is mandated by federal law to advise the Board of Higher Education about the allocation of federal funds within the state. Although there are no statutory advisory committees, the board on its own initiative has established a number of advisory committees to the board in the areas of faculty, students, citizens, nonpublic education, proprietary schools, a commission of scholars to advise on the quality of proposed doctoral programs and an educational television commission.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	11,245	0 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	800	-13
5-13 yrs. old	1,689	-12
14-17 yrs. old	878	0
18-24 yrs. old	1,449	10
25-44 yrs. old	2,922	8
45-64 yrs. old	2,300	-2
65 and over	1,190	7

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,768
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 769
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	114
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	92

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,266	7 %	22	$ 163	2 %	44
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	339	3	21	44	-3	37
Higher education expenditures	116	1	30	15	-4	41

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 270,780,965	5 %	$ 2,987	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions*	145,775,836	4	2,218	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	208,020,561	[illegible]	1,458	13
Health Professional Schools	68,751,895	8	15,996	-5
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	693,329,257	7	2,286	7
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	3,098,362	5	86	3
Comprehensive Institutions	856,683	10	44	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,276,179	38	93	32
Two Year Institutions	368,221	22	60	12
Health Professional Schools	1,799,755	-8	1,124	-14
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	389,258	-76	20	-77
Total Independent	9,788,458	1	84	-3
Student Financial Aid				
Public	2,497,300		8	
Independent	4,439,700		38	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,864	4 %	14 %	61 %	0 %	16 %	5 %	0 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions*	3,223	5	18	69	0	8	3	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,112	14	20	38	31	6	3	0	2
Health Professional Schools	23,762	-3	3	67	0	19	3	0	7
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,482	8	16	57	9	12	4	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	9,623	9	33	1	0	28	14	9	11
Comprehensive Institutions	2,860	-2	80	2	0	5	9	1	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,812	5	69	2	0	5	16	4	4
Two Year Institutions	2,669	-5	73	2	0	10	10	2	2
Health Professional Schools	17,527	18	20	6	0	30	30	7	7
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,880	22	65	1	0	2	22	4	6
Total Independent	5,584	7	51	2	0	18	15	6	8

(*Includes medical schools--accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 4,855	4 %	39 %	15 %	7 %	12 %	4 %	19 %	4 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions *	3,197	4	45	2	3	9	[illegible]	26	5	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,053	11	55	0	2	5	7	25	4	1
Health Professional Schools	20,900	-7	41	8	1	17	1	20	1	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,406	6	45	7	5	10	5	22	4	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	9,352	6	44	21	0	6	2	18	7	0
Comprehensive Institutions	2,855	0	46	1	1	9	6	29	8	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,761	5	38	0	1	6	10	32	11	3
Two Year Institutions	2,684	-6	36	0	8	6	9	32	7	3
Health Professional Schools	16,853	-15	42	16	5	8	4	15	3	6
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,630	18	.50	0	1	7	7	29	4	1
Total Independent	5,436	5	43	12	1	7	5	23	7	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,571	$ 25,753	$ 22,692	$ 28,154	70 %	68 %	62 %	71 %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,932	26,237	18,847	23,087	66	68	64	30
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	15,877	15,415	--	--	49	35
Two Year Institutions	18,476	17,027	13,796	11,991	74	25	46	9
Health Professional Schools	14,797	23,150	--	21,303	12	40	--	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	18,965	17,048	--	--	50	29
Total	19,090	24,559	19,220	23,647	71	58	56	48

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.32	.10
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.72	.28
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.87	.17

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	90,647	1 %	35,833	2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	65,718	-2	19,120	8
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	35,191	4
Two Year Institutions	142,624	-2	6,057	9
Health Professional Schools	4,298	13	1,600	7
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	18,671	3
Total	303,287	-1	116,477	4

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 766	$ 765	$ 1,864	$ 1,863	$ 3,500	$ 3,381
Comprehensive Institutions	653	669	1,676	1,757	2,608	2,499
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	2,682	2,185
Two Year Institutions	378	0	1,775	0	1,753	0
Health Professional Schools	933	933	2,103	2,103	2,766	2,832
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,976	1,896

ILLINOIS

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Biennial Report (Feb. of odd-numbered years)	Illinois Board of Higher Education
Biennial Report (March of odd-numbered years)	Illinois Community College Board
Data Book on Illinois Higher Education	Illinois Board of Higher Education
Enrollments in Institutions of Higher Learning in Illinois	Illinois Board of Higher Education
Enrollment Report	Illinois Community College Board
Faculty and Salary Survey Report	Illinois Community College Board
Illinois State Scholarship Commission Report	Illinois State Scholarship Commission
Longitudinal Study of Award Winners (Biennial)	Illinois State Scholarship Commission
Operating Finance Report	Illinois Community College Board
Statewide Space Survey (Biennial)	Illinois Board of Higher Education
Student Financial Aid Survey	Illinois Board of Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
An Energy Plan for Illinois Higher Education	Mar. 1978	Very Limited Basis	Illinois General Assembly	IBHE*	Indicated by title
Faculty Compensation in Illinois Institutions of Higher Learning	Nov. 1977	Very Limited Basis		IBHE	Indicated by title
Fiscal Implications of the End of Growth	June 1978	Very Limited Basis		IBHE	Indicated by title
Remediation in Higher Education: A Review of Literature	Sept. 1978	Limited Basis	Joint Education Committee	IBHE	Indicated by title
Report to the General Assembly of the State of Illinois on Remediation	Sept. 1977	Very Limited Basis	Illinois General Assembly	IBHE	Indicated by title
Responses to Planning and Policy Issues Facing Higher Education	May 1978	Very Limited Basis		IBHE	Indicated by title

---

*Illinois Board of Higher Education

ILLINOIS

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
The Status of Special Assistance Programs in Public Universities	Feb. 1978	Very Limited Basis	IBHE*	IBHE	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Assessment of Education for the Health Professions	July 1979	Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Community College Program Review Procedures	Fall 1979	Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Computerized Library Circulation System	Dec. 1978	Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Continuing Adult Education in Illinois	Nov. 1978	Very Limited Basis	Joint Education Com. of the Board of Higher Education and State Board of Education	IBHE	Indicated by title
Descriptive Study of Educational Programs Delivered by Public and Private Institutions to Inmates in Illinois	Sept. 1979	Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Funding Policies for Educational Television	July 1979	Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Impact of Community Colleges	Fall 1979	Very Limited Basis	ICCB**	ICCB	Indicated by title
Legislation for Education of Adults in and Below Secondary Level	Sept. 1979	Limited Basis	Joint Education Com.	IBHE	Indicated by title

---

*Illinois Board of Higher Education

**Illinois Community College Board

ILLINOIS

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Procedures and Guidelines for Program Approval at Private Postsecondary Education Institutions in Illinois	Summer 1979	Limited Basis	IBHE*	IBHE	Indicated by title
Program Review of General Studies in Community Colleges	Aug. 1979	Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Research in Public Universities	Nov. 1978	Very Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Statewide Review of Business Programs	Fall 1979	Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Status Report on Allied Health Programs	Apr. 1979	Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Student Access and Tuition	July 1979	Very Limited Basis	IBHE	IBHE	Indicated by title
Student Occupational Followup	Fall 1979-82	Very Limited Basis	ICCB**	ICCB	A four-year study to be implemented in Fall of 1979 and final phase in Fall of 1982

---

*Illinois Board of Higher Education

**Illinois Community College Board

INDIANA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Commission for Higher Education, established in 1971, functions as the statutory coordinating agency for all postsecondary education in the state. The commission has 12 members, representing the general public and appointed by the governor for terms of four years. The commission is charged by statute with four responsibilities: (1) long-range planning for postsecondary education in Indiana, (2) approval of new program requests, (3) review existing programs and (4) review of budget requests and the recommendation to the executive and legislative branches of state government. Indiana does not have an office of secretary of education and the coordinating agency is not a cabinet department. The executive officer of the commission is appointed by the commission and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

Indiana has 6 public institutional governing boards: (1) Ball State University Board of Trustees with authority over 1 public senior college; (2) Indiana State University Board of Trustees, the board for 2 campuses; (3) Indiana Vocational-Technical College Board of Trustees, with authority over 13 vocational institutions in the state; (4) the Board of Trustees of Indiana University for 8 campuses; (5) the Board of Trustees of Purdue University for 4 campuses; and (6) the Trustees of Vincennes University, responsible for a single public junior college.

Master Planning

The master plan published by the Indiana Commission for Higher Education in June 1973 contained 59 policy and procedural recommendations. During 1978-79, the commission continued with the implementation of the master plan recommendations. Specific attention was focused on studying adult learning needs, student net prices, implementing a review of existing degree programs, developing a student information system, referring the uniform reporting of educational cost data, and implementing Education Information Centers.

1202 Commission

The Commission for Higher Education has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission and its membership was not augmented.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The State Student Assistance Commission of Indiana serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. Legislation enacted in 1977 reorganized the state agency and authorized it to administer a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Vocational and Technical Education is the State Board for Vocational Education. Members are appointed as follows: (1) the state superintendent of public instruction (ex officio), (2) the executive officer of the Commission for Higher Education (ex officio), (3) a member of the State Board of Education, (4) a Commission for Higher Education member, (5) a member of a governing board of a secondary vocational institution, (6) a member of a governing board of a postsecondary vocational institution, and (7) one member each representing secondary vocational administration, postsecondary vocational administration, labor, business and agriculture. The commissioner of higher education and the superintendent of public instruction alternate each year as chairman.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Independent Colleges and Universities of Indiana, Inc., serves as the organization for 32 private colleges and universities within the state. The Association of Private Schools is a similar type of organization representing the private trade, business and technical schools in Indiana.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Indiana Commission on Postsecondary Proprietary Education functions as the statutory licensing and approval authority for proprietary institutions. Legislative action in 1977 clarified the role and responsibilities of this agency.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Indiana Conference of Higher Education represents both the public and private colleges and universities and is a voluntary organization dedicated to the betterment of overall postsecondary education.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

A Higher Education Council was established by the legislature in 1975, made up of 4 legislators from each house to serve as the liaison between the legislature, the Commission for Higher Education and the state higher education institutions. The council is to establish legislature priorities in higher education, analyze budget information, and review state, federal, and private revenues for the commission's activities. An Ad Hoc Committee assists the commission, in an advisory capacity, on the various federal grant programs administered by the commission. The Research Advisory Council serves in an advisory capacity to the State Board of Vocational Technical Education.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	5,330	1 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	393	-12
5-13 yrs. old	832	-10
14-17 yrs. old	423	-1
18-24 yrs. old	705	7
25-44 yrs. old	1,398	11
45-64 yrs. old	1,046	0
65 and over	553	9

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,921
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 588
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	98
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	82

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 953	5 %	49	$ 138	-5 %	51
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	292	9	36	42	-2	42
Higher education expenditures	120	2	29	17	-8	32

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 170,464,465	6 %	$ 2,337	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions*	92,486,437	11	2,369	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,526,221	18	1,551	15
Two Year Institutions	5,297,384	-58	489	-59
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	6,328,620	9	1,257	4
Total Public	278,103,127	5	2,138	0
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	480,995	17	25	18
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	480,995	17	10	18
Student Financial Aid				
Public	8,388,530		64	
Independent	10,770,470		231	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,731	3 %	21 %	49 %	0 %	17 %	6 %	0 %	7 %
Comprehensive Institutions*	3,995	-4	18	59	0	11	6	0	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,594	7	26	60	0	6	6	0	2
Two Year Institutions	1,205	-37	45	40	1	5	7	0	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,022	3	27	62	0	5	2	0	5
Total Public	4,074	-1	20	52	0	15	6	0	6
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	5,603	9	57	0	0	13	16	7	6
Comprehensive Institutions	3,261	8	69	0	0	3	14	7	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,932	8	60	1	0	5	21	7	5
Two Year Institutions	1,230	7	85	0	0	0	12	0	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,942	4	47	0	0	4	36	7	5
Total Independent	3,928	9	61	0	0	7	19	7	6

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 4,664	3 %	44 %	14 %	6 %	8 %	4 %	18 %	5 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions *	3,812	-4	55	6	4	9	5	17	4	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,430	-1	40	0	0	12	8	21	7	10
Two Year Institutions	1,938	12	51	0	2	11	6	27	3	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	1,969	6	50	0	1	9	8	28	3	0
Total Public	4,039	1	48	11	5	9	4	18	5	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	5,240	7	42	12	4	9	5	21	8	0
Comprehensive Institutions	3,249	10	44	1	1	6	6	26	15	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,959	9	35	1	1	7	8	30	16	1
Two Year Institutions	1,219	35	43	0	0	4	20	30	1	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,118	6	36	0	2	11	7	25	19	1
Total Independent	3,879	9	39	4	2	8	7	26	14	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,937	$ 28,350	$ 20,553	$ 31,100	61 %	78 %	65 %	100 %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,424	23,984	16,070	20,600	59	53	58	75
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,216	19,505	14,918	16,726	58	53	50	60
Two Year Institutions	12,305	16,080	11,032	12,234	25	11	20	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	15,715	25,086	17,396	17,115	47	75	58	71
Total	18,457	25,680	16,489	20,556	58	63	56	67

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.24	.08
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.74	.26
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.42	.16

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change In Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change In Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	72,921	3 %	8,504	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	39,024	10	14,905	-1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,273	3	18,628	-1
Two Year Institutions	10,823	4	1,636	-16
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,033	5	2,911	3
Total	130,074	5	46,584	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 808	$ 850	$ 1,848	$ 1,868	$ 3,480	$ 3,300
Comprehensive Institutions	717	659	1,492	1,339	2,501	1,982
Baccalaureate Institutions	728	0	1,457	0	2,315	1,589
Two Year Institutions	577	0	1,109	0	1,381	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	704	606	1,504	1,183	2,277	1,434

INDIANA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Academic Program Inventory	Commission for Higher Education
Annual Report of the Commission for Higher Education	Commission for Higher Education
Annual Report of Postsecondary Proprietary Commission	Indiana Postsecondary Proprietary Education
Annual Report of the State Student Assistance Commission	State Student Assistance Commission
Capital Budget Recommendations -- Public Postsecondary Education	Commission for Higher Education
Degrees Conferred, Public Colleges and Universities in Indiana	Commission for Higher Education
Directory of Postsecondary Proprietary Institutions in Indiana	Indiana Postsecondary Proprietary Education
Economic Indicators for Postsecondary Education (contracted with Indiana Univ.)	Commission for Higher Education
Facilities Inventory and Space Utilization Report	Commission for Higher Education
Operating Budget Recommendations -- Public Postsecondary Education	Commission for Higher Education
State Plan for Title I -- Community Services and Continuing Education	Commission for Higher Education
State Plan for Vocational Technical Education in Indiana	State Board of Vocational Technical Education
Student Data Characteristics	Commission for Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Educational Cost Study Reports	1978	Yes	ICHE*	ICHE	Program and discipline costs
Postsecondary Education Enrollment Projections in Indiana	Sept. 1978	Yes	ICHE	ICHE	Statewide and sector enrollment projections for 1978-88
Student Information System	Aug. 1978	Yes	ICHE	ICHE	Establish uniform student information base among public and independent institutions
Survey of Net Prices in Postsecondary Education	Sept. 1979	Yes	ICHE	ICHE	A determination of the net prices by students attending public, private and proprietary institutions

---

*Indiana Commission for Higher Education

81

INDIANA

Part IV: Special Studies and Reports Currently Underway or Planned

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Assessment of Adult Education Information Needs	July 1979	No	Federal Government	ICHE*	Proposed plan for educational information centers
Equipment and Computer Replacement	Dec. 1979	No	ICHE	ICHE	Develop budgetary rational for equipment replacement needs and statewide computer needs
Inventory of State Licensure Requirements	Apr. 1979	No	ICHE	ICHE	Provide public information linking state licensure requirements with instructional and training programs
Nursing Education Study	June 1980	No	ICHE	ICHE	Planning for meeting state needs for nursing services and programs
Survey of Adult Learning Participation Interests	Nov. 1978	Yes	ICHE	ICHE	Indicated by title

---

*Indiana Commission for Higher Education

IOWA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

Iowa has no statutory state-level coordinating and/or governing agency. The Iowa Coordinating Council on Post-High School Education, with a volunteer staff, serves as a voluntary statewide organization for all postsecondary education, including all merged area schools, private colleges and universities, public universities and private specialized and proprietary institutions, the state student aid agency and public television.

Institutional Governing Boards

The State Board of Regents, established in 1909, serves as the statutory governing body for all public senior higher education in the state. The board is composed of 9 members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, all representing the general public and serving six-year terms. The board has statutory governing authority for 3 public senior colleges, including program approval, planning and coordination and review of institutional budgets, including recommendations for a consolidated budget. Merged area schools (13 public community colleges and 2 vocational-technical schools) are under the jurisdiction of the State Board of Public Instruction, and are governed by locally elected boards of directors. The State Board of Public Instruction, which has statutory coordinating authority, has a composition and appointment process similar to the State Board of Regents, as well as similar areas of jurisdiction. However, the regents have statutory responsibility to annually approve, jointly with the State Board of Public Instruction, the merged area schools in order for them to receive state aid.

Iowa does not have an office of secretary of education and the agency is not a cabinet department within the state. The executive officer of the Board of Regents is appointed by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board, as does the state superintendent of public instruction.

Master Planning

Information concerning the scope of master planning for all postsecondary education within the state is not available.

1202 Commission

The Iowa College Aid Commission has been designated by executive order as the 1202 commission in the state. The commission has 9 members -- 3 representing the general public, 2 representing vocational-technical institutions and 1 representative each from public four-year colleges and private nonprofit institutions. Two members, one from each house, represent the state legislature.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Iowa College Aid Commission serves as the state student assistance agency, the federal state student incentive grant program and the state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Public Instruction functions as the State Board of Vocational Education and exercises statutory authority over the 15 merged area schools.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Iowa Association of Private Colleges and Universities serves as the state-level organization for 29 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

No approval and licensing agency exists for private degree-granting institutions and vocational-technical institutions. The State Board of Public Instruction has been designated as the official approval agency for two-year public postsecondary vocational-technical programs by the Office of Education.

Related Nongovernmental Organization With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Iowa Coordinating Council for Postsecondary High School Education, with a part-time staff, serves as a voluntary statewide organization for all postsecondary education, including all accredited public area schools and community colleges, the private colleges and universities, the public universities and the private specialized and proprietary institutions.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	2,879	0 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	194	-13
5-13 yrs. old	427	-13
14-17 yrs. old	237	2
18-24 yrs. old	357	5
25-44 yrs. old	718	14
45-64 yrs. old	581	0
65 and over	374	5

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,878
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 701
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	103
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	92

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,235	8 %	24	$ 180	-2 %	30
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	350	7	19	51	-3	14
Higher education expenditures	150	16	16	22	5	18

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 155,046,066	14 %	$ 3,838	13 %
Comprehensive Institutions	21,818,859	14	2,591	13
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	49,378,343	19	2,033	21
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	226,243,268	15	3,095	15
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	1,200,000	60	2,285	59
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	--
Total Independent	1,200,000	59	36	64
Student Financial Aid				
Public	560,640		7	
Independent	9,915,400		301	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

			% of Total Educational & General Revenue						
	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	En In	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 6,612	6 %	12 %	58 %	0 %	19 %	6 %	0 %	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,482	10	18	74	0	5	1	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	3,503	11	20	46	12	14	4	0	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	5,218	8	14	57	3	17	5	0	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	4,556	21	69	0	0	5	20	3	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,970	14	67	0	0	6	17	6	4
Two Year Institutions	2,346	11	64	0	0	8	20	1	6
Health Professional Schools	13,774	15	40	17	0	14	1	0	28
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,905	14	71	0	0	2	21	1	6
Total Independent	3,983	15	66	1	0	6	17	4	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

IOWA

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

			% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 6,422	15 %	39 %	18 %	8 %	7 %	4 %	20 %	4 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,460	11	45	1	4	15	6	26	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	3,249	9	57	0	7	8	8	19	2	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	5,027	14	43	13	8	8	5	20	4	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	3,734	7	48	1	4	9	8	19	11	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,880	10	38	1	1	7	11	27	12	2
Two Year Institutions	2,259	11	40	0	0	10	12	27	10	0
Health Professional Schools	13,403	21	41	1	0	36	2	18	0	2
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,804	17	33	1	0	5	5	36	4	15
Total Independent	3,776	11	40	1	1	9	10	26	11	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,637	$ 27,543	$ --	$ --	62 %	71 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,263	22,551	18,403	--	69	93	69	100
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	15,006	--	--	--	51	27
Two Year Institutions	15,104	16,749	14,025	--	0	0	60	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	7,795	16,458	--	--	0	9
Total	18,361	21,525	15,462	16,458	49	31	54	12

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.24	.10
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.69	.31
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.53	.21

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	40,388	1 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	8,418	1	5,011	-3
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	21,522	-4
Two Year Institutions	24,287	-2	2,572	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	525	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	3,274	-2
Total	73,093	0	32,904	-3

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 742	$ 858	$ 1,705	$ 1,818	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	694	726	1,320	1,518	3,150	3,150
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	2,589	2,299
Two Year Institutions	488	0	785	0	1,563	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,175	1,413

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Fall Enrollment Report	Iowa Coordinating Council for Post-High School Education
Annual Financial Report and Program Financial Analysis	State Department of Public Instruction
Biennial Report on Programs	Iowa College Aid Commission
Budget Requests and Annual Report	State Board of Regents
Data Digest on Iowa Postsecondary Institutions (HEGIS data plus other information gathered by ICAC)	Iowa College Aid Commission
Fringe Benefit Report	State Board of Regents
Handbook on State Aid for Iowa College Students	Iowa College Aid Commission
Iowa Coordinating Council for Post-High School Education	Iowa Coordinating Council for Post-High School Education
Merit System Salary Plan	State Board of Regents
Opportunity in the Area Schools	State Department of Public Instruction
State Board of Regents 10-Year Building Program	State Board of Regents

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Board of Regents Fact Book	June 1978	Yes		Board of Regents	Compilation of data on enrollments, faculty, facilities and finance
Data Digest on Iowa Postsecondary Institutions	June 1978	Yes	Iowa Coordinating Council for Post-High School Education	Iowa College Aid Commission	Summary of HEGIS data plus other information
Development of Field-Testing of a Model for Implementing Career Program Assessment	Sept. 1978	Yes		Des Moines Area Community College	Systematic assessment of preparatory career education programs based on the program assessment procedures
Directory of Area Schools	Jan. 1978	Yes		Department of Public Instruction	Indicated by title
Economic Impact Study	May 1978	Yes		Association of Private Colleges and Universities	Economic impact study on post-high school education
Iowa Guidance Surveys	June 1978	Yes		Department of Public Instruction	Secondary school drop-outs and secondary graduate follow-up information

86

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978 (continued).

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Opportunities in Iowa's Area Schools, 1977-78	Apr. 1978	Yes		Department of Public Instruction	Indicated by title
Plan for Developing Education Information Centers (EIC)	June 1978	Yes	Governor	Iowa Coordinating Council for Post-High School Education	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Adult Basic Education Performance Report	Oct. 1978	Yes	Federal Government	Department of Public Instruction	Enrollment, levels of enrollment, demographic data and impact data on Iowa Adult Basic Education
Enrollment Statistics in Iowa's Adult and Continuing Education Program for Fiscal Year 1978	Dec. 1978	Yes		Department of Public Instruction	Indicated by title
Program Learning Manual on Financial Need Analysis	Mar. 1979	Yes		Iowa College Aid Commission	Indicated by title
A Quick Reference Guide to Postsecondary Education in Iowa	Nov. 1978	Yes		Department of Public Instruction	Institutional descriptive information for elementary/secondary school counselors
Regent Universities Long-Range Plans	Nov. 1978	Limited	State Board of Regents	Individual institutions	Indicated by title
Report on Licensure and Disclosure of Postsecondary Institutions	Nov. 1978	Yes		Iowa Coordinating Council for Post-High School Education	Study of state regulations of postsecondary education

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The State Board of Regents, established in 1925, functions as the constitutional governing agency for 6 public senior colleges in the state, and the state-supported two-year technical institute in Kansas. The structure and responsibilities of the agency were amended in 1966, 1970 and 1975. The 9 members of the board are appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, represent the general public and serve four-year terms of office. Community colleges are under individual governing boards that are supervised by the State Board of Education. Designated postsecondary area vocational schools which are not community colleges relate to the State Board of Education. There is one municipal university.

The Board of Regents has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination, institutional budget review including consolidated budget recommendations and program approval for all state senior institutions. The agency does not serve as a cabinet department and the office of secretary of education does not exist at the state level. The executive officer of the Board of Regents is appointed by the board and serves at the board's pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

Master planning for the universities governed by the regents is accomplished through a small professional staff in the Board of Regents office working with committees of representatives from each of the 6 institutions. This approach to systemwide planning was formalized in 1969 when, with the approval of the regents, the presidents of the 6 universities established the Council of Chief Academic Officers and charged this group with the review of programs at the institutions and the development of a more efficient and effective regents' system in Kansas.

1202 Commission

The 1202 Commission has the responsibility for the statewide postsecondary planning. The Legislative Educational Planning Committee, a committee of the state legislature, has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission. The committee consists of 11 members: 5 members from the senate and 6 from the house.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Board of Regents serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The Kansas tuition grant program provides grants to approximately one-third of all private college students in the state. Since the fall of 1977 Kansas has had a private foundation, The Higher Education Loan Program of Kansas, Inc., serving as a loan guarantee agency and as a direct lender.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Associated Independent Colleges of Kansas serves as the statewide organization representing 20 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Education has approval authority over all vocational-technical and proprietary institutions in the state. The Board of Regents has licensure authority over new in-state degree-granting institutions and registers out-of-state institutions offering night courses in Kansas.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The Academic Committee of the Board of Regents meets quarterly with the State Board of Education and, although the group generally discusses postsecondary education issues, channels are available for discussion of elementary-secondary and postsecondary concerns.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

A statutory student advisory committee to the regents was established in 1975. The committee consists of the student body president for each institution and serves in a policy advisory capacity to the Board of Regents.

88

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	2,326	3 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	160	-6
5-13 yrs. old	323	-12
14-17 yrs. old	178	-1
18-24 yrs. old	319	8
25-44 yrs. old	584	14
45-64 yrs. old	465	2
65 and over	293	7

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,134
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 651
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	105
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	85

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,193	9 %	27	$ 167	-1 %	37
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	312	9	28	44	-1	36
Higher education expenditures	150	14	15	21	4	22

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 85,453,379	15 %	$ 2,451	13 %
Comprehensive Institutions	47,167,635	13	2,005	14
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,378,327	1	813	1
Two Year Institutions	30,189,209	20	1,650	25
Health Professional Schools	27,246,904	35	23,503	17
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--		--	0
Total Public	193,435,454	17	2,359	18
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	504,000		6	
Independent	3,526,000		285	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,229	14 %	14 %	58 %	0 %	17 %	3 %	0 %	8 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,011	10	19	65	1	8	2	0	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,167	0	36	19	18	8	2	4	13
Two Year Institutions	2,684	17	15	26	36	18	3	0	3
Health Professional Schools	42,661	16	3	55	0	27	3	7	5
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,974	16	14	53	6	16	3	1	6
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,329	3	54	0	0	10	27	6	3
Two Year Institutions	2,590	2	54	0	0	7	30	0	8
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	4,70[illegible]	10	20	0	0	0	60	8	12
Total Independent	3,27[illegible]	3	52	0	0	9	29	6	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

89

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,184	10 %	40 %	21 %	9 %	9 %	4 %	15 %	1 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,911	10	50	1	3	12	9	21	3	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,219	9	53	1	6	7	5	17	5	6
Two Year Institutions	2,517	18	50	0	2	7	9	27	2	2
Health Professional Schools	37,360	23	43	24	0	4	3	25	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,817	15	44	13	5	9	6	19	2	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,423	5	35	0	0	7	10	32	13	3
Two Year Institutions	2,761	5	33	0	3	11	10	38	6	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,778	7	30	0	0	4	2	52	7	5
Total Independent	3,380	5	34	0	1	7	10	33	12	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,825	$ 25,285	$ --	$ --	69 %	69 %	-- %	%
Comprehensive Institutions	16,801	23,745	--	--	62	68	--	
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,926	28,546	12,964	16,145	56	57	42	44
Two Year Institutions	14,353	17,860	10,332	12,871	15	60	0	42
Health Professional Schools	--	18,136	--	--	--	39	--	
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	13,873	12,450	--	--	12	82
Total	17,527	22,967	12,723	13,887	54	64	38	50

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.34	.04
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.87	.13
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.74	.14

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	34,862	1 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	23,523	-1	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,153	1	10,407	4
Two Year Institutions	18,292	-4	1,564	4
Health Professional Schools	1,159	16	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	369	-2
Total	81,989	-1	12,340	4

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 689	$ 689	$ 1,636	$ 1,636	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	588	457	1,236	945	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	710	434	1,220	740	1,936	0
Two Year Institutions	357	0	1,005	0	1,482	0
Health Professional Schools	795	795	2,280	2,280	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,309	0

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Computing Facilities/Operations	Board of Regents
Degree Inventory	Board of Regents
Enrollment Projections	1202 Commission
Facilities Information	1202 Commission
Facts About the Regents' Institutions	Board of Regents
Higher Education Enrollment Report	1202 Commission
Off-Campus Enrollments/Extension Courses	Board of Regents
State Scholarship/Tuition Grant Information	Board of Regents

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
The Development of a Funding Formula for the Universities under the Jurisdiction of the Kansas Board of Regents	May 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Finance
Energy	Sept. 1977	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Energy

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Formula Funding at the Kansas Board of Regents' Institutions	Dec. 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Finance

KENTUCKY

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Council on Higher Education, established in 1934 and amended in structure and function in 1966, 1972 and 1978 serves as a statutory coordinating agency for the state. The council consists of 21 members, including 10 voting members, representative of the general public, who are appointed by the governor and serve four-year terms of office. Eleven members serve in an ex officio capacity: 8 university presidents who are nonvoting members, one nonvoting member from the State Board for Elementary and Secondary Education, one nonvoting member from the State Board for Occupational Education and the state superintendent for public instruction who is a voting member. The council has statutory authority for comprehensive planning, institutional budget review, consolidated budget recommendations, approval of all degree programs, review and approval of capital construction or renovation projects exceeding $100,000 in costs, and determination of tuition/fees and entrance requirements for the public institutions. The state has a secretary for education and arts, however, the council is an independent board reporting to the governor. The executive officer of the agency is appointed by the governor and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 8 institutional governing boards for the public institutions in Kentucky. The Board of Trustees of the University of Kentucky governs 13 public community colleges and the senior institution. Each of the other 7 boards governs a single institution: the Board of Trustees of the University of Louisville, the Board of Regents of Eastern Kentucky University, the Board of Regents of Kentucky State University, the Board of Regents of Morehead State University, the Board of Regents of Murray State University, the Board of Regents of Northern Kentucky University and the Board of Regents of Western Kentucky University.

Master Planning

A primary mandate of the Council on Higher Education is comprehensive planning. The council completed the first phase of its comprehensive planning effort early in 1976 with the identification of issues and needs facing higher education in Kentucky and the development of recommendations or proposals for their solution. During 1976 the council developed policies or plans to overcome several of the issues and needs, with concentrated effort on the development of new role and mission statements for the public institutions. The latter effort was completed during 1977. Rather than working toward the development of a single comprehensive planning document to answer all questions and solve all problems for a length of time, the council will make its comprehensive planning efforts a continuing process.

1202 Commission

The State Advisory Council on Vocational Education, a 21-member board appointed by the governor, was designated as the 1202 commission by executive order in 1978.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Higher Education Assistance Authority, with 9 members, functions as the state student assistance agency. Kentucky participates in the federal state student incentive grant program but does not have a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board for Occupational Education is the State Board of Vocational Education. Operational responsibility for public programs outside colleges and universities lies with the State Department for Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Council of Independent Kentucky Colleges and Universities serves as the state-level organization of 20 of the 21 accredited private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Council on Higher Education has the authority for licensing and approval of private degree-granting institutions. The State Department of Education has licensing and approval authority for vocational-technical schools. Proprietary institutions are licensed by the State Board for Proprietary Education.

KENTUCKY

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	3,458	5 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	263	-5
5-13 yrs. old	525	-8
14-17 yrs. old	271	1
18-24 yrs. old	452	8
25-44 yrs. old	897	17
45-64 yrs. old	678	3
65 and over	381	10

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,945
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 549
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	90
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	84

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,006	8 %	42	$ 169	-3 %	36
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	241	10	47	41	0	49
Higher education expenditures	116	0	31	19	-9	27

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 115,853,515	11 %	$ 3,620	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	72,248,328	14	2,124	14
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,417,338	31	2,320	23
Two Year Institutions	11,955,508	27	971	26
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	215,474,689	14	2,536	11
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	1,311,000		15	
Independent	1,311,000		69	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 6,728	0 %	12 %	53 %	1 %	16 %	14 %	0 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,272	9	17	65	0	10	2	0	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,586	16	16	65	0	16	1	0	2
Two Year Institutions	1,452	15	28	67	0	0	6	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,334	6	15	58	0	14	9	0	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	2,883	1	63	0	0	4	30	1	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,385	9	49	0	0	8	25	12	5
Two Year Institutions	3,862	52	34	0	0	12	45	7	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,944	1	35	0	0	5	40	15	4
Total Independent	3,348	11	45	0	0	8	31	11	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 6,768	-3 %	35 %	19 %	11 %	10 %	4 %	14 %	3 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,160	11	37	0	2	10	7	29	7	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,482	16	34	2	5	7	7	32	6	7
Two Year Institutions	1,398	10	59	0	0	15	0	16	1	8
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,289	4	37	12	7	10	5	20	4	5
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	2,835	8	47	0	0	7	10	27	3	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,350	7	38	0	1	7	10	31	11	1
Two Year Institutions	2,756	11	31	0	1	5	6	42	10	5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,032	3	44	0	1	7	5	32	7	4
Total Independent	3,175	7	38	0	1	7	9	32	10	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,996	$ 24,851	$ --	$ --	63 %	62 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,040	24,204	10,789	--	57	64	35	25
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,495	23,115	14,449	13,858	41	65	56	58
Two Year Institutions	12,728	15,507	9,880	11,983	45	30	18	17
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	13,093	15,529	--	--	45	55
Total	17,054	24,146	13,692	14,396	56	61	50	54

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.24	.05
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.82	.18
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.49	.14

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	31,995	6 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	34,002	0	727	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	6,645	6	11,395	1
Two Year Institutions	12,303	1	2,851	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	3,825	10
Total	84,945	3	18,798	3

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 550	$ 620	$ 1,740	$ 1,790	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	480	550	1,200	1,400	1,968	1,968
Baccalaureate Institutions	450	520	1,170	1,370	1,773	2,090
Two Year Institutions	390	0	1,000	0	1,318	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,367	1,263

KENTUCKY

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Adult Education Annual Report	Kentucky Bureau for Vocational Education
Annual Plan for Kentucky Vocational Education	Kentucky Bureau for Vocational Education
Annual Report for Kentucky Vocational Education	Kentucky Bureau for Vocational Education
Annual Report of the Academic and Financial Affairs of Kentucky's Public Universities	Council on Higher Education
Annual Report to U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare	Kentucky Bureau for Vocational Education
Comprehensive Employment Training Act Report -- Kentucky	Kentucky Bureau for Vocational Education
Facts -- Kentucky Public Higher Education	Council on Higher Education
Getting In: Financial Aid and Admission Facts for Kentucky Colleges, Universities, and Vocational Schools	Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority
Kentucky College and University Degrees Conferred	Council on Higher Education
Kentucky College and University Enrollments	Council on Higher Education
Kentucky Higher Education Personnel Directory	Council on Higher Education
Origin of Kentucky College and University Enrollments	Council on Higher Education
State Advisory Council Report on Vocational Education and Manpower Training	State Advisory Council on Vocational Education and Manpower Training
Statutes Relating to Kentucky Higher Education	Council on Higher Education
Transfer Guide for Students Moving Between or Into Kentucky Colleges and Universities	Council on Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Five-Year State Plan for Kentucky Vocational Education	Jan. 1978	Yes	Statutory	Kentucky Bureau for Vocational Education	Statewide programs and activities
Governor's Conference on Education Report	Oct. 1977	Yes	Governor	Governor's Task Force on Education	Education from kindergarten through doctoral
1970 to 1978 Faculty Salary Survey: Kentucky Institutions and Their Benchmarks	May 1978	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education	Indicated by title

KENTUCKY

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978 (Continued)

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
1975-76 Cost Study of Kentucky's Public Higher Education Institutions	Aug. 1978	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education	Indicated by title
Statewide Cost Study of Kentucky's Public Higher Education Institutions, Fiscal Year 1975-76 (Preliminary Findings and Summarization of Data)	July 1978	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Governance of Kentucky's Health Science Centers	Sept. 1978	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education	Indicated by title
Kentucky's Area Health Education System, An Interim Report: July 1, 1974 - June 30, 1977	Mar. 1979	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education	Report on achievements and problems of first three year's operation of system which places health sciences students into rural areas for clinical experience
Report on Public/Private Cooperation in Kentucky Higher Education, 1977-78	Oct. 1978	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education and Council of Independent Kentucky Colleges and Universities	Public/private planning efforts and progress, education issues, and agendas for cooperation
Statewide Cost Study of Kentucky's Public Higher Education Institutions, Fiscal Year 1977-78	Aug. 1979	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education	Indicated by title
A Study of Accreditation in Kentucky	Dec. 1979	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education	Indicated by title
A Study of Teacher Education in Kentucky	July 1979	Yes	Internal	Council on Higher Education	Demand for programs for graduate, undergraduate, specialized, and extended campus and recommendations for improvement

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Survey of Federal Research and Development Activities	June 1979	Yes	Legislature	Council on Higher Education and Legislative Research Commission	Indicated by title

LOUISIANA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Regents, created in 1974 as the successor to the Louisiana Coordinating Council, serves as the constitutional statewide coordinating agency for postsecondary education. The board consists of 15 members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate. All 15 members represent the general public and serve six-year terms of office. The board has constitutional authority for planning and coordination for all public senior and junior institutions of higher education and constitutional responsibility for institutional budget review, recommending a consolidated budget and program approval for public senior and junior institutions. Proposed and existing degree programs are subject to board approval. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the agency does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at the board's pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

Three institutional governing boards exist in the state which were created by the 1974 constitution. Each board has 18 members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate (17 representatives from the general public and 1 student member). The three governing boards are: (1) the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, governing 2 public junior colleges, 3 public senior colleges, a law center and a medical center; (2) the Board of Supervisors of Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, responsible for 1 public junior college and 2 public senior institutions; and (3) the Board of Trustees for State Colleges and Universities governing 8 public senior institutions and 1 public junior college.

Master Planning

In December 1977, the Board of Regents adopted a comprehensive state plan for higher education for the remainder of the 1970's. The master plan was published April 1978.

1202 Commission

The Board of Regents has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Governor's Commission for Special Services to Education serves as the state student assistance agency and Louisiana participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Louisiana Association of Independent Colleges and Universities serves as the state-level organization for 8 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education functions as the approval agency for vocational-technical and proprietary schools. No agency serves as the approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The state constitution requires that the Board of Regents and the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education meet jointly at least twice a year for the purpose of coordinating elementary-secondary and postsecondary education.

Educational Information Center

The Board of Regents has been designated by the governor as the Educational Information Center.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	3,921	5 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	327	-5
5-13 yrs. old	653	-8
14-17 yrs. old	334	2
18-24 yrs. old	535	11
25-44 yrs. old	999	16
45-64 yrs. old	718	4
65 and over	363	12

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,913
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 610
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	103
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	81

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,207	9 %	25	$ 204	0 %	10
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	274	4	41	46	-5	27
Higher education expenditures	99	5	39	17	-4	35

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 38,912,150	1 %	$ 1,767	2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	101,728,122	4	1,507	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	10,647,488	-17	1,180	-18
Two Year Institutions	11,943,499	16	1,103	10
Health Professional Schools	27,722,853	18	13,670	8
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	190,954,112	4	1,714	3
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	1,558,877	158	192	153
Comprehensive Institutions	777,931	0	276	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	571,590	17	109	11
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	181,880	0	118	0
Total Independent	3,090,278	183	175	182
Student Financial Aid				
Public	480,740		4	
Independent	78,260		4	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 2,987	8 %	20 %	59 %	0 %	10 %	6 %	0 %	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,298	7	18	65	0	8	4	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,141	-7	19	53	2	22	3	0	1
Two Year Institutions	1,632	15	20	66	1	12	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	25,032	7	2	55	0	13	14	0	15
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	2,771	8	16	62	0	11	6	0	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	7,375	10	44	3	0	16	26	4	8
Comprehensive Institutions	4,984	52	53	6	0	8	6	23	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,231	12	41	3	0	27	21	6	2
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,177	23	24	4	0	2	62	6	3
Total Independent	5,701	16	43	3	0	16	24	7	6

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 3,015	10 %	45 %	13 %	6 %	11 %	2 %	17 %	5 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,188	7	49	4	2	12	6	21	5	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,072	-8	44	1	1	11	5	19	19	0
Two Year Institutions	1,623	16	50	1	4	10	7	24	3	1
Health Professional Schools	24,469	6	53	8	14	5	1	16	1	3
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	2,693	8	48	6	5	11	4	19	5	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	7,289	8	24	41	0	6	4	18	7	1
Comprehensive Institutions	4,461	33	30	1	2	11	5	40	8	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,387	9	33	1	0	10	8	28	17	3
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,955	10	44	0	0	11	5	34	5	1
Total Independent	5,605	12	28	25	0	8	5	24	9	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,576	$ 24,407	$ 19,353	$ --	54 %	63 %	51 %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	16,451	23,121	16,113	23,662	63	70	51	88
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,295	23,395	13,541	20,132	59	93	32	23
Two Year Institutions	12,913	16,665	--	--	39	55	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	22,555	--	--	--	39	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	6,430	11,709	--	--	14	38
Total	16,662	22,709	16,641	17,856	59	61	44	41

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.25	.04
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.86	.14
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.64	.08

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	22,021	-1 %	8,092	2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	67,471	2	2,816	-18
Baccalaureate Institutions	9,020	1	5,212	5
Two Year Institutions	10,828	5	--	--
Health Professional Schools	2,028	9	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	1,531	19
Total	111,368	2	17,651	0

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 440	$ 440	$ 1,270	$ 840	$ 3,330	$ 3,330
Comprehensive Institutions	444	426	1,090	897	2,100	1,125
Baccalaureate Institutions	736	1,440	1,446	2,040	1,626	1,920
Two Year Institutions	223	0	841	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	370	370	1,100	670	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,260	855

LOUISIANA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
College and University Enrollment Projections	Board of Regents
Directory of Higher Education	Board of Regents
Facilities Inventory and Utilization	Board of Regents
Factbook on Higher Education in Louisiana	Board of Regents
High School Graduate Projections	Board of Regents
Inventory of Curricula and Terminal Programs	Board of Regents
State Appropriation Formula	Board of Regents

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978:

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
The Master Plan for Higher Education in Louisiana	Apr. 1978	Yes	Constitution, Legislature	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Postsecondary Undergraduate Student Financial Aid Resources and Need Study	May 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	ACT	Indicated by title
A Study of the Feasibility of Establishing Agreements of Reciprocity with Neighboring States	March 1978	Yes	Legislature	Board of Regents	Examines feasibility of exchanging academic programs with neighboring states to enhance educational opportunities and increase efficiency
A Study of the Feasibility of Establishing a Community College in St. Tammany Parish	Feb. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
A Study of the Feasibility of Merging the Charity Hospital School of Nursing and the Louisiana State University Medical Center School of Nursing	Apr. 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Board of Regents' Health Manpower Plan	Apr. 1979	No	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Improved access and manpower planning for curricula and quality of faculty in nursing and ten allied health fields
Louisiana ACT Freshmen Profile Data	Sept. 1979	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Analysis of characteristics of freshmen enrolled in Louisiana's public colleges and universities in 1978-79; comparison of these characteristics with those of students in 1970-71 and 1974-75

MAINE

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Trustees of the University of Maine, established in 1968, is the principal statutory governing agency for public postsecondary education in the state. The board consists of 15 members -- 14 appointed by the governor for seven-year terms and the commissioner of educational and cultural services who serves in an ex officio capacity. The Board of Trustees has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination, institutional budget review and consolidated budget recommendations and program approval for all campuses of the university. Maine does not have an office of secretary of education and the board does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board. Two other institutional governing agencies exist within the state: the Board of Trustees of Maine Maritime Academy responsible for 1 public senior institution and the State Board of Education responsible for 7 vocational-technical institutes.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

Information is not available concerning the scope of master planning within the state.

1202 Commission

The Postsecondary Education Commission, the 1202 Commission, is a statutory agency established in 1975 and is responsible for statewide planning for postsecondary education. The commission consists of 16 members appointed by the governor with 4 representing the general public, 6 representing public boards and advisory councils, 3 representing private institutions and a single member representing proprietary education. The chancellor of the university and the commissioner of educational and cultural services serve as ex officio members.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The State Department of Educational and Cultural Services serves as the state agency for student assistance and Maine participates in the federal state student incentive grant program for private and public institutions. Maine has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

Maine does not have a state-level organization for private colleges and universities, although all public, private and proprietary institutions are members of the Higher Education Council.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Educational and Cultural Services is responsible for recommending to the legislature approval of degree-granting authority for postsecondary education institutions.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Maine Higher Education Council is a voluntary organization dedicated to improving higher education in the state. Its membership is composed of the presidents or institutional heads of all postsecondary institutions, public, private and proprietary. It is staffed by a part-time executive director.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	1,085	6 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	76	-10
5-13 yrs. old	166	-7
14-17 yrs. old	87	6
18-24 yrs. old	136	10
25-44 yrs. old	268	16
45-64 yrs. old	222	5
65 and over	130	10

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,734
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 671
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	74
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	125

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,120	11 %	34	$ 195	4 %	16
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	271	-1	42	47	-8	22
Higher education expenditures	83	1	45	14	-5	42

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 13,549,353	-33 %	$ 1,423	-31 %
Comprehensive Institutions	11,101,505	24	1,935	29
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,413,371	-5	1,563	-5
Two Year Institutions	2,976,808	-7	1,812	-9
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	9,049,083	26	1,794	19
Total Public	39,090,120	-7	1,664	-7
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	36,950	18	15	12
Total Independent	36,950	18	3	10
Student Financial Aid				
Public	50,000		2	
Independent	575,000		60	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appro-priations	Local Appro-priations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,077	-10 %	23 %	35 %	0 %	28 %	7 %	1 %	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,948	21	19	49	0	19	9	0	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,155	-6	23	50	0	22	3	0	3
Two Year Institutions	2,917	-7	18	62	0	18	1	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,225	5	24	56	0	14	3	0	3
Total Public	3,721	-1	22	45	0	22	6	0	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,088	4	64	0	0	5	14	12	5
Two Year Institutions	1,674	23	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,901	-3	73	1	0	12	8	2	3
Total Independent	4,448	3	65	0	0	6	13	11	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
			% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,469	2 %	30 %	18 %	12 %	6 %	6 %	20 %	8 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,482	16	34	7	7	9	4	23	16	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,312	-3	33	0	4	6	5	29	22	0
Two Year Institutions	2,611	-6	56	0	0	1	2	29	3	9
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,831	-2	38	1	5	6	8	30	12	1
Total Public	3,670	3	34	11	[illegible]	6	5	23	11	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,952	2	34	1	0	9	8	32	14	1
Two Year Institutions	2,445	88	26	0	0	28	6	39	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,282	11	29	0	0	6	6	37	13	7
Total Independent	4,467	4	33	1	0	9	8	33	13	2

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 17,040	$ 21,104	$ --	$ --	65 %	73 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,295	--	--	--	69	67	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,268	--	16,775	--	53	50	51	0
Two Year Institutions	13,659	14,493	--	--	44	35	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	15,459	17,131	12,905	15,987	53	37	2	71
Total	16,333	18,560	16,038	15,987	60	55	41	50

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.21	.08
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.71	.29
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.39	.22

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	9,516	-2 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	5,737	-4	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,544	0	6,859	9
Two Year Institutions	1,642	2	291	-5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,042	6	2,315	5
Total	23,481	-1	9,465	7

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 805	$ 910	$ 2,283	$ 2,345	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	734	844	2,099	2,172	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	690	0	2,056	0	3,060	0
Two Year Institutions	350	0	700	0	1,700	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	817	0	2,107	0	2,313	2,510

105

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Appropriations Request to the Legislature	University of Maine
Degrees Conferred	University of Maine
Enrollments	University of Maine
Financial Report	University of Maine
Student Aid	University of Maine
Tuition and Fee Charges	University of Maine

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
The Chancellor's Report: University of Maine	1978	Yes	Chancellor	University of Maine	Fiscal Year 78 financial report/ enrollments, degrees conferred/student aid

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

106

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

Legislation was passed in 1976 and signed into law that replaced the Council for Higher Education with the State Board for Higher Education. The board consists of 11 members, all appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate for five-year terms. Board members are eligible for reappointment but no member may serve more than two full five-year terms. The State Board for Higher Education has the following major statutory responsibilities: (1) effective in 1978-79, to review operating and capital budgets and capital projects of public institutions and to make recommendations consistent with the statewide master plan; (2) to prescribe minimum degree requirements for public and private institutions; (3) to review and approve new academic programs; (4) to administer state funds received by private institutions according to the aid to nonpublic institutions of higher education law; and (5) to coordinate educational policies with the State Board of Education, the state public school agency, through the Educational Coordinating Committee. The Commissioner of Higher Education is the board's chief executive officer and a member of the governor's cabinet. The commissioner is appointed by the board for a four-year term and is eligible for unlimited reappointment.

Institutional Governing Boards

The state system of public higher education consists of 3 major segments. The Board of Regents of the University of Maryland governs the branches of the university. The Board of Trustees of the State Universities and Colleges governs 1 university and 5 public senior colleges. The State Board for Community Colleges serves as a statutory coordinating agency for 17 community colleges that are governed by local boards. Additionally, St. Mary's College and Morgan State University, both senior public institutions, are governed by their own boards of trustees.

Master Planning

The State Board for Higher Education has statutory responsibility to prepare a statewide master plan for higher education and to revise the plan annually.

1202 Commission

The State Board for Higher Education has been designated by statute as the state's 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The State Scholarship Board and the Higher Education Loan Corporation are the state agencies for student assistance. Maryland participates in the federal state student incentive grant program and the state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Maryland Independent College and University Association serves as the organization for 17 private colleges and universities in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board for Higher Education has licensing and approval authority for all private and proprietary institutions of postsecondary education. In addition, this agency has the responsibility as the state approving agency for the Veteran's Administration.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The State Board for Higher Education is charged by statute to coordinate educational policies with the State Board of Education through the Educational Coordinating Committee.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

A 9-member segmental advisory committee to the State Board for Higher Education is appointed by the governor from nominations submitted by the governing boards of public and private higher education institutions and segments and postsecondary vocational-technical institutions. Committee members serve for a term of two years and are eligible for reappointment but no member may serve for more than two full two-year terms. There is also a student advisory committee, consisting of 9 members, and a faculty advisory committee, with 11 members, to the board. In addition, the Maryland Fire-Rescue Education and Training Commission consists of 11 members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate for four-year terms. The commission meets once every two months and develops minimum uniform standards for the education and training of emergency services instructors, users and schools. The commission is required to prepare an annual report on its activities and its powers and responsibilities are subject to the authority of the commissioner of higher education.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	4,139	2 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	254	-23
5-13 yrs. old	634	-13
14-17 yrs. old	329	1
18-24 yrs. old	572	16
25-44 yrs. old	1,150	9
45-64 yrs. old	837	2
65 and over	360	14

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,572
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 814
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	102
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	109

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1977. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,453	7 %	10	$ 192	-2 %	17
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	412	13	4	54	2	9
Higher education expenditures	128	2	26	17	-7	34

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ [illegible],717,081	8 %	$ 2,087	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	35,072,350	20	1,509	14
Baccalaureate Institutions	28,775,611	15	2,358	63
Two Year Institutions	[illegible],188,801	6	1,537	2
Health Professional Schools	[illegible],686,748	-7	9,422	-9
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	10,301,861	31	2,494	39
Total Public	[illegible]49,292,452	8	2,076	8
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	1,932,287	27	301	25
Comprehensive Institutions	1,498,395	160	265	155
Baccalaureate Institutions	809,718	66	156	21
Two Year Institutions	362,361	26	258	-4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	460,578	367	171	374
Total Independent	5,063,339	70	237	68
Student Financial Aid				
Public	1,170,650		9	
Independent	630,350		29	

(*includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,270	4 %	26 %	49 %	0 %	19 %	2 %	0 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,660	14	33	57	0	7	2	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,386	51	41	44	0	10	3	0	3
Two Year Institutions	2,369	3	26	37	28	5	2	0	1
Health Professional Schools	13,765	1	6	50	0	27	4	0	13
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,912	-4	21	64	0	13	1	0	1
Total Public	3,858	8	25	47	7	[illegible]	2	0	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	22,948	9	15	1	0	43	25	6	9
Comprehensive Institutions	3,197	7	74	8	0	3	9	4	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,621	10	59	3	0	3	21	11	4
Two Year Institutions	2,176	-14	60	12	0	23	3	0	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,544	6	65	4	1	3	19	3	5
Total Independent	9,460	8	28	2	0	33	23	7	7

(*includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,163	2 %	49 %	16 %	1 %	5 %	5 %	21 %	4 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,563	12	49	2	0	9	6	30	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,409	55	60	2	0	6	7	23	3	0
Two Year Institutions	2,403	6	50	0	3	7	9	29	1	1
Health Professional Schools	15,385	15	61	15	0	2	2	19	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,707	-5	38	9	0	10	10	33	1	0
Total Public	3,694	11	52	8	1	6	6	24	3	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	23,082	10	44	29	1	3	2	15	7	0
Comprehensive Institutions	3,084	6	43	1	1	12	9	24	10	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,603	8	35	0	0	7	8	36	9	4
Two Year Institutions	1,738	-16	45	0	0	4	7	38	5	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,633	3	39	0	1	9	4	34	10	2
Total Independent	9,449	8	43	21	1	4	4	19	8	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries: Public 9-10 Month	Public 11-12 Month	Independent 9-10 Month	Independent 11-12 Month	% of Faculty Tenured: Public 9-10 Month	Public 11-12 Month	Independent 9-10 Month	Independent 11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,729	$ 26,753	$ 24,572	$ 28,379	56 %	66 %	53 %	29 %
Comprehensive Institutions	19,065	--	16,746	--	67	22	55	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	17,384	16,293	16,975	14,524	49	25	58	0
Two Year Institutions	18,722	22,935	--	--	69	58	35	--
Health Professional Schools	19,393	23,404	--	--	41	38	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	19,215	--	14,014	11,590	57	0	56	35
Total	18,988	24,641	19,655	23,570	62	50	54	24

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.32	.05
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.85	.15
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.75	.09

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public: COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	Public: % Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	Independent: COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	Independent: % Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	31,477	5 %	6,418	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	23,228	6	5,647	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	10,908	-29	5,179	-3
Two Year Institutions	45,660	3	1,401	30
Health Professional Schools	4,424	2	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,371	-6	2,692	-1
Total	120,068	0	21,337	1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public In-State Undergraduate	Public In-State Graduate	Public Out-of-State Undergraduate	Public Out-of-State Graduate	Independent Undergraduate	Independent Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 784	$ 900	$ 2,174	$ 1,530	$ 3,750	$ 3,750
Comprehensive Institutions	771	906	1,671	966	2,765	1,392
Baccalaureate Institutions	663	1,188	1,469	1,858	2,958	1,950
Two Year Institutions	438	0	1,584	0	1,685	0
Health Professional Schools	740	1,284	2,170	2,124	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	711	709	1,511	709	2,010	1,927

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Admissions and Financial Aid Information for Maryland's Public and Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions and Proprietary Schools	State Board for Higher Education
Annual Desegregation Status Report for Public Postsecondary Education Institutions in Maryland	State Board for Higher Education
Annual Evaluation Report on Vocational-Technical Education	State Advisory Council on Vocational-Technical Education
Annual Report	Board of Trustees of the State Universities and Colleges
Directory: Maryland Public and Private Postsecondary Education Institutions, Boards and Agencies	State Board for Higher Education
Master Plan for Postsecondary Education	State Board for Higher Education
Midyear Desegregation Status Report for Public Postsecondary Education Institutions in Maryland	State Board for Higher Education
The Record (monthly newsletter)	State Board for Higher Education
State Board for Higher Education Consolidated Capital Budget	State Board for Higher Education
State Board for Higher Education Consolidated Operating Budget	State Board for Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Cost Study of Developmental Education	Sept. 1979	Yes	SBHE*	SBHE	Indicated by title
Faculty Salary Guidelines	Sept. 1979	Yes	Legislature	SBHE	Indicated by title
Program Manual for Academic Programs	Sept. 1979	Yes	SBHE	SBHE	Indicated by title
Study of the Need for a School of Veterinary Medicine	Sept. 1979	Yes	SBHE	SBHE	Indicated by title

---

*State Board for Higher Education

110

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Uniform System of Accounting	Sept. 1979	Yes	SBHE*	SBHE	Indicated by title
Update of Budget Guidelines	Sept. 1979	Yes	SBHE	SBHE	Indicated by title

---

*State Board for Higher Education

111

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Higher Education is the statutory coordinating agency for all postsecondary education in Massachusetts and was established in 1965 as part of an overall reorganization of the state's higher education structure. The board's scope and responsibilities have been amended three times since 1965. There are 12 board members, 7 of whom are appointed by the governor for terms of five years, with the remaining 5 members elected annually by the governing boards of the public higher education segments. The board has statutory or contractual responsibilities for overall planning and coordination for public and private postsecondary education, program review and approval authority for the public sector and review and recommendations of operating and capital budgets for all higher education which are forwarded to the governor and legislature.

An Executive Office of Educational Affairs, created in 1971, is headed by a secretary appointed by the governor who serves as his chief political advisor on educational matters. The executive officer of the Board of Higher Education is appointed by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board. The board, through its chancellor, seeks to work with all state and private agencies and groups interested in postsecondary education in order to better carry out its role as the statewide coordinating agency.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 5 governing boards responsible for the public higher education sectors: (1) Board of Regional Community Colleges (15 campuses), (2) Board of Trustees of the University of Massachusetts (3 campuses), (3) Board of Trustees of University of Lowell, (4) Board of Trustees of Southeastern Massachusetts University and (5) Board of Trustees of State Colleges (10 campuses).

Master Planning

The Board of Higher Education has statutory responsibility for overall planning and coordination of public and private postsecondary education.

1202 Commission

The Massachusetts Postsecondary Education Planning Commission, designated by the governor as the 1202 commission, was created as advisory to the secretary of educational affairs and has its own staff. Commission membership includes 7 institutional administrative employees (2 public, 5 private), 2 students (one public, one private), a member of the State Board of Education and Vocational Administrators Association, and 5 at-large members. No member of the Board of Higher Education serves on the 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Board of Higher Education administers the state sponsored scholarship program, the administration of the police incentive pay program and serves as the state veterans approving agency under contract with the Veteran's Administration. The state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program which is administered by Higher Education Assistance Corporation.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Association of Independent Colleges and Universities in Massachusetts serves as the state-level organization for 57 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Higher Education has authority over awarding of degrees and approval of charter amendments for all private institutions in the states -- proprietary and nonprofit.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Public-Private Forum, staffed through April 1976, but presently not staffed, represents both public and private institutions.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The advisory commission advises the chancellor and Board of Higher Education by providing institutional insight into policy decisions. It is made up of 4 public segmental heads, 1 representative of the private sector, the commissioner of education and the president of 1 state college.

MASSACHUSETTS

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	5,782	0 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	331	-24
5-13 yrs. old	841	-13
14-17 yrs. old	443	1
18-24 yrs. old	770	8
25-44 yrs. old	1,496	11
45-64 yrs. old	1,207	-2
65 and over	690	7

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,258
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 903
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	94
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	130

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,378	9 %	14	$ 190	-1 %	21
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	363	3	14	50	-6	17
Higher education expenditures	62	-1	50	8	-10	49

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 72,305,915	6 %	$ 3,358	17 %
Comprehensive Institutions	64,165,440	14	1,504	16
Baccalaureate Institutions	22,603,347	7	2,050	5
Two Year Institutions	42,233,896	10	1,047	17
Health Professional Schools	19,523,056	64	63,593	24
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	11,084,386	5	1,683	6
Total Public	231,916,040	12	1,894	17
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	[illegible]	--
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	163,800	41	8	38
Total Independent	163,800	37	1	44
Student Financial Aid				
Public	3,400,400		27	
Independent	9,779,600		61	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,749	13 %	5 %	71 %	0 %	18 %	5 %	0 %	2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,233	19	23	66	1	8	1	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,720	[illegible]	11	75	0	9	3	0	2
Two Year Institutions	1,699	[illegible]	23	57	5	11	2	0	3
Health Professional Schools	79,143	[illegible]	0	80	0	11	7	0	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	[illegible]	12	16	72	0	6	3	0	3
Total Public	2,742	[illegible]	14	68	1	12	3	0	2
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	10,320	[illegible]	36	0	0	31	16	11	6
Comprehensive Institutions	[illegible]	[illegible]	75	0	0	9	9	3	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,394	9	65	0	0	5	12	14	4
Two Year Institutions	2,580	11	83	0	0	8	5	2	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,947	10	73	0	0	6	12	5	4
Total Independent	6,783	17	49	0	0	22	14	10	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,702	13 %	42 %	11 %	5 %	9 %	5 %	22 %	6 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	1,925	13	53	1	0	9	6	23	6	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,721	6	42	2	1	12	3	31	8	0
Two Year Institutions	1,513	18	47	0	3	9	8	26	5	2
Health Professional Schools	42,083	-18	37	20	9	3	0	30	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,029	12	48	0	0	6	5	35	6	0
Total Public	2,456	12	46	5	3	9	6	25	6	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	9,984	5	28	29	2	10	3	19	9	0
Comprehensive Institutions	4,401	44	39	4	1	8	7	27	12	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,670	3	38	2	1	8	9	30	11	2
Two Year Institutions	2,712	11	33	1	0	6	10	42	6	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,796	11	38	3	1	7	7	32	9	3
Total Independent	6,601	13	31	20	1	9	5	23	10	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 22,679	$ 20,332	$ 23,188	$ 39,069	74 %	32 %	59 %	62 %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,742	--	17,711	22,998	80	20	52	66
Baccalaureate Institutions	19,469	16,226	17,668	17,035	67	9	51	47
Two Year Institutions	15,252	15,418	12,045	12,824	59	57	20	3
Health Professional Schools	--	26,426	--	--	--	24	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	17,161	18,893	16,817	17,318	61	46	42	19
Total	18,749	18,659	20,196	20,820	71	43	52	42

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.21	.26
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.43	.57
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	0	0

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	21,531	-9 %	68,470	2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	42,659	-1	30,526	-22
Baccalaureate Institutions	11,026	1	24,591	1
Two Year Institutions	40,303	-6	15,830	-7
Health Professional Schools	307	32	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	6,583	-1	19,785	2
Total	122,409	-4	159,202	-5

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 770	$ 793	$ 1,839	$ 1,507	$ 4,091	$ 4,047
Comprehensive Institutions	601	629	1,348	1,357	2,919	2,583
Baccalaureate Institutions	622	716	1,509	1,596	3,368	3,939
Two Year Institutions	372	0	910	0	2,340	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	617	630	1,084	774	2,346	2,726

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report on Affirmation Action (EEO-6)	Massachusetts Board of Higher Education
Annual Report of the Chancellor	Massachusetts Board of Higher Education
Board of Higher Education Budget Recommendations - Annual	Massachusetts Board of Higher Education
Higher Education Enrollment in New England	New England Board of Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Academic Program Inventory	May 1978	Yes	Board of Higher Education	Board of Higher Education	Update of 1972 report
Analysis of Governor's Budget Recommendations for Higher Education	March 1978	Yes	Board of Higher Education	Board of Higher Education	Indicated by title
Demographic Study	Apr. 1978	Undetermined	1202 Commission	1202 Commission	Indicated by title
Financing Study	May-June 1978	Yes	Board of Higher Education	Board of Higher Education	Indicated by title
Rules and Regulations on Degree Granting Authority for Private Institutions	May 1978	Yes	Statute	Board of Higher Education	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

MICHIGAN

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The State Board of Education, established in 1963, serves as a constitutional coordinating agency for postsecondary education and is the single agency for all public education including vocational and adult education. The board is composed of 10 members serving eight-year terms of office, with 8 members elected by the public and 2 serving in an ex officio capacity. The board has constitutional authority for planning and coordination for public senior, junior and vocational-technical institutions and as a matter of policy undertakes budget review and makes budget recommendations and reviews and recommends on programs for public senior and junior institutions.

The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the board does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board. The State Board for Public Community and Junior Colleges is a constitutional advisory body to the State Board of Education. The Higher Education Facilities Authority serves as the authority to provide for tax exempt loans to independent nonprofit colleges for facilities acquisition, construction or remodeling.

Institutional Governing Boards

Institutional governing boards within the state include: (1) 10 boards of control or trustees of four-year public colleges and universities, each responsible for a single institution; (2) the Board of Regents of the University of Michigan, a constitutional board, governing the University of Michigan and its 2 branches; and (3) the Board of Governors of Wayne State University and the Board of Trustees of Michigan State University, both constitutional boards each responsible for a single public senior institution.

Master Planning

A complete inventory of all academic programs at state colleges and universities, community colleges and nonpublic institutions was completed in 1975. A state plan for higher education was approved in 1969 and is currently being reviewed for possible revision.

1202 Commission

The governor has designated the State Board of Education as the 1202 commission for the state.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Michigan Higher Education Assistance Authority, administratively attached to the Department of Education, serves as the state student assistance agency. Michigan participates in the federal state student incentive grant program and the federal insured loan program. A companion agency, the Michigan Higher Education Student Loan Authority, provides direct student loans to students.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education. The board approves occupational programs for the 29 public community and junior colleges.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Association of Independent Colleges and Universities functions as the state-level organization for 35 private colleges and universities in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board of Education has licensing and approval authority for vocational-technical and proprietary institutions within the state. The board also approves the charters for private degree-granting institutions.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

Although there are no such committees per se, there are articulation efforts sponsored by organizations and supported by Department of Education staff, such as regional meetings to review application procedures and eligibility requirements for financial aid for high school seniors planning to attend college.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The only statutory advisory committee not noted in the sections above is the State Board for Libraries that serves in an advisory and coordination capacity for all libraries in the state.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	9,129	1 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	654	-16
5-13 yrs. old	1,459	-11
14-17 yrs. old	740	-4
18-24 yrs. old	1,254	11
25-44 yrs. old	2,414	12
45-64 yrs. old	1,778	0
65 and over	850	10

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,619
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 749
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	101
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	101

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,390	6 %	13	$ 182	-6 %	27
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	383	4	9	50	-8	16
Higher education expenditures	143	8	18	19	-4	29

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 318,799,018	2 %	$ 2,647	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	87,511,225	3	1,728	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	45,189,523	7	1,695	2
Two Year Institutions	148,147,789	5	1,548	21
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	599,647,565	3	2,044	9
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	1,851,962	53	332	54
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,132,108	8	42	7
Two Year Institutions	8,678	45	1	37
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	389,794	139	35	163
Total Independent	3,382,542	39	66	40
Student Financial Aid				
Public	9,100,410		31	
Independent	16,288,590		322	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 5,765	5 %	22 %	46 %	0 %	18 %	8 %	1 %	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,061	3	29	56	0	6	4	0	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,890	3	27	59	0	7	2	0	5
Two Year Institutions	2,469	22	24	42	21	8	3	0	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,962	9	24	47	4	14	6	1	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	4,009	-3	65	8	0	11	8	1	7
Comprehensive Institutions	4,042	5	73	0	0	2	22	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,210	-1	68	1	0	8	15	3	5
Two Year Institutions	2,079	6	67	0	0	8	19	0	5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,376	16	52	1	0	1	42	2	3
Total Independent	3,487	3	64	2	0	6	22	2	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

MICHIGAN

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 5,677	6 %	43 %	16 %	5 %	9 %	5 %	16 %	6 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,070	5	49	3	4	11	8	20	5	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,927	4	48	0	4	9	7	21	6	4
Two Year Institutions	2,396	23	52	0	2	7	9	24	6	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,907	11	46	10	4	8	6	18	6	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	3,948	-3	44	1	-	10	7	25	10	3
Comprehensive Institutions	3,741	7	47	1	2	13	7	25	5	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,141	3	40	0	1	8	7	30	12	2
Two Year Institutions	2,168	14	31	0	1	10	13	34	7	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,388	15	33	0	11	4	8	39	3	2
Total Independent	3,440	5	38	0	4	8	8	31	9	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 21,754	$ 29,218	$ 19,878	$ --	71 %	73 %	69 %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	19,118	21,190	--	--	68	45	0	31
Baccalaureate Institutions	17,836	24,570	16,292	16,985	60	29	51	11
Two Year Institutions	19,794	21,635	13,734	14,933	83	39	18	27
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	15,314	21,161	--	--	33	39
Total	20,258	28,444	16,654	18,247	73	69	49	30

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.33	.05
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.85	.15
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.72	.10

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	120,413	-1 %	5,572	-1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	50,619	2	2,551	8
Baccalaureate Institutions	26,652	5	26,861	1
Two Year Institutions	95,683	-14	4,644	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	10,893	-9
Total	293,367	-5	50,521	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 946	$ 1,012	$ 2,427	$ 2,446	$ 2,750	$ 1,530
Comprehensive Institutions	765	793	1,840	1,663	2,832	1,872
Baccalaureate Institutions	733	852	1,926	2,131	2,361	2,137
Two Year Institutions	433	0	915	0	1,757	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,571	1,682

MICHIGAN

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report of Student Financial Assistance Services	Department of Education/Student Financial Assistance Services
Directory of Michigan Institutions of Higher Education	Department of Education/Higher Education Management Services
Directory of Private Occupational Schools	Department of Education/Higher Education Management Services
Fact Book on Higher Education in Michigan	Department of Education/Higher Education Management Services
Funding Policies and Appropriations Recommendations for Higher Education	Department of Education/Higher Education Management Services
Higher Education Facilities Commission Annual Report	Department of Education/Facilities Commission
Michigan Postsecondary Admissions and Financial Assistance Handbook	Department of Education/Student Financial Assistance Services
Program Inventory of Michigan's Postsecondary Educational Institutions (microform only)	Department of Education/Higher Education Management Services
Review of New Program Proposals by Public Baccalaureate Institutions and Occupational Programs by Community Colleges	Department of Education/Higher Education Management Services
Tuition and Fee Rates in Higher Education Institutions	Department of Education/Higher Education Management Services and Student Financial Assistance Services

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Access to Michigan Postsecondary Study	May 1978	Yes	State Board of Education	SDE*/Student Financial Assistance Services	Accomplishments and impediments to equality
Boarding School Directory	June 1978	Yes	State Board of Education	DOE**/Adult Continuing Education Services	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Establish Michigan/Ohio Tuition Reciprocity with Eastern Michigan University	June 1979	Yes	State Board of Education	DOE/Higher Education Management Services	Limited reciprocity arrangement between selected Ohio institutions, the State coordinating board and Eastern Michigan University

---

*State Department of Education
**Department of Education

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Higher Education Enrollment Projections: 1978-1990	July 1979	Yes	State Board of Education Higher Education Management Services	State Board of Education Task Force on Postsecondary Education Enrollment Projections	Indicated by title
Minorities in Michigan Higher Education	June 1979			DOE*	Analysis with review of relation of minority participation in current educational issues
Report on Community College Services	Jan. 1978	Yes	State Board of Education	DOE/Higher Education Management Services	Recommends policy to address issues facing community colleges
Review Educational Corporations Policy	April 1979	Yes	State Board of Education	DOE/Higher Education Management Services	Establishes more systematic review
Survey of Collegiate Services for the Handicapped Students	Sept. 1978	Yes		DOE	Indicated by title
Survey of Energy Use and Conservation at Collegiate Institutions	Sept. 1978	Yes	Higher Education Facilities Commission	DOE	Indicated by title
Taxonomy of Community College Offerings	Sept. 1978	No	Legislature	DOE/Higher Education Management Services	Course offerings classified to determine eligibility for state funding

---

*Department of Education

MINNESOTA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Higher Education Coordinating Board serves as the statutory coordinating agency for postsecondary education in Minnesota. The agency was established in 1965 and has been amended eight times since its inception, most recently in 1977. The board consists of 11 members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, all representing the general public and serving four-year terms of office. Eight represent congressional districts and 3 serve at large. The board has statutory authority for planning and coordination for all postsecondary education in the state (public junior, senior, vocational-technical, private and proprietary). In addition, the board has statutory responsibility for budget and program review and monitoring credit transferability. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the board does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the agency is elected by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 4 institutional governing boards in Minnesota: (1) the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota with constitutional authority for 3 public senior universities and 2 public junior institutions (technical colleges for agricultural-related activities), (2) the State Board for Community Colleges with statutory authority for 18 public community colleges, (3) the State Board of Education with statutory authority for 33 vocational institutions and (4) the State University Board with statutory authority for 7 public senior universities.

Master Planning

A comprehensive continuing planning effort is used. Recommendations for state policy are made to the governor and legislature every two years by the coordinating board.

1202 Commission

The Higher Education Coordinating Board has been designated by the governor as the 1202 agency for Minnesota.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Higher Education Coordinating Board serves as the State Student Assistance Agency. In this capacity it administers 12 programs of financial assistance. The principal programs are the State Scholarship and Grant Program, the State Guaranteed Student Loan Program and Tuition Reciprocity Agreements with Wisconsin, North Dakota and South Dakota.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

There are three organizations representing the private postsecondary education institutions in Minnesota: (1) the Minnesota Private College Council serves as the organization for 17 private colleges and universities in the state; (2) the Consortium of Minnesota Seminary Faculties serves six seminaries in the state; and (3) the Minnesota Association of Private Vocational Schools represents 35 private postsecondary vocational institutions in Minnesota. In addition, there are over a dozen other private degree-granting institutions in the state which are not affiliated with these organizations.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Higher Education Coordinating Board functions as the approval and registration agency for private degree-granting institutions. The State Department of Education functions as the approval and licensing agency for vocational-technical and proprietary schools.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1970
TOTAL	3,975	3 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	270	-14
5-13 yrs. old	608	-14
14-17 yrs. old	333	3
18-24 yrs. old	543	13
25-44 yrs. old	1,038	16
45-64 yrs. old	735	0
65 and over	455	9

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,129
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 823
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1975*	98
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	115

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,460	7 %	8	$ 205	-7	9
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	380	2	10	53	-12	11
Higher education expenditures	143	-5	17	20	-10	25

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars (per FTE student)	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 145,347,821	10 %	$ 2,994	9 %
Comprehensive Institutions	63,436,204	5	1,677	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	10,356,949	1	2,612	-7
Two Year Institutions	29,645,249	2	1,324	-1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	248,786,223	7	2,207	6
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,507,700	35	56	26
Two Year Institutions	23,537	52	15	49
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	69,550	0	10	0
Total Independent	1,600,787	41	43	32
Student Financial Aid				
Public	11,540,000		102	
Independent	6,860,000		187	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations, Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 6,422	4 %	12 %	47 %	0 %	23 %	11 %	1 %	7 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,526	3	22	66	0	6	3	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,688	-9	17	71	0	7	3	0	3
Two Year Institutions	2,144	3	25	62	0	9	2	0	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,169	3	16	53	0	18	8	1	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	4,184	12	60	0	0	19	19	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,603	4	66	1	0	7	17	5	3
Two Year Institutions	3,192	-5	58	0	0	10	25	0	7
Health Professional Schools	32,115	22	1	0	0	51	34	13	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,983	7	51	0	0	1	39	2	6
Total Independent	4,438	5	52	1	0	15	23	6	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 6,219	5 %	40 %	21 %	9 %	9 %	3 %	16 %	2 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,493	2	53	1	1	11	5	26	3	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,691	-6	37	3	3	11	9	33	4	0
Two Year Institutions	2,143	2	44	0	2	9	15	23	7	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,070	4	43	14	6	9	5	19	3	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	4,241	10	30	1	3	6	13	31	16	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,722	3	41	0	1	6	9	24	15	3
Two Year Institutions	3,245	1	33	0	0	13	9	38	6	1
Health Professional Schools	43,077	22	8	58	0	3	0	10	22	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,857	6	38	1	1	12	7	32	5	3
Total Independent	4,589	4	32	14	1	6	7	22	15	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$21,775	$26,259	$ --	$ --	71 %	63 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,493	25,476	15,199	--	73	50	61	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	17,662	--	16,669	19,487	65	50	54	44
Two Year Institutions	17,455	20,138	12,986	--	2	36	35	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	14,726	15,999	--	--	29	38
Total	19,273	25,766	16,275	16,055	57	59	51	38

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.27	.07
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.75	.25
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.44	.15

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	48,538	0 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	37,820	1	1,147	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,964	9	26,453	7
Two Year Institutions	22,381	3	1,519	9
Health Professional Schools	--	3	954	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	6,547	7
Total	112,703	2	36,620	7

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 927	$ 1,020	$ 2,337	$ 2,550	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	652	692	1,281	1,357	2,520	1,458
Baccalaureate Institutions	667	0	1,450	0	2,833	2,003
Two Year Institutions	539	0	1,121	0	1,831	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,591	1,169

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Fall Post-Secondary Education Enrollment Survey	Higher Education Coordinating Board
Annual Report on Condition of Post-Secondary Education in Minnesota	Higher Education Coordinating Board
Annual Report to Governor and Minnesota Legislature, Data Supplement	Higher Education Coordinating Board
Biennial Report to Governor and Minnesota Legislature	Higher Education Coordinating Board
Status Report on Program Review Activity in Minnesota	Higher Education Coordinating Board
Status Report on Student Financial Aid Activity in Minnesota	Higher Education Coordinating Board
Summary of Report to Governor and Minnesota Legislature	Higher Education Coordinating Board

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Basic Data Series Report #6	Fall 1977	Limited	HECB*	HECB*	Enrollment survey
Financial Aid Status Report	Feb. 1978	Yes	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
Focus on Financial Aid	Dec. 1977	Yes		HECB	Financial aid information
Guidelines for Determining Need for Post-Secondary Education Services in Minnesota	Dec. 1977	Yes	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
Planning for Fluctuating Enrollments	Dec. 1977	No	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
A Recommended Tuition Policy for Minnesota Post-Secondary Education	Aug. 1978	Limited	HECB	HECB	Tuition policy
Review of Minnesota College/Vocational-Technical Testing Program	Dec. 1977	Yes	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
A Review of Tuition Alternatives for Minnesota Post-Secondary Education	Aug. 1978	Limited	HECB	HECB	Tuition alternatives

---

*Higher Education Coordinating Board

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Analysis of Minnesota Faculty Characteristics	June 1979	No	HECB*	HECB*	Indicated by title
Financial Aid Officers User Manual	Mar. 1979	No	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
Focus on Financial Aid	Dec. 1978	Yes		HECB	Indicated by title
Latino Students in Post-Secondary Education in Minnesota	Apr. 1979	No	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
Minnesota Participants in Tuition Reciprocity	Feb. 1979	Yes	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
Nursing Education Study and Recommendations	Aug. 1979	No	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
Optometric Education in Minnesota, A Regional Perspective	Jan. 1979	Yes	Legislature	HECB	Options for delivery of optometric education
Preliminary Report on Minority Student Participation	June 1979	No	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title
State Policy on Adult and Continuing Education	Sept. 1979	No	HECB	HECB	Indicated by title

---

*Higher Education Coordinating Board

MISSISSIPPI

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Trustees of Institutions of Higher Learning, established in 1910 and reorganized in 1944, exercises constitutional governing authority over 8 public institutions in the state. The board consists of 13 members, appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, who represent the general public and serve twelve-year terms of office. The board has statutory authority for planning and coordination, institutional budget review and consolidated budget recommendations and program approval for the 8 senior institutions that it governs. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the board does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves under a four-year contract. The Division of Junior Colleges of the State Department of Education functions as a statutory regulatory and coordinating agency for the state's 16 public junior colleges.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

Information concerning the scope of master planning for all postsecondary education within the state is unavailable.

1202 Commission

The Postsecondary Educational Planning Board has been designated by the governor as the state's 1202 commission. There are 27 members of the board, appointed by the governor, with 7 representing the general public, 11 public institutions, 2 each representing private institutions, proprietary institutions and faculty and 1 each representing vocational-technical institutions, the student body and other.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

As of January 1975, the governor's office of job development and training serves as the agency for the state's participation in the federal state student incentive grant program. A newly created three-member commission was established by the 1975 legislature to handle a state student assistance program. The Board of Trustees is the fiscal agency for the state student assistance program. In addition, the Board of Trustees administered an out-of-state scholarship program, a medical education loan program, a nursing education aid program, the state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program and Academic Common Market of the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB).

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education functions as the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Mississippi Association of Private Colleges functions as the state-level organization for 16 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Trustees of Institutions of Higher Learning functions as the approval and licensing agency for private degree-granting institutions in the state. The State Department of Education serves as the approval and licensing authority for proprietary schools. The Board of Trustees is the accrediting agency for all nursing education programs.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	2,389	6 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	211	-3
5-13 yrs. old	401	-5
14-17 yrs. old	202	0
18-24 yrs. old	310	7
25-44 yrs. old	573	17
45-64 yrs. old	425	0
65 and over	264	12

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,030
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 486
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	70
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	95

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,018	6 %	41	$ 202	-4 %	12
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	224	-2	50	45	-11	30
Higher education expenditures	125	16	28	25	4	12

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 62,338,459	2 %	$ 2,135	-1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,142,559	0	1,624	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	6,684,403	-1	1,216	1
Two Year Institutions	35,184,365	5	1,263	7
Health Professional Schools	23,072,108	17	16,213	-10
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	145,421,894	5	1,935	4
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	533,000		7	
Independent	178,000		20	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,317	5 %	20 %	48 %	1 %	20 %	7 %	0 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,527	11	22	46	0	29	1	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,158	14	20	39	0	35	1	0	5
Two Year Institutions	1,911	8	16	49	17	15	1	0	2
Health Professional Schools	23,643	-26	3	69	0	17	9	0	2
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,589	6	13	50	4	21	5	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	2,327	16	63	0	0	5	24	4	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,688	1	45	0	0	23	27	4	2
Two Year Institutions	3,028	-13	30	0	0	34	30	3	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	5,071	17	21	0	0	21	52	0	6
Total Independent	3,365	4	43	0	0	21	30	3	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1975-76 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since 74-75 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,336	5 %	34 %	18 %	12 %	9 %	4 %	14 %	8 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,578	14	39	0	0	8	8	31	13	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,097	14	31	9	3	7	8	17	24	1
Two Year Institutions	1,843	7	56	0	1	7	6	28	2	0
Health Professional Schools	17,601	-23	56	12	17	7	1	6	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,460	7	41	11	8	8	5	19	8	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	2,311	15	47	0	0	8	10	22	12	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,679	0	33	3	0	4	9	31	19	3
Two Year Institutions	3,081	-19	28	0	1	4	9	28	14	17
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,535	28	26	2	0	12	3	34	21	2
Total Independent	3,325	2	34	2	0	5	9	29	17	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1976-77 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 17,516	$ 25,268	$ --	$ --	47 %	67 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	15,986	22,251	13,908	20,750	35	41	37	25
Baccalaureate Institutions	12,978	19,796	12,529	15,166	19	23	43	14
Two Year Institutions	13,032	14,105	9,404	--	4	2	10	0
Health Professional Schools	--	23,933	--	--	--	6	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	9,494	18,367	--	--	60	78
Total	15,426	19,364	12,367	18,008	29	26	38	39

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1975-76 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.28	.03
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.89	.11
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.95	.08

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 1 Since 1974-75	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 2 Since 1974-75
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	29,188	3 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	11,170	0	2,088	-5
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,496	-2	4,669	5
Two Year Institutions	27,854	-2	1,405	10
Health Professional Schools	1,423	31	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	665	4
Total	75,131	1	8,827	3

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 676	$ 676	$ 1,435	$ 1,435	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	553	589	1,328	1,364	1,416	1,088
Baccalaureate Institutions	602	602	1,377	1,377	1,593	1,470
Two Year Institutions	269	0	687	0	891	0
Health Professional Schools	653	653	1,403	1,403	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	901	990

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report to the Legislature	Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning
Budget Analysis	Board of Trustees
Faculty Workload	Board of Trustees
Formula Request for State Support	Board of Trustees
Library Volumes Report	Board of Trustees
Statistical Report (Enrollment, SCH, financial data, space utilization, teacher characteristics, faculty salary data)	Board of Trustees

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Study of Enrollment, Programs, and Finances in Off-Campus Centers of State Universities in Mississippi, 1970-75	Complete	Yes	Board of Trustees	Board of Trustees	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

MISSOURI

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Coordinating Board for Higher Education, staffed by the Department of Higher Education, was established in 1974 and functions as the constitutional coordinating agency for postsecondary education in the state. The board has 9 members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate. All 9 members represent the general public and serve six-year terms of office. The board has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination for public senior, junior, vocational-technical and private institutions; institutional budget review and making budget recommendations; and program approval for public senior and junior institutions. The board conducts planning and coordination as a matter of policy for proprietary institutions. The coordinating board is a cabinet-level agency. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

Institutional governing boards in the state include: (1) the Board of Curators of the University of Missouri with constitutional authority for 4 campuses; (2) the statutory Board of Curators of Lincoln University; (3) 8 boards of trustees over 8 public junior colleges; (4) 2 boards of trustees over 2 junior college districts, one district consisting of 3 institutions and one district consisting of 4 institutions; (5) the boards of regents of state colleges and universities (7 boards) exercising authority over the 7 public senior colleges; and (6) the Board of Regents of Harris-Stowe College.

Master Planning

One of the established priorities for the Department of Higher Education is the development of procedures and strategies for comprehensive master planning for all postsecondary institutions in Missouri and such comprehensive planning is in progress.

1202 Commission

The governor has designated the Coordinating Board for Higher Education as the 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Department of Higher Education functions as the state's student assistance agency and Missouri participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The department continues to service loans made from 1968-1971, and a new guaranteed student loan program has been authorized with anticipated implementation in 1979-80.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education in Missouri.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Independent Colleges and Universities of Missouri serves as a state-level organization for 30 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

Only the secretary of state exercises approval authority in the form of a state charter. A bill is pending before the 1979 session of the Missouri legislature to authorize the Department of Consumer Affairs Regulation and Licensing to license proprietary institutions in Missouri.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The Missouri School College Relations Commission is a voluntary organization to develop articulation between the segments. In addition, interdepartmental staff meetings are held between the Department of Higher Education and Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Missouri Association of Community/Junior Colleges represents all two-year public and private colleges.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Advisory Committee, made up of 18 public and private institutional presidents, meets at least four times a year with the Coordinating Board for Higher Education. The board seeks its advice on any matter and requests studies and reports. The committee makes recommendations on its own initiative as well.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	4,801	1 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	328	-11
5-13 yrs. old	690	-13
14-17 yrs. old	373	0
18-24 yrs. old	624	11
25-44 yrs. old	1,228	12
45-64 yrs. old	959	-2
65 and over	620	8

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,654
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 570
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	94
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	83

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 942	4 %	50	$ 142	-6 %	50
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	277	5	40	42	-6	44
Higher education expenditures	93	5	43	14	-6	44

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$106,401,955	8 %	$ 3,581	15 %
Comprehensive Institutions	79,241,003	14	1,738	12
Baccalaureate Institutions	8,833,882	7	1,505	3
Two Year Institutions	39,554,276	24	1,197	28
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	17,016,868	3	3,108	-9
Total Public	251,047,984	12	2,097	13
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	--
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	-100
Student Financial Aid				
Public	881,370		7	
Independent	3,315,630		63	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 6,448	18 %	15 %	56 %	0 %	16 %	4 %	0 %	9 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,525	8	19	68	0	6	2	0	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,082	10	15	66	6	3	7	0	2
Two Year Institutions	2,045	19	24	35	23	11	3	0	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,196	-8	18	59	1	14	5	0	2
Total Public	3,467	12	18	56	4	12	3	0	6
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	11,571	12	28	0	0	30	9	6	27
Comprehensive Institutions	2,838	-9	85	0	0	9	4	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,230	15	65	0	0	7	18	5	5
Two Year Institutions	3,284	10	55	0	0	2	34	1	8
Health Professional Schools	10,718	15	46	0	0	13	22	1	18
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,575	10	48	0	0	3	32	1	15
Total Independent	5,667	13	41	0	0	20	14	5	19

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1975-76 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since 74-75 Per FTE Student	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
			% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 5,948	17 %	41 %	14 %	11 %	10 %	4 %	18 %	2 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,457	8	49	2	3	12	9	23	3	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,946	-5	52	0	2	9	11	22	4	1
Two Year Institutions	1,973	8	49	1	4	7	10	27	2	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,971	-9	40	14	7	9	7	20	3	0
Total Public	3,280	10	45	8	7	10	7	21	3	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	11,093	11	43	20	0	16	3	13	6	0
Comprehensive Institutions	2,642	-6	40	0	1	21	7	20	9	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,320	20	40	0	1	5	10	30	12	2
Two Year Institutions	2,931	11	39	0	0	5	10	40	5	2
Health Professional Schools	7,449	14	48	1	0	19	2	28	0	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,481	10	38	1	0	10	7	37	4	4
Total Independent	5,461	13	42	12	0	12	5	20	7	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1976-77 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,734	$ 24,725	$ 20,689	$ 21,371	72 %	61 %	68 %	56 %
Comprehensive Institutions	16,594	23,891	15,535	--	59	67	29	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,203	16,148	13,765	17,134	45	21	50	31
Two Year Institutions	16,882	14,054	11,635	9,072	24	25	22	58
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	19,542	34,156	15,565	14,794	82	89	49	19
Total	17,415	23,210	16,663	18,056	54	57	55	37

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1975-76 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.25	.11
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.70	.30
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.52	.17

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 1 Since 1974-75	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 2 Since 1974-75
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	29,709	-7 %	15,233	-2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	45,589	2	3,108	28
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,866	3	22,113	-8
Two Year Institutions	33,025	-3	1,528	-1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	1,084	2
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,474	13	9,404	1
Total	119,663	-1	52,470	-3

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees chargeu per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 657	$ 657	$ 1,857	$ 1,857	$ 3,392	$ 2,920
Comprehensive Institutions	393	419	963	804	2,650	1,800
Baccalaureate Institutions	376	0	761	0	2,140	2,325
Two Year Institutions	320	0	1,061	0	1,681	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	525	700	1,900	1,900	1,657	1,236

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report	Department of Higher Education
Research and Planning Series: Analytic Reports on Students, Faculty, Finances, Financial Aid	Department of Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Report of the Task Force on Off-Campus Education	June 1978	No	CBHE*	DHE**	Quality and duplication in off-campus instruction

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Master Plan Phase III	Spring 1979	Yes	Statute	CBHE	Indicated by title
Missouri Higher Education Budget Recommendations FY 1980	Jan. 1979	Yes	Governor and Legislature	DHE	Indicated by title

---

*Coordinating Board for Higher Education
**Department of Higher Education

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Regents of Higher Education, established and amended with regard to structure and function in 1973, functions as a constitutional governing agency for the Montana University System and has supervisory and coordinating authority over the state's community colleges. The Board of Regents and the Board of Public Education together compose the State Board of Education, a single board for all public education in the state. The Board of Regents consists of 10 members, 7 appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate and 3 members who serve in an ex officio capacity. Of those appointed, there are 6 representing the general public and 1 student. The ex officio members include the commissioner of higher education, the state superintendent of public instruction and the governor. With the exception of the student, all appointed members serve seven-year terms of office. The Board of Regents has constitutional authority for planning and coordination, institutional budget review and making consolidated budget recommendations and program review and approval for public senior institutions, and statutory authority for the same functions with respect to community colleges. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the agency does not function as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the Board of Regents and the University System, the commissioner of higher education, is appointed by the board and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

The commissioner of higher education conducts master planning for the public sector.

1202 Commission

The Commission on Federal Higher Education Programs, which includes the Board of Regents of Higher Education, has been designed by the governor as the 1202 commission. The 7 appointed members from the regents represent the general public and 3 members represent private and proprietary institutions. The commissioner of higher education or his designee is the executive officer.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The office of the commissioner of higher education functions as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The Board of Public Education functions as the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

There is no formal state-level organization for private colleges and universities in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Regents of Higher Education functions as the approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions. Proprietary schools are approved by the State Department of Business Regulation with counsel from an advisory board which includes the superintendent of public instruction and the commissioner of higher education as ex officio members. The commissioner's approval is required before such institutions may use the designation "college" or "university."

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

In addition to the Board of Regents and Board of Public Education sitting together as the State Board of Education, there is a joint curriculum committee for teacher preparation and certification, a joint committee for vocational education policies and a joint long-range planning committee.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

In Montana there are no longer advisory committees created by statute generally and each department head is authorized by law to create advisory councils. For example, such councils have been established by the regents for presidents, academic vice presidents, faculty and students, affirmative action, budgets, management information systems, computer coordination and others.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	761	6 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	59	2
5-13 yrs. old	114	-12
14-17 yrs. old	67	5
18-24 yrs. old	99	14
25-44 yrs. old	192	18
45-64 yrs. old	156	7
65 and over	79	11

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,125
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 709
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	98
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	99

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,409	12 %	12	$ 230	4 %	4
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	417	6	3	68	-1	2
Higher education expenditures	132	10	25	22	2	19

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 15,408,702	30 %	$ 2,041	43 %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,419,421	12	2,077	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,985,187	7	1,775	11
Two Year Institutions	2,503,934	4	1,394	12
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	[illegible]
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	6,635,309	17	2,542	14
Total Public	47,952,553	17	2,029	19
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	115,000		4	
Independent	0		0	

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 3,525	31 %	18 %	58 %	0 %	17 %	6 %	0 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,010	1	12	52	0	24	7	1	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,912	12	20	61	0	11	5	0	2
Two Year Institutions	2,292	22	11	33	27	23	4	0	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,784	13	12	67	0	15	3	0	3
Total Public	3,569	14	15	56	1	19	6	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,760	2	59	0	0	21	16	3	1
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,760	2	59	0	0	21	16	3	1

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 3,592	28 %	45 %	16 %	0 %	12 %	8 %	13 %	6 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,043	3	37	28	8	8	4	11	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,746	7	50	0	3	7	12	22	5	0
Two Year Institutions	2,250	21	50	3	1	9	10	17	8	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,773	10	38	16	1	10	8	22	5	1
Total Public	3,579	13	41	19	4	9	7	14	5	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,871	3	42	2	0	4	8	29	13	3
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,871	3	42	2	0	4	8	29	13	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,112	$ 24,328	$ --	$ --	67 %	33 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,764	26,465	--	--	57	89	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	13,906	--	63	--	54	100
Two Year Institutions	15,832	--	--	--	48	67	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	17,777	--	--	--	45	61	--	--
Total	17,769	25,956	13,906	--	60	67	54	100

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.27	.03
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.90	.10
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.46	.05

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	7,546	-9 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	8,867	5	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,807	-4	2,510	5
Two Year Institutions	1,795	-7	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,610	3	--	--
Total	23,625	-2	2,510	5

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 585	$ 585	$ 1,953	$ 1,953	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	510	510	1,482	1,482	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	519	519	1,527	1,527	1,796	0
Two Year Institutions	307	0	682	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	474	474	1,473	1,473	0	0

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Enrollment in Higher Education Institutions in the State of Montana	Commissioner of Higher Education
Higher Education in Montana (Directory)	Commissioner of Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Community College Governance	Nov. 1978	Limited	Legislature	Legislative Council	Governance
Vocational Education Governance	Nov. 1978	Limited	Legislature	Legislative Council	Governance

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Funding Formulae			Legislature	Special Study Group	Public higher education funding

NEBRASKA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education was established in March 1976 by the legislature with 12 members, including 6 appointed from the general public. The 6 other members include 1 representative each appointed by and from the university and college governing boards, a representative of the community colleges appointed by the governor, 1 representative each from the independent and proprietary sector appointed by the governor and the state commissioner of education or a representative from the State Board of Education. The coordinating commission is charged to develop a statewide information system; to facilitate communication and coordination between the institutions; to advise, consult and cooperate with other state agencies, the federal government, other states and the institutions; to administer federal and state funds; to conduct studies and research including enrollment projections; and to recommend short-range goals and plans to the postsecondary institutions including private and proprietary. Nebraska does not have a secretary of education and the commission does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the commission.

Institutional Governing Boards

Two constitutional governing boards for public institutions exist in the state: the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska responsible for 3 public senior colleges including a medical center and the Board of Trustees of Nebraska State Colleges responsible for 4 public senior institutions. There are 6 community college and technical institute area governing boards each with 11 elected members representing each region.

Master Planning

The Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education is responsible for providing for a statewide perspective and emphasis in decision making and planning for postsecondary education.

1202 Commission

The Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education replaced the former 1202 commission and has assumed the duties of the 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education has the responsibility of administering the federal state student incentive grant program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education functions as the State Board of Vocational Education

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Nebraska Association of Independent Colleges and Universities functions as the state-level organization for 11 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board of Education has licensing and approval authority for degree-granting and proprietary institutions.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The State Accreditation Committee serves as an advisory committee to the State Board of Education for decisions on rules and regulations and articulation between elementary-secondary education and postsecondary education.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	1,561	2 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	112	-7
5-13 yrs. old	226	-13
14-17 yrs. old	126	3
18-24 yrs. old	206	9
25-44 yrs. old	387	13
45-64 yrs. old	299	0
65 and over	199	6

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,720
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 658
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	103
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	88

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,153	9 %	31	$ 172	-1 %	34
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	347	15	20	52	4	13
Higher education expenditures	126	7	27	19	-3	28

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 53,818,643	14 %	$ 2,786	10 %
Comprehensive Institutions	25,912,346	16	1,465	14
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,965,886	38	3,057	48
Two Year Institutions	21,963,579	13	1,988	5
Health Professional Schools	27,369,300	39	20,988	19
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	131,029,754	19	2,621	15
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	462,000		9	
Independent	138,000		11	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 5,075	8 %	17 %	55 %	0 %	15 %	5 %	1 %	7 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,536	13	26	58	0	11	2	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,609	40	12	85	0	0	0	0	3
Two Year Institutions	2,682	6	14	41	33	8	1	0	2
Health Professional Schools	33,008	7	3	64	0	20	12	0	2
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,358	12	16	56	4	14	5	0	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions*	5,646	7	52	0	0	17	8	1	21
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,156	4	62	0	0	6	24	4	3
Two Year Institutions	3,362	50	37	0	0	1	58	0	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,373	4	50	0	0	0	32	0	18
Total Independent	4,037	7	56	0	0	12	17	3	13

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 4,951	9 %	37 %	19 %	15 %	9 %	2 %	14 %	3 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,488	11	51	1	5	12	7	20	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,508	39	41	0	1	9	11	33	5	0
Two Year Institutions	2,506	9	53	0	5	7	7	24	2	0
Health Professional Schools	21,951	-12	48	19	3	6	1	20	1	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,965	8	44	12	10	9	4	18	3	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions *	5,521	6	61	5	0	4	3	20	6	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,153	0	41	1	0	5	9	28	13	3
Two Year Institutions	2,814	1	17	0	0	8	16	49	10	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,776	8	27	0	12	3	9	44	2	3
Total Independent	3,993	3	51	3	0	4	6	25	9	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,721	$ 25,085	$ --	$ --	59 %	63 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	16,672	25,032	16,750	26,441	66	45	55	44
Baccalaureate Institutions	14,976	--	14,047	--	52	100	54	32
Two Year Institutions	13,183	14,595	8,975	--	0	42	41	--
Health Professional Schools	13,781	23,219	--	--	20	27	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	11,284	12,185	--	--	0	0
Total	16,935	20,756	14,714	24,515	52	48	52	37

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.31	.07
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.80	.20
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.80	.15

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	19,315	4 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,676	1	4,465	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	643	-7	6,863	3
Two Year Institutions	11,048	8	323	-3
Health Professional Schools	1,304	17	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	552	-1
Total	49,986	3	12,203	2

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 763	$ 637	$ 1,753	$ 1,429	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	646	597	1,192	1,107	2,680	1,820
Baccalaureate Institutions	570	0	930	0	2,260	1,980
Two Year Institutions	366	570	0	0	1,340	0
Health Professional Schools	714	714	1,938	1,938	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,090	0

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report to the Governor	Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education
State Plans for Titles I, VI and VII of the Higher Education Act	Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Attrition in the State of Nebraska -- Recommendations for a Statewide Study of Student Attrition Among Nebraska Postsecondary Education Institutions: Issues, Goals, Research Design, Timetable and Cost Estimate	Jan. 1978	Limited	Legislature	CCPE*	Indicated by title
Enrollment Projections	May 1978	Yes	Legislature	CCPE	Indicated by title
Goals and Recommendations for Adult and Continuing Education Instructional Programs of Nebraska Postsecondary Education	Jan. 1978	No	Legislature	CCPE	Indicated by title
Goals and Recommendations for Transferability of Credit and Articulation of Postsecondary Educational Programs	Jan. 1978	Limited	Legislature	CCPE	Indicated by title
UNISON (Uniform Information System of Nebraska	Sept. 1977	Limited	Legislature	CCPE	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Remediation	Jan. 1979	Yes	Legislature	CCPE	Concern for remedial courses at the postsecondary level

---

*Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Regents of the University of Nevada System, established in 1864, functions as the constitutional governing agency for postsecondary education in the state. The board consists of 9 members elected by the public for six-year terms of office. The board has statutory authority for planning and coordination for public senior, junior and vocational-technical institutions. In addition, the board has statutory responsibility for budget review and consolidated budget recommendations and program approval for senior and junior public institutions. Nevada does not have a state office of secretary of education and the Board of Regents does not function as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the agency is appointed by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

In January 1977, the Board of Regents adopted and sent to the legislature a comprehensive statewide plan for higher education in Nevada. The four-year (1977-81) plan will be reviewed and updated every two years thereafter.

1202 Commission

The Nevada Higher Education Commission has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission for the state. The 12 members are appointed by the governor: nine from the Board of Regents representing the general public as well as public four-year institutions and public community and junior colleges, 2 members representing proprietary institutions and 1 member representing the State Board of Education.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The University of Nevada System functions as the state student assistance agency, and Nevada participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the Federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization for Private Colleges and Universities

Nevada does not have a state-level organization for private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Commission on Postsecondary Educational Authorization serves as the approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting, vocational-technical and proprietary institutions.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	633	19 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	48	4
5-13 yrs. old	97	3
14-17 yrs. old	51	24
18-24 yrs. old	83	38
25-44 yrs. old	173	18
45-64 yrs. old	134	21
65 and over	51	42

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,988
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 820
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	151
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	77

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,470	4 %	7	$ 184	-7 %	26
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	334	3	24	42	-7	43
Higher education expenditures	113	-5	35	14	-15	43

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	$ --	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	32,709,182	9	2,955	17
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	6,683,112	0	1,087	50
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	39,392,294	7	2,288	31
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	0		0	
Independent	0		0	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Pub[illegible]									
Maj[illegible]oral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	5,006	16	16	59	0	12	7	1	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	1,654	50	17	66	0	8	7	0	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,810	31	16	60	0	11	7	1	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,153	2	63	0	0	1	31	0	5
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,153	2	63	0	0	1	31	0	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,789	14	37	11	7	11	8	20	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	1,677	58	57	0	0	8	12	21	2	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,678	30	41	9	6	11	9	20	4	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,461	26	54	0	0	15	0	30	0	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	1,461	26	54	0		15	0	30	0	0

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	-- %	-- %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	20,357	25,774	--	--	62	68	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0
Two Year Institutions	16,379	19,671	--	--	18	33	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	19,693	24,629	--	--	54	61	--	0

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.36	.00
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.99	.01
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.41	.01

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	-- %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	11,069	-7	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	150	8
Two Year Institutions	6,146	-33	--	
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total	17,215	-18	150	8

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --
Comprehensive Institutions	732	410	2,232	1,910	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	1,500	0
Two Year Institutions	409	0	1,631	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Work Program (Budget)	University of Nevada System, Chancellor's Office
Apartment Directory (Las Vegas)	Center for Business and Economic Research (UNLV*)
Biennial Budget	University of Nevada System, Chancellor's Office
Business Directory (Las Vegas)	Center for Business and Economic Research (UNLV)
Capital Improvement Program	University of Nevada System, Chancellor's Office
Desert Research Institute Annual Report	Desert Research Institute
Fact Book on Clark County	Center for Business and Economic Research (UNLV)
Faculty-Course Load Study	University of Nevada System, Chancellor's Office
Nevada Public Affairs Review	Bureau of Governmental Research
Nevada Review of Business and Economics	Bureau of Business and Economic Research (UNLV)
System Space Utilization Study	University of Nevada System, Chancellor's Office

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Geology and Mineral Deposits of Pershing County	Oct. 1977	Yes		Bureau of Mines and Geology	Indicated by title
Las Vegas Rental Directory	Feb. 1978	Yes		Center for Business and Economic Research	Indicated by title
Living at Tahoe: Land Use Decision Making	Jan. 1978	Yes		Bureau of Governmental Research	Indicated by title
The Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology Sample Library	Oct. 1977	Yes		Bureau of Mines and Geology	Directory of ore samples
Ordovician and Devonian Trace Fossils from Nevada	Jan. 1978	Yes		Bureau of Mines and Geology	Indicated by title
Papers in Business and Economics	Quarterly	Yes		Bureau of Business and Economic Research	State business affairs
The Potential Impact of Widespread Legalized Gambling in the U.S. on Nevada	Jan. 1978	Yes		Center for Business and Economic Research	Indicated by title
Rights Handbook for the Handicapped	Oct. 1977	Yes		Bureau of Governmental Research	Indicated by title

---

*University of Nevada, Las Vegas

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Target Market Structure in a Casino Gambling Environment	March 1978	Yes		Center for Business and Economic Research	Indicated by title
Water Research Capsule Reports	Quarterly	Yes		Desert Research Institute	Water conservation

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

NEW HAMPSHIRE

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Board

The Postsecondary Education Commission, established in 1973, functions as the statutory coordinating agency for postsecondary education in the state. The commission is composed of 21 members, 7 appointed by the governor, 10 appointed by others and 4 in an ex officio capacity. Of the members, 5 each represent the general public, public institutions and private institutions, 3 members represent vocational-technical institutions and there are 3 students on the commission. The commission has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination for public senior and junior institutions, vocational-technical institutions and proprietary institutions. No postsecondary institution in the state may award a degree without approval by the commission. New Hampshire does not have an office of secretary of education and the Postsecondary Education Commission does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the commission is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the commission.

Institutional Governing Boards

New Hampshire has 2 institutional governing boards: (1) the Board of Trustees of the University of New Hampshire system with statutory authority for 3 public senior colleges, and (2) the State Board of Education with statutory authority for 7 vocational institutions.

Master Planning

A master plan for postsecondary education in New Hampshire was issued in 1973. A new master plan on an on-going basis was formulated in 1977 and certain sections of it are being updated in machine readable form.

1202 Commission

The Postsecondary Education Commission has been designated by statute as the 1202 commission for the state.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The New Hampshire incentive program providing grants-in-aid for residents is administered by the Postsecondary Education Commission and New Hampshire participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

New Hampshire does not have a state-level organization for private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Postsecondary Education Commission has approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions. The State Department of Education has approval authority for technical-vocational schools and proprietary schools.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The New Hampshire College and University Council consists of all four-year public and all but one four-year private degree-granting institution in the state. Through the council, interinstitutional cooperation is made possible.

147

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1970
TOTAL	849	10 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	57	-11
5-13 yrs. old	131	-8
14-17 yrs. old	67	14
18-24 yrs. old	105	11
25-44 yrs. old	231	25
45-64 yrs. old	166	8
65 and over	93	13

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,536
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 571
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	97
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	81

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,116	8 %	35	$ 171	-1 %	36
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	266	0	43	41	-8	48
Higher education expenditures	115	7	34	18	-2	31

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 16,760,485	1 %	$ 1,566	-2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,279,660	8	813	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	4,706,351	7	1,453	17
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,142,206	-6	797	-7
Total Public	25,888,702	2	1,333	1
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	180,000		9	
Independent	12,000		0	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,885	-2 %	36 %	32 %	0 %	18 %	6 %	0 %	8 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,445	14	51	33	0	13	1	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,119	18	22	69	0	9	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,658	11	51	30	0	11	4	0	4
Total Public	3,764	4	37	35	0	16	5	0	6
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	12,340	7	39	0	0	18	17	12	14
Comprehensive Institutions	1,848	1	87	0	0	2	3	0	8
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,579	16	81	0	0	9	7	0	3
Two Year Institutions	2,834	2	85	0	0	1	8	4	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	1,992	5	90	0	0	8	0	2	0
Total Independent	5,534	11	56	0	0	14	13	8	10

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,835	7 %	29 %	21 %	6 %	10 %	3 %	20 %	4 %	8 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,399	14	46	0	0	11	5	18	18	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	1,970	25	58	1	0	6	7	25	2	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,695	16	45	4	0	9	5	22	14	0
Total Public	3,709	11	34	16	4	10	4	21	6	6
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	13,360	10	33	14	0	13	11	20	9	0
Comprehensive Institutions	1,539	-5	46	0	0	6	0	43	5	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,550	10	37	0	1	7	8	28	14	4
Two Year Institutions	3,313	13	36	0	0	4	6	43	7	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	1,633	24	36	1	0	12	16	28	7	0
Total Independent	5,754	13	34	9	0	11	10	23	10	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,942	$ 22,564	$ 20,740	$ --	64 %	75 %	49 %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	15,983	--	11,901	--	67	--	18	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	13,724	12,331	--	--	39	0
Two Year Institutions	14,010	15,469	13,851	9,900	85	78	54	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	16,771	--	67	--	20	0
Total	17,487	20,154	17,094	11,594	68	78	43	0

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.22	.16
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.57	.43
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.57	.42

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	10,689	4 %	4,104	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,801	3	958	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	5,573	-1
Two Year Institutions	3,239	-8	1,181	-5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,685	1	2,914	-9
Total	19,414	1	14,730	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 1,098	$ 1,045	$ 3,348	$ 3,295	$ 4,530	$ 5,130
Comprehensive Institutions	834	834	2,184	2,184	1,950	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	2,865	1,800
Two Year Institutions	480	0	1,248	0	2,411	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	700	700	2,050	2,050	2,836	2,525

NEW HAMPSHIRE

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Counselor's Almanac	Postsecondary Education Commission
Degrees Granted by New Hampshire Colleges	Postsecondary Education Commission
Directory of Higher Education Institutions in New Hampshire	Postsecondary Education Commission
Fall Enrollment	Postsecondary Education Commission
Loans and Scholarships for New Hampshire Students	Postsecondary Education Commission
The New Hampshire Directory of Noncollegiate Sponsored Instruction	Postsecondary Education Commission

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Management Information System for New Hampshire Institutions of Higher Education	Dec. 1978	Yes	PSEC*	NEBHE**	Higher education data

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Analysis of Postsecondary Education Decision Making Process of High School Students and Their Parents	June 1980	No	PSEC	PSEC	Postsecondary education decision making process
Development of Research Papers Relating to Policy and Procedures in a Statewide Continuing Education Delivery System	June 1980	No	PSEC	PSEC	Continuing education
Needs Analysis of Continuing Education Opportunities in New Hampshire	June 1979	No	PSEC	PSEC	Continuing education opportunities in the state

---

*Postsecondary Education Commission

**New England Board of Higher Education

NEW JERSEY

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Higher Education, established in 1967, is the statutory coordinating agency for postsecondary education in the state. The board consists of 18 members: 9 public members who are citizens appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, 7 representing the sectors of the higher education institutions and 2 members who serve in an ex officio capacity. All public board members serve six-year terms of office. The board has statutory responsibility for coordination and planning for public senior and junior institutions and private institutions. In addition, the board has statutory responsibility for institutional budget review and making consolidated budget recommendations and program approval for public senior and junior institutions, aid to independent colleges and student financial aid. The chancellor of higher education is the head of the cabinet-level Department of Higher Education and is appointed by the Board of Higher Education with the approval of the governor for a five-year term.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 30 governing boards for public institutions in the state of New Jersey. The Board of Governors of Rutgers University has statutory authority for that institution which is the public university. The Board of Trustees of the College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey has statutory authority for the 3 medical schools, the dental school, the graduate school of bio-medical science and the school of allied health professions. The Board of Trustees of New Jersey Institute of Technology has statutory authority over that single institution. In addition, there are 16 individual county college boards each governing a single public junior college, a county coordinating agency for higher education governing 2 public junior colleges, and 9 state college boards, each governing a single public senior college.

Master Planning

The Board of Higher Education is responsible for overall planning for the entire higher education system of the state. With the issuance in June 1974 of the second phase of the master plan, A Development Plan for Higher Education in New Jersey, the overall planning undertaking was completed for the time being. Adopted by the board, it provides an overall framework for state and institutional planning. A health professions education master plan has also been completed and manpower studies continue to be developed in the health field. Planning covers private and public higher education institutions. Other postsecondary planning is in cooperation with the State Department of Education through the statutory Education Coordinating Council composed of the chairman/president of the 2 state boards, 1 citizen member from each, the chancellor of higher education and the commissioner of education. There are no formal requirements to involve groups in planning, but all plans have been developed with formally organized advisory groups from all concerned sectors. In June 1978 a draft call for a revision of Master Plans was issued. A new Master Plan is expected to be completed by late 1979.

1202 Commission

The Board of Higher Education was designated by the governor as the 1202 commission. The membership of the board is augmented by 3 representatives of noncollegiate-level vocational institutions when it operates as the 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Department of Higher Education functions as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Association of Independent Colleges and Universities in New Jersey serves as the statewide voluntary organization representing the 16 major private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Higher Education functions as the approval and licensing agency for private degree-granting institutions, except 8 institutions established before 1887. The State Department of Education functions as the approval authority for technical-vocational and proprietary institutions. However, any postsecondary proprietary institutions seeking to offer degrees would come under the jurisdiction of the Department of Higher Education.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

As noted under the section on Master Planning, the statutory Education Coordinating Council functions to coordinate areas of overlap or joint interest between elementary-secondary and postsecondary education.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The New Jersey Association of Colleges and Universities, with a staff and offices, has a membership representing both the public and private sector.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Council of State Colleges and the Council of County Colleges are charged with fostering communication among their respective institutions. The councils provide guidance, planning and program development in relation to the general policies of the Board of Higher Education; foster diversity of development among their colleges; and in general act as advisors to the board.

NEW JERSEY

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	7,329	0 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	455	-19
5-13 yrs. old	1,090	-12
14-17 yrs. old	564	0
18-24 yrs. old	864	10
25-44 yrs. old	1,898	6
45-64 yrs. old	1,661	0
65 and over	807	12

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,994
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 793
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	111
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	97

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,327	11 %	17	$ 166	2 %	40
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	352	3	16	44	-5	32
Higher education expenditures	81	16	46	10	7	47

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 70,100,752	-1 %	$ 3,337	13 %
Comprehensive Institutions	88,720,813	13	1,545	24
Baccalaureate Institutions	23,446,666	28	2,001	20
Two Year Institutions	73,945,495	5	1,443	14
Health Professional Schools	62,705,553	27	48,798	19
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	11,706,534	8	3,059	11
Total Public	330,625,813	11	2,257	20
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions*	6,006,838	35	207	30
Baccalaureate Institutions	956,535	-5	122	-3
Two Year Institutions	3,593,334	5	851	24
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	257,525	-38	49	-43
Total Independent	10,814,232	16	207	15
Student Financial Aid				
Public	18,133,950		123	
Independent	9,772,050		187	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 5,740	15 %	23 %	58 %	0 %	11 %	4 %	1 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,745	26	32	56	0	9	2	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,287	25	27	61	0	7	3	0	2
Two Year Institutions	2,374	10	27	26	35	5	3	0	4
Health Professional Schools	69,684	16	4	70	0	15	9	1	2
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,460	14	24	69	0	1	4	0	2
Total Public	3,720	20	24	53	8	9	4	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	14,420	1	30	0	0	25	15	24	6
Comprehensive Institutions*	3,568	-6	77	6	0	5	6	2	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,502	13	68	3	0	10	15	1	2
Two Year Institutions	2,767	31	58	17	13	1	8	1	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	5,153	4	43	1	0	12	22	16	5
Total Independent	4,857	1	56	4	1	13	12	10	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

NEW JERSEY

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1975-76 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since 74-75 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 5,660	20 %	36 %	11 %	6 %	8 %	7 %	29 %	3 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,712	20	49	3	2	6	9	27	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,183	18	40	6	4	8	9	31	2	0
Two Year Institutions	2,287	13	45	0	3	8	9	32	2	0
Health Professional Schools	47,945	12	45	10	15	2	1	26	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,415	16	53	1	2	6	8	26	3	2
Total Public	3,465	19	44	5	5	6	7	29	3	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	13,297	6	34	22	0	9	5	20	11	0
Comprehensive Institutions *	3,556	-6	42	2	0	6	6	31	10	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,512	12	34	0	4	6	9	32	12	4
Two Year Institutions	2,714	25	40	0	2	6	11	34	4	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,222	2	34	10	0	5	5	31	13	1
Total Independent	4,729	2	38	9	1	7	6	28	10	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1976-77 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 22,685	$ 29,172	$ 22,797	$ --	50 %	69 %	58 %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	20,092	30,995	20,104	28,780	74	73	69	23
Baccalaureate Institutions	18,138	25,719	16,078	--	43	41	57	0
Two Year Institutions	17,553	22,499	16,006	11,487	70	72	51	0
Health Professional Schools	--	35,977	--	--	--	57	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	22,507	33,262	18,455	13,046	59	86	53	68
Total	19,804	28,693	19,881	24,494	65	67	62	35

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1975-76 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.25	.08
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.74	.26
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.47	.12

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 1 Since 1974-75	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 2 Since 1974-75
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	21,006	-13 %	5,777	-1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	57,408	-10	28,991	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	11,712	7	7,821	-2
Two Year Institutions	51,244	-8	4,219	-15
Health Professional Schools	1,285	6	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,826	-3	5,194	9
Total	146,481	-8	52,002	1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 961	$ 1,222	$ 1,721	$ 1,702	$ 4,650	$ 4,750
Comprehensive Institutions	903	1,185	1,615	1,665	2,905	2,477
Baccalaureate Institutions	878	1,207	1,601	1,687	2,204	1,695
Two Year Institutions	511	0	1,780	0	1,940	0
Health Professional Schools	400	1,080	800	1,560	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	890	1,134	1,650	1,614	2,206	2,068

NEW JERSEY

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Statewide Plan, Title I, HEA	Department of Higher Education, Office of Student Assistance
College Enrollments by Geographic Origin of Students	Department of Higher Education, Office of Planning and Research
Degrees Conferred by Program	Department of Higher Education, Office of Planning and Research
EOF Annual Report	Department of Higher Education, Office of Educational Opportunity Fund
Financial Report of the County Colleges of the State of New Jersey	Department of Higher Education, Office of Community Colleges
Opening Fall Enrollments	Department of Higher Education, Office of Planning and Research
Programs of Student Assistance	Department of Higher Education, Office of Student Assistance
Tuitions and Fees	Department of Higher Education, Office of Planning and Research
Undergraduate Enrollments by Ethnicity	Department of Higher Education, Office of Planning and Research

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Blacks and Hispanics in New Jersey Higher Education	May 1978	Yes	Chancellor of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education, Office of Planning and Research	Representation of Blacks and Hispanics among enrolled students, degree recipients, full-time faculty at state's colleges, and among Department of Higher Education staff and on governing boards
Call by the Board of Higher Education for the Preparation of the 1980 New Jersey Higher Statewide Plan	June 1978	Yes	Board of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education, Office of Assistant Chancellor for Academic Affairs	Current issues affecting New Jersey higher education in the 1970s and in planning for the future
Going to College in New Jersey: A Guide to Undergraduate Opportunities	July 1978	Yes	Chancellor of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education	Indicated by title
New Jersey College Faculty, 1972 to 1977	Aug. 1978	Yes	Chancellor of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education, Office of Planning and Research	Five-year trend in numbers and average salary of faculty; effects of inflation on salary

NEW JERSEY

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Bilingual Higher Education Resources in New Jersey Colleges and Universities, 1978	Sept. 1978	Yes	Department of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education, Office of Special Projects	Descriptions of existing bilingual and English as a second language teacher education programs; descriptions of other academic programs or courses offered which use bilingual approaches to instruction
Ethnicity and Sex of Employees of New Jersey Public Institutions of Higher Education, 1975-1977	Jan. 1979	Yes	Board of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education, Office of Planning and Research	Tabulations of full-time employees and tenure rates in various occupational categories by sex and ethnicity of employees
Excellence and the Open Door: An Essential Partnership - A Report of the Commission to Study the Mission, Financing and Governance of the County Colleges of the State of New Jersey (Volume 1)	March 1979	Yes	Board of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education, Commission to Study the Mission, Financing and Governance of the County Colleges of the State of New Jersey	Comprehensive study of and recommendations relating to the community college system in New Jersey
First Draft of New Statewide Plan for Higher Education	June 1979	Yes	Board of Higher Education	Department of Higher Education, Office of Assistant Chancellor for Academic Affairs	Current issues in New Jersey higher education; planning for the future

NEW MEXICO

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Educational Finance, established in 1951, functions as the state coordinating agency for postsecondary education. Its structure and responsibility were amended in 1967 and again in 1973. The board consists of 13 members, 11 representing the general public and appointed by the governor to serve six-year terms of office, and 2 members representing the students who are appointed by the governor to serve one-year terms as ex officio members. The board has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination for all sectors of postsecondary education (public senior, junior, vocational-technical, private and proprietary). In addition, the agency has statutory responsibility for budget review and recommendation for public senior and junior institutions and for program approval for new graduate programs in public senior colleges.* There is a cabinet-level secretary of education, appointed by executive order, who serves as the governor's chief advisor on all areas of education. The Board of Educational Finance is not a cabinet department and the executive officer of the board is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 11 institutional governing boards in the state: the statutory board of Albuquerque Technical-Vocational Institute and board of Luna Area Vocational School, each for a single vocational institution, and the board of New Mexico Junior College, a public junior college; and the constitutional regents of (1) New Mexico Military Institute and Northern New Mexico Community College, each for a single public junior institution; (2) the University of New Mexico governing one public junior institution and one public senior college; (3) New Mexico Highlands University, Western New Mexico University, and New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, each with authority over a senior public institution; (4) New Mexico State University governing five public junior institutions and a public senior institution; and (5) Eastern New Mexico University governing two public junior institutions and one public senior college.

Master Planning

A master planning effort is being implemented.

1202 Commission

The Board of Educational Finance has been designated by statute as the 1202 commission. The board's membership was not augmented when it became a 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Board of Educational Finance is responsible for state student assistance programs and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Council of Independent Colleges and Universities of New Mexico functions as the state-level organization for 3 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Educational Finance has approval and licensing authority for private and proprietary schools. The State Department of Education has approval authority for public vocational-technical and area vocational schools.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The 25-member New Mexico Coordinating Council includes representation from all segments of education, including elementary-secondary, and serves in an advisory capacity to the Board of Educational Finance in its role as the 1202 commission.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

See New Mexico Coordinating Council in paragraph above.

---

*In a sense the 1973 statute gives the board this responsibility for all postsecondary education.

NEW MEXICO

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	1,190	11 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	105	4
5-13 yrs. old	196	-8
14-17 yrs. old	108	10
18-24 yrs. old	169	23
25-44 yrs. old	300	17
45-64 yrs. old	219	15
65 and over	99	27

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,857
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 598
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	93
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	89

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,177	6 %	29	$ 201	-4 %	14
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	362	10	15	62	0	4
Higher education expenditures	157	10	14	27	0	6

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 55,784,028	18 %	$ 2,182	22 %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,078,900	14	2,550	18
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	5,772,253	14	1,316	9
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	79,635,181	17	2,150	19
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	128,000		3	
Independent	72,000		34	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

			% of Total Educational & General Revenue						
	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,635	23 %	12 %	47 %	1 %	28 %	3 %	0 %	9 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,440	9	13	57	0	21	4	1	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,642	9	19	29	21	10	2	16	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,362	18	13	47	2	25	3	2	7
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,435	49	58	0	0	32	6	1	4
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	5,171	31	17	0	0	0	33	50	0
Total Independent	4,460	49	0	56	0	31	7	2	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,375	15 %	33 %	22 %	13 %	8 %	4 %	14 %	4 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,111	9	41	11	5	8	8	21	4	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,427	12	51	0	3	9	8	27	2	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,094	13	36	18	11	8	5	16	4	2
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,547	54	39	4	1	5	7	26	15	3
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	5,014	22	20	0	7	12	0	58	2	1
Total Independent	4,563	53	38	4	1	5	7	27	14	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,446	$ 26,254	$ --	$ --	61 %	45 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,758	23,773	--	--	67	53	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	12,850	14,573	--	--	48	11
Two Year Institutions	14,890	14,585	--	--	39	19	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	14,702	--	--	0	0
Total	18,602	23,247	12,850	14,645	60	41	47	7

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.30	.03
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.95	.05
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.54	.05

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	25,554	-3 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	7,088	-4	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	1,995	-28
Two Year Institutions	4,384	5	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	70	4
Total	37,026	-2	2,065	-28

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 536	$ 533	$ 1,532	$ 1,529	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	401	396	1,181	1,176	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	1,725	0
Two Year Institutions	480	0	979	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	577	0

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
State Commission on Postsecondary Education Annual Report, 1978, State of New Mexico	Board of Educational Finance

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

159

NEW YORK

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The University of the State of New York consists of all elementary, secondary and postsecondary educational institutions which are incorporated in the state and other libraries, museums, institutions, schools, organizations and agencies for education as may be admitted to or incorporated by the university. The term "university" as used here is a broad term encompassing all the institutions offering education in the state. The university is empowered to charter, register and inspect educational institutions; to license and supervise the professional conduct of practitioners in nearly all the professions; to certify teachers and librarians; and to apportion certain state financial assistance to public and private educational institutions.

The Regents of the University of the State of New York, established by the legislature in 1784, are responsible for the general supervision of and setting of policy for all educational activities within the state and preside over the university and the State Education Department. The regents and the university are established under the state constitution, and the 15 regents are elected by the legislature, 1 from each of the state's 11 judicial districts plus 4 elected at large, for terms of 7 years without pay. The chancellor and vice chancellor are elected from among their number by a majority of the regents and the regents have legislative, executive and judicial powers. The regents and the department have authority and responsibility for planning and coordination, degree powers and program approval for all sectors and levels of postsecondary education, including all degree-granting institutions. The president of the University of the State of New York is appointed by the regents and serves at their pleasure. The president serves also as the commissioner of education, the chief executive officer of the State Education Department whose duties are both executive and judicial.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are two statutory public institutional governing boards in the state -- the Board of Trustees of the State University of New York (35 junior institutions and 29 senior institutions) and the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York (7 junior and 11 senior institutions).

Master Planning

In October 1976 the regents adopted the fourth Regents Statewide Plan for the Development of Postsecondary Education. The 1976 plan restated the regents five goals for postsecondary education: quality education, responsiveness to societal needs, efficient use of resources, freedom of access and freedom of choice. It made specific recommendations in such areas as improving the coordination of postsecondary education, self-assessment of quality of education, appropriate levels of government support, enrollment goals through 1984, tenure and facilities.

1202 Commission

The Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission. Its membership was not augmented.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The New York State Higher Education Services Corporation serves as the state student assistance agency and New York participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The regents are considered to be the State Board of Vocational Education, since the federal government empowers them to administer funds and programs under the Vocational Education Act.

State-Level Organization for Private Colleges and Universities

The Commission on Independent Colleges and Universities serves as the state-level organization for 105 private institutions.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Regents of the University of the State of New York is the approval and authority agency for all institutions in the state.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

In addition to internal activities concerning communication and articulation in the State Education Department, many schools and colleges have local or regional articulation programs in operation.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations with Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

There are two nongovernmental organizations in New York with memberships representing both the public and private sectors: the Association of Colleges and Universities of the State of New York and the New York State Association of Junior Colleges.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

Statutory boards or committees currently operating are the State Boards for the Professions, with regulatory and licensure authority and whose executive secretary for each board is a staff member of the State Education Department. Under state law, the regents have the authority to establish boards, task forces or advisory committees and at the present time a number of these groups are serving in an advisory and consultative capacity to the regents and/or the commissioner of education.

NEW YORK

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	17,924	-2 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	1,112	-21
5-13 yrs. old	2,606	-12
14-17 yrs. old	1,330	-1
18-24 yrs. old	2,170	4
25-44 yrs. old	4,700	4
45-64 yrs. old	3,936	-3
65 and over	2,078	5

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,537
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 1,140
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	102
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	153

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,795	3 %	4	$ 238	-4 %	3
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	405	6	5	54	-2	10
Higher education expenditures	96	-1	41	13	-8	46

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 260,287,424	4 %	$ 4,273	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	333,364,100	-31	2,387	-19
Baccalaureate Institutions	44,044,207	2	3,185	12
Two Year Institutions	305,821,931	-5	1,677	-1
Health Professional Schools	104,096,068	-14	16,377	-11
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	22,777,252	-46	1,968	-42
Total Public	1,070,390,982	-15	2,581	-8
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	36,870,657	7	348	3
Comprehensive Institutions	17,514,621	18	214	22
Baccalaureate Institutions	10,725,293	17	179	7
Two Year Institutions	504,669	-19	19	-25
Health Professional Schools	5,003,200	-17	2,375	-19
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	7,222,128	-3	216	-8
Total Independent	77,840,568	7	252	4
Student Financial Aid				
Public	9,969,000		24	
Independent	97,610,000		316	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 6,878	8 %	14 %	61 %	2 %	14 %	7 %	0 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,753	-5	27	48	15	6	3	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,683	26	20	58	10	7	3	0	1
Two Year Institutions	2,677	11	29	38	24	4	2	0	2
Health Professional Schools	30,215	-5	5	54	0	19	17	1	4
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,330	-21	34	38	21	4	3	0	0
Total Public	4,164	3	22	49	13	9	5	0	2
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	9,638	2	39	4	0	26	19	8	4
Comprehensive Institutions	4,057	15	73	5	0	8	8	2	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,834	0	70	5	0	6	10	6	3
Two Year Institutions	2,656	10	75	1	0	5	15	0	4
Health Professional Schools	51,420	0	10	5	0	29	32	3	21
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	4,470	-3	61	5	0	9	16	5	3
Total Independent	6,177	4	50	4	0	19	16	6	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1975-76 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since 74-75 Per FTE Student	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
			% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 7,072	9 %	40 %	13 %	5 %	7 %	3 %	20 %	4 %	8 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,769	-3	50	1	2	6	5	21	6	9
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,701	26	38	1	2	6	6	32	6	10
Two Year Institutions	2,658	12	52	0	1	4	7	29	3	3
Health Professional Schools	20,627	-13	47	21	3	3	2	19	1	4
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,205	-21	52	0	3	4	5	31	5	1
Total Public	4,039	4	47	6	3	5	5	24	4	7
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	9,466	1	36	22	4	7	3	18	7	2
Comprehensive Institutions	3,881	13	42	2	1	8	8	26	10	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,684	0	36	1	1	8	9	31	12	4
Two Year Institutions	2,539	9	34	4	0	6	10	32	11	2
Health Professional Schools	50,531	-2	19	26	32	5	1	15	2	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,272	-4	37	5	3	9	6	28	9	2
Total Independent	6,005	3	36	14	4	8	5	22	8	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1976-77 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 22,836	$ 23,859	$ 22,066	$ 23,178	69 %	52 %	60 %	32 %
Comprehensive Institutions	21,173	23,863	19,031	18,629	66	69	62	23
Baccalaureate Institutions	18,910	19,233	16,674	15,748	37	27	54	44
Two Year Institutions	19,535	24,017	11,760	15,860	68	80	20	9
Health Professional Schools	19,358	22,741	--	--	59	28	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	21,529	23,409	19,548	18,069	48	21	49	24
Total	20,741	23,005	19,812	20,111	66	46	57	25

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1975-76 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.25	.18
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.57	.43
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.40	.31

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 1 Since 1974-75	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 2 Since 1974-75
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	60,911	0 %	105,940	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	139,634	-15	81,731	-3
Baccalaureate Institutions	13,828	-9	59,701	9
Two Year Institutions	182,282	-4	26,122	7
Health Professional Schools	6,356	-2	2,106	2
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	11,571	-7	33,287	6
Total	414,582	-8	308,887	3

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 1,027	$ 1,567	$ 1,607	$ 1,917	$ 3,595	$ 3,201
Comprehensive Institutions	873	1,476	1,358	1,915	3,223	2,734
Baccalaureate Institutions	862	1,425	1,368	1,825	2,869	2,120
Two Year Institutions	735	0	1,358	0	1,751	1,487
Health Professional Schools	827	1,442	1,314	1,862	3,000	3,761
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	980	1,632	1,530	2,082	2,082	2,140

NEW YORK

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report of the Advisory Council on Vocational Education	State Education Department, Office of Occupational Education
Annual Report - Educational Opportunity Program	State University of New York
Annual Report - Higher Education Opportunity Programs	State Education Department, Bureau of Higher Education Opportunity Programs
Annual Report - New York State Higher Education Services Corporation	New York State Higher Education Services Corporation
Annual Report - SEEK and College Discovery	City University of New York
Annual Report - State Student Financial Aid Programs	State Education Department, Bureau of Post-secondary Planning
College and University Admissions and Enrollment	State Education Department, Information Center on Education
College and University Degrees Conferred	State Education Department, Information Center on Education
College and University Enrollment (Preliminary)	State Education Department, Information Center on Education
Directory of Occupational Education Programs in New York State	State Education Department, Office for Occupational and Continuing Education
Directory of Private Schools in New York State	State Education Department, Office for Occupational and Continuing Education
Directory of Schools Approved for Veterans	State Education Department, Office for Occupational and Continuing Education
Distribution of High School Graduates and College-Going Rate	State Education Department, Information Center on Education
Employees in Colleges and Universities	State Education Department, Information Center on Education
Federal Legislation and Education in New York State	State Education Department, Office for Federal Legislation
A Guide to Educational Programs in Noncollegiate Organizations	State Education Department, Office of Non-collegiate Sponsored Instruction
Institutional Directory (Degree-Granting Institutions)	State Education Department, Office of Post-secondary Research, Information Systems and Institutional Aid (OPRISIA)
Inventory of Registered Degree and Certificate Programs in New York State	State Education Department, OPRISIA
Major Recommendations of the Regents for Legislative Action	State Education Department, Office of Counsel
PS - Postsecondary Education in New York State	State Education Department, OPRISIA
The Regents Statewide Plan for the Development of Postsecondary Education or the Regents Progress Report on the Statewide Plan	State Education Department, Office of Higher and Professional Education
Sector Master Plans:	
The City University of New York (CUNY)	City University of New York
State University of New York (SUNY)	State University of New York
Commission on Independent Colleges and Universities (CICU)	Commission on Independent Colleges and Universities

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Bundy Aid Program 1969-78	Oct. 1978	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	History of state colleges and universities
The City University of New York Data Book 1977-78	1978-79	Yes		CUNY, Office of Program and Policy Research	Admissions, enrollment, degrees, ethnic census and enrollment trends
College Participation in New York State	Oct. 1978	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
Drawing Power of Colleges and Universities	April 1978	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
Enrollment and Degrees Granted by Academic Programs Fall 1975 - Fall 1977	June 1978	Yes		SUNY, Office of Institutional Research	Indicated by title
An Experimental Model for Analyzing Strategies for Financing Higher Education in New York State	Dec. 1977	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
A Framework for Studying Student Demand for Higher Education and College-Going Rates	June 1978	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
Geographic Origins of Students - Fall 1976	May 1978	Yes		SUNY, Office of Institutional Research	Indicated by title
A Model for Projecting Nursing Requirements and Resources in New York State	April 1978	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
Residence and Migration of Colleges and University Students in New York State, 1974 through 1976	July 1978	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
Utilization of Residence Hall Facilities, Fall 1977	Dec. 1977	Yes		SUNY, Office of Institutional Research	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Enrollment Trends in Colleges and Universities 1970-1978	July 1979	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
Higher Education Enrollment Simulation Model	July 1979	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
Minimum Effective Size and Capacity of Colleges and Universities	April 1979	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
New York State Higher Education Enrollment Projections	May 1978	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
New York State Programs of Financial Aid to Independent Medical and Dental Schools	April 1979	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title
Revenues and Expenditures in New York State Post-secondary Education: 1974-1978	Sept. 1979	Yes		State Education Department, OPRISIA	Indicated by title

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina was redefined, effective July 1, 1972, in order to foster the development of a well-planned and coordinated system of higher education in North Carolina, to improve the quality of education, to extend its benefits and to encourage an economical use of the state's resources. The board is composed of 32 members, 8 of whom are elected by the legislature every 2 years. Each group of 8 must include a minimum of 1 woman, 1 member of a minority race and 1 member of the party which constitutes the minority in the legislature. All 32 members, serving 8-year terms of office, are deemed members-at-large, charged with the responsibility of serving the best interests of the whole state. The board has statutory authority for planning and developing a coordinated system of higher education including public junior, senior, vocational and technical and private institutions. It also functions as the statutory governing agency for 16 senior public institutions in the state and administers statewide federal or state programs that provide aid to institutions or students of postsecondary education through an agency, except those related exclusively to the Community College System. In addition, the board has statutory authority for program approval and making consolidated budget recommendations for public senior institutions. The chief administrative officer of the university, the president, is elected by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board. The State Board of Education has statutory authority for 21 community colleges and 36 vocational-technical institutions. The 57 institutions are immediately responsible to two state-level executives, the state president and the controller of the State Board of Education. North Carolina does not have an office of secretary of education, and the Board of Governors does not serve as a cabinet department but gives advice and recommendations concerning higher education to the governor, the General Assembly, the Advisory Budget Commission and the boards of trustees of the institutions.

Institutional Governing Boards

Under the statute creating the Board of Governors, a 12-member board of trustees, with the president of the student government of the institution as an ex officio member, was provided for each of the 16 senior public institutions. Responsibilities are largely delegated by the Board of Governors. Each community college and technical institute is governed by a board of trustees consisting of 13 members, with the president of the student government or the chairman of the executive board of the student body of each community college and technical institute as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the board of trustees of each institution.

Master Planning

In April 1976, the Board of Governors adopted a long-range (1976-1981) plan for the University of North Carolina, based largely on five-year plans submitted by each of the 16 institutions. The university plan defined the academic role of each of the institutions, authorized the planning of requested academic programs, provided for the annual revision of the plan and initiated a systematic review of all current degree programs offered by the constituent institutions.

A second edition of the long-range plan was published in November 1977, extending the planning period to 1977-1982. This edition devoted particular attention to the public service programs of the university. A third edition of the long-range plan was published in December 1978, extending the planning period to 1978-1983. This edition stated that the long-range plan will be reviewed and revised during 1980 and thereafter on a biennial basis.

1202 Commission

A 1202 commission has not been designated in the state of North Carolina.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The North Carolina Education Assistance Authority functions as the state student assistance agency and North Carolina participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education functions as the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The North Carolina Association of Independent Colleges and Universities is the state-level voluntary membership organization for 38 private colleges and universities in the state of North Carolina.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina functions as the approval and licensing agency for private degree-granting institutions. The State Board of Education functions as the approval authority for vocational-technical and proprietary institutions.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	5,525	6 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	403	-10
5-13 yrs. old	834	-6
14-17 yrs. old	419	-1
18-24 yrs. old	752	5
25-44 yrs. old	1,491	15
45-64 yrs. old	1,084	4
65 and over	531	20

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,935
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 527
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	84
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	86

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 982	6 %	47	$ 165	-3 %	41
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	284	8	38	48	-1	21
Higher education expenditures	135	3	21	23	-5	15

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 155,501,647	18 %	$ 3,716	16 %
Comprehensive Institutions	80,316,893	20	1,910	14
Baccalaureate Institutions	24,112,642	21	2,076	27
Two Year Institutions	125,641,610	13	1,897	14
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,076,254	16	5,296	11
Total Public	387,649,046	17	2,391	16
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions*	1,498,000	10	341	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	759,385	-10	26	-13
Two Year Institutions	218,400	0	30	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	2,475,785	12	49	9
Student Financial Aid				
Public	786,940		4	
Independent	819,060		16	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 7,298	11 %	10 %	51 %	0 %	23 %	8 %	1 %	8 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,021	8	16	63	0	10	4	0	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,438	15	15	60	0	18	2	0	4
Two Year Institutions	2,256	12	8	74	10	6	1	0	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	7,667	8	23	69	0	2	4	0	1
Total Public	3,854	12	11	60	2	16	5	0	6
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	11,778	5	28	0	0	35	20	5	11
Comprehensive Institutions*	9,804	3	26	3	0	16	18	6	31
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,409	6	57	1	0	11	22	4	6
Two Year Institutions	2,351	8	63	1	0	5	21	5	5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,430	48	24	0	0	0	67	1	8
Total Independent	5,302	5	40	1	0	21	21	5	12

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

NORTH CAROLINA

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 7,200	8 %	38 %	21 %	13 %	11 %	2 %	12 %	4 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,990	10	56	3	3	10	4	20	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,397	18	45	2	4	11	6	23	9	0
Two Year Institutions	2,176	12	55	0	1	8	6	27	2	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	7,667	8	48	0	1	15	7	25	4	0
Total Public	3,785	10	46	11	8	10	4	18	4	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	11,520	6	37	22	6	8	3	13	11	0
Comprehensive Institutions*	9,782	3	57	11	1	6	3	11	5	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,363	4	37	0	1	8	9	29	15	1
Two Year Institutions	2,378	8	36	0	0	6	12	33	12	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,678	41	34	0	0	13	7	32	11	3
Total Independent	5,215	5	40	11	3	8	6	20	11	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,302	$ 29,740	$ --	$ --	57 %	64 %	51 %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	16,771	20,407	19,752	--	57	42	64	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,797	19,363	13,822	17,126	43	41	50	70
Two Year Institutions	11,985	15,520	12,000	--	9	9	28	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	13,602	--	--	16,922	3	--	--	42
Total	17,209	18,102	14,264	17,061	48	21	48	60

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.26	.07
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.77	.23
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.77	.21

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	41,841	2 %	8,819	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	42,042	5	4,382	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	11,612	-5	28,154	3
Two Year Institutions	66,217	-1	7,259	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	392	5	1,132	-2
Total	162,104	1	49,746	2

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 554	$ 552	$ 2,267	$ 2,266	$ 3,230	$ 2,880
Comprehensive Institutions	532	535	2,258	2,261	2,750	2,750
Baccalaureate Institutions	506	0	2,095	2,020	2,020	0
Two Year Institutions	132	0	611	1,611	1,611	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	733	0	2,185	1,450	1,450	240

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report, North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grants (NCLTG)	State Education Assistance Authority and College Foundation, Inc.
Annual Report, North Carolina Student Incentive Grants (SSIG)	State Education Assistance Authority and College Foundation, Inc.
Annual Report, North Carolina Student Loans	State Education Assistance Authority and College Foundation, Inc.
Annual Report, State Education Assistance Authority	State Education Assistance Authority
Facilities Inventory and Utilization Study	The University of North Carolina
Higher Education Opportunities in North Carolina	The University of North Carolina
Long-Range Planning	The University of North Carolina
The President's Report	The University of North Carolina
Statistical Abstract of Higher Education in North Carolina	The University of North Carolina

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Academic Program Development Procedures	Aug. 1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Contract Programs in Dentistry, Medicine, Optometry, Veterinary Medicine, at Out-of-State Institutions for North Carolina Students	Aug. 1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
The Education and Training of Teachers and Other Educational Personnel in the University of North Carolina (Reports 2 & 3)	Oct. 1977	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Educational Opportunities - The University of North Carolina	1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Facilities Inventory and Utilization Study, 1977	Sept. 1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Graduate and Professional Education in the University of North Carolina	1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title

169

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section 2: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Health Professions Education Program Review: Baccalaureate Programs, 1977 - 1972	Sept. 1977	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Health Professions Education Program Review: Graduate Programs, 1978-1983	Sept. 1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
The President's Report, 1976-77	Nov. 1977	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Statistical Abstract of Higher Education in North Carolina, 1977-78	April 1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Facilities Inventory and Utilization Study, 1978	Sept. 1979	Yes	President	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Inventory of Academic Programs of Private Institutions in North Carolina	April 1979	Yes	President	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Long-Range Planning, 1978-1983	Dec. 1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
The President's Report, 1977-78	Nov. 1978	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Report of Cooperative Planning Consortium of Special Education Programs in North Carolina	June 1979	Yes	Board of Governors	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title
Statistical Abstract of Higher Education in North Carolina, 1978-1979	June 1979	Yes	President	University of North Carolina	Indicated by title

NORTH DAKOTA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Higher Education, established in 1939, functions as the constitutional governing agency for 2 public universities, 1 public university two-year branch, 4 public state colleges and 1 two-year public liberal arts and trade-technical institution. The board consists of 7 members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, all 7 representing the general public and serving seven-year terms of office. In 1977 a student advisory nonvoting member was provided by statute. Three candidates are recommended by the state student association for a one-year term. The board selects the student member. The board conducts planning and coordination activities for public senior and junior institutions and the liberal arts trade-technical institution both as a matter of policy and with constitutional and statutory authority. In addition, the board has statutory program approval authority and statutory responsibility to review institutional budgets and make consolidated budget recommendations for public junior and senior institutions. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the board does not function as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board for a three-year term of office. No separate public institutional governing boards exist in the state.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

Information concerning the status and scope of master planning for postsecondary education in North Dakota is not available.

1202 Commission

The Postsecondary Education Commission was established by statute effective July 1, 1977. The membership includes the Board of Higher Education (7), the State Board of Public School Education (7) and one representative from school district organized junior colleges, one representative from private higher education and one representative from proprietary education. These seventeen members make up the North Dakota state agency for most federal title programs as designated by the governor.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The North Dakota Student Financial Assistance Agency is the state student assistance agency and North Dakota participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state does not have a state guaranteed loan program, although the Bank of North Dakota, a state-owned and operated bank, participates fully in the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Public School Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The North Dakota Council of Independent Colleges functions as a state organization for 3 private colleges in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board of Vocational Education functions as the approval authority for vocational-technical proprietary institutions and confers with the Board of Higher Education for official approval of academic degree-granting institutions that are in existence as of July 1, 1977.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

There are no formal articulation committees; however, by law the Board of Higher Education and the Board of Public School Education meet together at least once a year.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	653	3 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	49	-2
5-13 yrs. old	96	-15
14-17 yrs. old	57	0
18-24 yrs. old	90	10
25-44 yrs. old	154	14
45-64 yrs. old	128	2
65 and over	77	12

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)	
Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,190
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 667
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	99
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	93

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,308	11 %	19	$ 211	5 %	7
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	300	4	31	48	-2	20
Higher education expenditures	172	4	11	28	-2	2

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 18,264,572	11 %	$ 2,489	15 %
Comprehensive Institutions	19,041,009	17	2,706	12
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,237,368	14	1,750	12
Two Year Institutions	7,570,163	12	1,176	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,428,599	13	2,349	10
Total Public	53,541,711	13	2,119	12
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	276,210		10	
Independent	20,790		11	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 5,189	11 %	11 %	48 %	0 %	23 %	6 %	0 %	11 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,885	7	10	55	0	19	6	0	9
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,887	17	18	61	0	12	1	0	9
Two Year Institutions	2,175	6	23	51	3	13	3	0	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,353	4	12	70	0	10	2	3	3
Total Public	3,958	8	13	53	0	19	5	0	9
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,040	0	41	0	0	33	20	3	2
Two Year Institutions	1,533	0	64	0	0	0	16	0	20
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,740	13	41	0	0	0	57	1	2
Total Independent	3,392	2	43	0	0	28	22	3	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

NORTH DAKOTA

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 4,964	12 %	57 %	9 %	0 %	9 %	4 %	14 %	6 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,642	3	33	29	14	6	4	13	2	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,845	10	53	0	4	9	6	22	6	0
Two Year Institutions	2,104	6	58	0	0	9	7	21	3	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,093	9	47	0	1	10	5	31	6	0
Total Public	3,787	7	48	14	5	8	5	16	4	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,375	5	40	0	2	5	8	25	19	0
Two Year Institutions	1,823	14	23	0	0	4	10	62	2	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,169	-1	20	0	0	15	5	45	0	15
Total Independent	3,725	7	37	0	2	6	8	30	16	1

(*includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,149	$ 24,571	$ --	$ --	64 %	62 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,295	24,296	--	--	59	64	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,516	--	14,303	--	65	50	0	0
Two Year Institutions	14,747	16,062	8,800	10,168	40	7	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	16,711	--	9,732	--	53	67	0	0
Total	16,728	21,706	13,455	10,168	56	45	0	0

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.31	.02
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.93	.07
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.80	.05

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	7,338	-3 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	7,036	4	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,992	2	1,303	9
Two Year Institutions	6,433	5	406	-2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	1,459	3	136	3
Total	25,258	2	1,845	6

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 528	$ 619	$ 1,256	$ 1,347	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	522	630	1,290	1,398	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	477	597	1,026	1,158	1,920	0
Two Year Institutions	522	0	874	0	1,025	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	487	0	1,036	0	1,300	0

NORTH DAKOTA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Biennial Report	State Board of Higher Education
Fall 1979 Enrollments, North Dakota Institutions of Higher Education	North Dakota Postsecondary Education Commission
Programs Offered and Programs Completed at North Dakota Institutions of Post-Secondary Education	North Dakota Postsecondary Education Commission

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Postsecondary Education in North Dakota: An Agenda for Future Planning	Sept. 1977	Yes		Consultants/ Postsecondary Education Commission	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

OHIO

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Ohio Board of Regents, established in 1963, serves as the statutory coordinating agency in the state. The board consists of 11 members serving nine-year terms of office, with 9 members representing the general public and appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate and 2 members (chairperson of house and senate education committees) serving in an ex officio capacity. The board has statutory authority for planning and coordination for private institutions and public senior, junior and technical institutions. In addition, the board as the designated 1202 agency also considers proprietary institutions in planning. The board has statutory responsibility to review institutional budgets, review and make recommendations for a consolidated budget and approve programs for public senior and state junior colleges. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the board does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

The statutory institutional governing boards in the state are as follows: the Boards of Trustees of Bowling Green State University, the University of Akron and Wright State University, each governing 1 public junior and 1 senior college; the Boards of Trustees of Central State University, Cleveland State University, the University of Toledo and Youngstown State University, each governing a single senior public institution; the Boards of Trustees of Ohio University and Ohio State University each responsible for 1 senior institution and 5 public junior institutions; the Board of Trustees of Kent State University with 7 public junior institutions and a single public senior institution; the Boards of Trustees of the University of Cincinnati and Miami University each with 2 public junior institutions and a single public senior institution. There are 5 community colleges governed by individual county boards, 17 technical institutes governed by boards representing local school taxing districts and 3 state community colleges with appointed boards of trustees. The Medical College of Ohio at Toledo is an independent institution with a separate governing board. There also has been created by statute the Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine with a 9-member board of trustees consisting of the presidents of the 3 participating universities, a member from each board of the participating institutions and a person appointed by each university board.

Master Planning

Data and recommendations were collected from several groups within and outside the higher education system for preparation of Ohio's third higher education master plan, which was published in the fall of 1976. The 1976 master plan incorporated the findings and recommendations of major studies authorized by the Board of Regents including the report of an ad hoc committee studying student financial aid problems, the graduate program policy advisory committee's survey of graduate education, a study of veterinary medical needs and the recommendations of the advisory committee on service to physically handicapped students calling for improving access of physically handicapped persons to higher education in Ohio. The regents published a policy statement on private higher education in the state to review state assistance to private nonprofit institutions. A number of policy guidelines to be followed by the board concerning access, quality, planning and student aid for private institutions were adopted.

1202 Commission

The Board of Regents has been designated by the governor as the state 1202 commission. The membership of the board was not augmented when it became a 1202 commission. The board has appointed a 15-member advisory committee representing postsecondary education to assist it in this role.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Board of Regents' student assistance office serves as the state student assistance agency and Ohio participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program administered by the Student Loan Commission.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Association of Independent Colleges and Universities of Ohio serves as the organization for 42 private colleges and universities in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Regents has approval and licensing authority for the state's private degree-granting institutions. The Department of Education approves vocational-technical schools and proprietary schools are approved by the Board of School and College Registration.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The Vocational Education Advisory Committee provides coordination between secondary and postsecondary vocational education programs.

Related Nongovernmental Organization With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Ohio College Association is the statewide organization representing both public and private institutions.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	10,701	0 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	747	-17
5-13 yrs. old	1,635	-12
14-17 yrs. old	832	-5
18-24 yrs. old	1,417	8
25-44 yrs. old	2,784	9
45-64 yrs. old	2,174	-1
65 and over	1,108	8

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,084
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 586
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	102
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	78

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,109	8 %	36	$ 157	-3 %	47
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	335	10	23	47	0	24
Higher education expenditures	107	13	36	15	3	39

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 322,684,527	10 %	$ 2,033	9 %
Comprehensive Institutions	55,745,392	15	1,712	18
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,196,446	4	2,645	11
Two Year Institutions	90,275,443	22	1,346	19
Health Professional Schools	7,326,334	3	23,633	-17
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	481,228,142	12	1,847	11
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	5,662,292	12	641	1
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	333,050	-27	7	-27
Two Year Institutions	1,251	-13	0	-11
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,208	12	0	14
Total Independent	6,000,801	9	70	7
Student Financial Aid				
Public	15,278,360		58	
Independent	11,063,640		130	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,225	7 %	27 %	46 %	3 %	12 %	7 %	1 %	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,226	16	32	53	0	10	2	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,220	2	16	51	0	28	4	0	2
Two Year Institutions	2,222	10	29	49	11	5	3	0	3
Health Professional Schools	56,071	-31	3	42	0	23	5	0	27
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,654	8	27	47	4	11	5	1	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	9,840	-4	29	7	0	32	22	7	3
Comprehensive Institutions	3,761	1	65	0	0	21	9	2	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,158	8	69	0	0	7	14	7	3
Two Year Institutions	1,819	21	77	0	0	1	4	1	17
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,007	13	56	0	0	5	24	8	7
Total Independent	4,412	6	58	2	0	15	16	6	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1975-76 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since 74-75 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 3,993	8 %	49 %	8 %	9 %	10 %	5 %	16 %	3 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,053	17	49	3	2	11	7	24	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,121	-1	32	1	10	4	14	30	17	3
Two Year Institutions	2,112	14	51	0	3	9	10	26	1	1
Health Professional Schools	55,715	-8	56	16	2	8	0	18	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,462	9	49	6	7	10	6	19	3	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	9,784	-4	37	23	0	12	7	16	8	1
Comprehensive Institutions	3,849	7	36	16	2	8	6	25	7	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,102	9	38	1	1	8	9	28	14	2
Two Year Institutions	1,505	20	40	0	0	6	13	39	1	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,762	12	43	1	1	10	7	30	7	2
Total Independent	4,348	7	38	9	1	9	7	25	11	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1976-77 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,151	$ 27,411	$ 21,060	$ 23,967	53 %	26 %	60 %	27 %
Comprehensive Institutions	19,441	28,650	17,186	17,469	64	56	71	37
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,781	--	16,055	17,637	53	--	62	54
Two Year Institutions	15,857	19,449	--	12,783	44	33	0	0
Health Professional Schools	15,941	--	--	--	0	0	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	16,049	17,194	--	--	20	28
Total	19,094	25,703	16,862	18,523	52	29	61	31

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1975-76 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.24	.07
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.75	.25
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.52	.14

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 1 Since 1974-75	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 2 Since 1974-75
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	158,654	1 %	8,821	11 %
Comprehensive Institutions	32,555	-2	17,601	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,964	-6	42,869	0
Two Year Institutions	67,052	3	3,121	-1
Health Professional Schools	310	24	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	12,442	-2
Total	260,535	1	84,854	1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 874	$ 1,110	$ 2,067	$ 2,242	$ 2,850	$ 3,200
Comprehensive Institutions	841	1,006	1,691	1,966	2,667	2,165
Baccalaureate Institutions	828	0	1,458	0	2,805	2,069
Two Year Institutions	685	0	1,547	0	1,422	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,750	1,795

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report: Ohio Board of Regents	Ohio Board of Regents
Annual Report: Ohio Instructional Grants Program	Ohio Board of Regents, Student Assistance Office
Annual Report: Title I Program	Ohio Board of Regents, Title I Coordinator
Basic Data Series	Ohio Board of Regents, Management Information Section
Financial Aid Brochure	Ohio Board of Regents, Student Assistance Office
Ohio Instructional Grants Application Booklet	Ohio Board of Regents, Student Assistance Office
Ohio Instructional Grants Manual	Ohio Board of Regents, Student Assistance Office
Student Inventory	Ohio Board of Regents, Management Information Section
Technical Education	Ohio Board of Regents, Two-Year Campus Division

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Capital Plan for Higher Education 1979-1985	1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Budget and capital improvements by institutions
Energy Audit Procedures	1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Energy conservation at colleges and universities
Facilities Inventory and Space Utilization Report	1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Compilation of space and utilization data
Forecasts of High School Graduates, Primary and Secondary Enrollments	1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Historical and projected enrollments and high school graduates for public, non-public and combined schools for each county in the state
Historical Market Shares, Ohio's State-Assisted Institutions, 1971-1977	1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Historical trends in institutional market shares within each of Ohio's counties
Lifelong Learning	Quarterly	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Continuing education newsletter
Regents Report	Quarterly	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Agency newsletter
Title I Annual Program Plan Amendment	1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Program guidelines for use by institutions submitting proposals for Title I funding

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Academic Term Enrollment Report	1978	Limited	Legislature	Board of Regents	Evaluation of all terms enrollment counting methodology and its impact on the distribution of state subsidies to institutions of higher education
Increasing Enrolling of Part-Time Students and Their Impact on Colleges and University Operations	1978	Limited	Legislature	Board of Regents	Evaluation of the definition of FTE students during a changing pattern of enrollment
Study of Fixed Cost Characteristics of Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance	1979	Limited	Legislature	Board of Regents	Operation and maintenance of the physical plant as related to the longer term implication of enrollment decline and appropriate funding mechanisms

OKLAHOMA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The State Regents for Higher Education, established by constitutional amendment in 1941, is the coordinating agency for all postsecondary education in Oklahoma. As a result of 1972 legislation, the regents also functions as the governing board of the Oklahoma College of Osteopathic Medicine and Surgery. The membership of the regents is set by the constitution at 9 members, appointed for nine-year overlapping terms by the governor with the consent of the senate, all representing the general public. The regents have constitutional responsibility for prescribing standards, determining the functions and courses of study, granting degrees, setting fees, determining budget needs and making budget allocations to all public institutions of higher education, both senior and junior. In addition, the regents have constitutional authority for planning and coordination of all postsecondary institutions, both public and private. Oklahoma does not have an office of secretary of education and the regents do not function as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the regents is appointed by the regents and serves at their pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

Oklahoma's public institutions of higher education are operated by 16 governing boards, 3 of which are constitutional and 2 of which govern more than 1 institution. The constitutional boards are the Board of Regents of the University of Oklahoma, the Board of Regents of Oklahoma Colleges which governs 6 senior institutions and the Board of Regents for the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges which governs Oklahoma State University, 3 public senior colleges and 2 public junior colleges. With the exception of the College of Osteopathic Medicine as noted above, all other public institutions of higher education have separate and independent statutory governing boards.

Master Planning

In April 1976, the State Regents for Higher Education adopted a set of new long-range policy recommendations as a result of their 15-month review of the Oklahoma higher education Plan for the 70's. This revision and supplement to the comprehensive master plan for the orderly growth and development of higher education projects the statewide plan through 1985. The document includes new policies in the areas of higher education goals, role and scope of institutions, programs and degrees, extension and public service, higher education faculties, financing higher education and special problems facing the state system.

1202 Commission

The State Regents for Higher Education was designated by the governor as the state 1202 commission. The membership of the regents was not augmented when it became the 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The state regents function as the state student assistance agency operating a variety of student assistance programs. Oklahoma participates in the federal state student incentive grant program through the Oklahoma tuition aid grant program. The state also has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Vocational Education is the State Board of Vocational and Technical Education, which is independent of the State Board of Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Oklahoma Association of Independent Colleges and Universities is the state organization for 11 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Regents for Higher Education function as the approval and licensing agency for private degree-granting institutions in the state. The Department of Vocational and Technical Education has approval authority for secondary-level vocational-technical institutions and the Oklahoma Board of Private Schools has approval authority for proprietary institutions.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

In 1976, the legislature reconstituted the Oklahoma Education Council, which is chaired by the governor. The council has 11 members including the executive officers of the 3 state education agencies, legislative leaders and 3 lay members.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Higher Education Alumni Council an[illegible]ff serves representatives from public and [illegible]vate postsecondary education in the sta[illegible].

OKLAHOMA

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	2,811	7 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	209	0
5-13 yrs. old	397	-6
14-17 yrs. old	212	3
18-24 yrs. old	362	12
25-44 yrs. old	724	18
45-64 yrs. old	564	3
65 and over	349	11

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,346
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 530
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	102
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	72

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,045	10 %	40	$ 165	-1 %	42
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	262	11	44	41	-1	46
Higher education expenditures	134	8	22	21	-3	21

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 65,910,697	17 %	$ 1,813	20 %
Comprehensive Institutions	16,777,259	13	1,096	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	21,570,390	18	1,270	23
Two Year Institutions	28,131,886	30	1,080	19
Health Professional Schools	17,552,746	23	8,491	5
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	1,429,596	5	8,664	-43
Total Public	151,372,574	19	1,562	18
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	693,680		7	
Independent	502,320		28	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 3,415	13 %	18 %	53 %	0 %	17 %	5 %	0 %	7 %
Comprehensive Institutions	1,561	8	23	70	0	4	1	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,347	35	18	54	0	24	1	0	2
Two Year Institutions	1,536	14	19	62	9	7	2	0	3
Health Professional Schools	14,837	-2	6	57	0	27	4	0	6
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	13,391	-40	14	65	0	21	0	0	0
Total Public	2,691	14	17	57	1	17	3	0	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	3,439	17	55	0	0	3	31	3	8
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,485	11	40	0	0	5	45	6	4
Two Year Institutions	2,517	38	51	0	0	22	23	2	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,671	-14	46	0	0	9	39	1	5
Total Independent	3,334	16	48	0	0	6	37	4	6

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1975-76 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since 74-75 Per FTE Student	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
			% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 3,486	13 %	39 %	19 %	14 %	5 %	2 %	15 %	5 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	1,507	8	65	0	2	8	7	17	2	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,330	35	51	2	3	5	8	15	17	0
Two Year Institutions	1,456	13	55	0	1	8	8	20	5	3
Health Professional Schools	15,063	-1	52	8	0	7	1	28	2	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	19,224	-10	77	0	1	6	6	10	0	0
Total Public	2,699	14	48	11	8	6	4	17	6	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	3,345	16	46	4	2	13	5	21	8	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,321	16	31	0	1	11	8	35	11	3
Two Year Institutions	2,435	43	36	0	2	2	12	25	22	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,683	31	23	0	0	13	16	41	3	4
Total Independent	3,217	20	38	2	2	11	7	28	10	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1976-77 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 17,903	$ 24,941	$ --	$ --	53 %	71 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,578	19,792	19,446	20,961	59	30	56	88
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,612	21,139	14,407	23,604	59	58	31	2
Two Year Institutions	13,923	16,564	11,189	9,720	34	17	13	0
Health Professional Schools	--	20,710	--	--	--	35	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	10,800	--	--	--	0	0
Total	16,477	23,027	16,628	22,477	51	56	41	12

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1975-76 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.34	.06
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.85	.15
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.73	.12

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 1 Since 1974-75	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 2 Since 1974-75
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	36,353	-3 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	15,295	5	8,013	-3
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,977	-4	7,212	9
Two Year Institutions	26,043	8	1,772	-27
Health Professional Schools	2,067	18	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	165	83	720	3
Total	96,900	1	17,717	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 539	$ 536	$ 1,455	$ 1,469	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	396	410	1,028	1,050	1,593	1,444
Baccalaureate Institutions	427	418	975	1,058	1,368	1,622
Two Year Institutions	313	0	811	0	1,136	0
Health Professional Schools	537	510	1,534	1,470	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,110	0

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Biennial Report	State Regents for Higher Education
College and University Salaries in 10 Mid-Western States	State Regents for Higher Education
Current Operating Income and Expenditures of Oklahoma State Colleges and Universities	State Regents for Higher Education
Degrees Conferred in Oklahoma Higher Education	State Regents for Higher Education
Enrollments (3 preliminary and 1 comprehensive annual report)	State Regents for Higher Education
Faculty Salaries in the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education	State Regents for Higher Education
Inventory of Technical Education Programs	State Regents for Higher Education
Operating Budget Needs of the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education	State Regents for Higher Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Civil Rights Compliance, Programs and Procedures	Oct. 1977	No	U.S. Office of Civil Rights	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Cost of Utility Services	Feb. 1978	No	Legislature	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Counselors' Guide	Oct. 1977	No	State Regents for Higher Education	State Regents for Higher Education	Public and private college information
Higher Education Needs in the Muskogee Area	Nov. 1977	No	Legislature	State Regents for Higher Education	Feasibility of establishing a higher education center
Institutional Employees at Institutions in the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education During Fiscal Year 1977	Feb. 1978	No	Oklahoma Education Council	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Langston University Branch Campus Feasibility Study	Nov. 1977	No	Legislative Council	State Regents for Higher Education	Determine feasibility of establishing a branch in Tulsa
Library Resources and Utilization Oklahoma Colleges and Universities	Sept. 1977	Limited	State Regents for Higher Education	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Report of a Study to Determine the Feasibility of Establishing a Branch Campus of Langston University in Tulsa	Nov. 1977	Limited	Legislature	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Report of a Survey, Capital Improvement Needs in the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education, Volumes I & II	Dec. 1977	No	Legislature	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Revenue Bond Debt and Student Housing Occupancy Study	Feb. 1978	No	Legislature	State Regents for Higher Education	Operating revenue and expenses, bonds outstanding and required reserves status, and housing occupancy, 1976-77
Revised State Plan for Civil Rights Compliance	Sept. 1977	No	U.S. Office of Civil Rights	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Revised State Plan: Supplements I and II	Dec. 1977 Jan. 1978	No	U.S. Office of Civil Rights	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Statement of Mission for Langston University	Sept. 1978	Limited	U.S. Office of Civil Rights	State Regents for Higher Education	Role and scope study, functions, programs, projected needs

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Allocation of Budget Funds to Institutions in the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education, 1954-55 through 1977-78	Feb. 1979	No	Legislative Council	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Cost of Utility Services	Feb. 1979	No	Legislature	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Guide for the Evaluation and Accreditation of Institutions in Oklahoma Higher Education	Feb. 1979	Limited	State Regents for Higher Education	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title. Revision of existing documents

OKLAHOMA

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Medical Education in Oklahoma	June 1979	No	State Regents for Higher Education	State Regents for Higher Education	Physician manpower
Selected Data Regarding Supplemental Retirement Plans	March 1979	No	Legislature	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title
Student Activity Fund Income and Expenditures	Feb. 1979	No	State Regents for Higher Education	State Regents for Higher Education	Indicated by title

OREGON

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Educational Coordinating Council, established in 1963 and amended most recently in 1975 as the Educational Coordinating Commission, serves as the statutory coordinating agency for all of education in the state. The new commission consists of 7 lay members appointed by the governor with senate confirmation. The new law requires that none of the commission be members of governing boards or be employed by or be operators of a public or private education agency or institution. With respect to postsecondary education, the commission has statutory authority to review all proposed new and existing programs and locations for consistency with statewide policy and program objectives. The commission has final authority for approval or disapproval of new publicly operated programs having a significant adverse impact on more than one segment of education. The commission has had transferred to it from the Board of Education the responsibility to approve degree-granting authority. The commission also has a new budget review responsibility to assess the budgetary priorities of the educational segments and to make recommendations to the governor and the legislature prior to their action on the budget requests. Oregon does not have an office of secretary of education and the commission is not a cabinet department. The executive officer of the commission is appointed by the commission and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are two institutional governing boards in the state -- the State Board of Education with statutory authority for the supervision and regulation of 13 community colleges, each of which has its own elected governing board, and the State Board of Higher Education with statutory authority for 8 public senior institutions.

Master Planning

The newly reorganized coordinating commission has been directed to develop, adopt and maintain a comprehensive education plan and related policy objectives, which include statewide educational goals and indicators appropriate for evaluating the effectiveness of all aspects of education from kindergarten through postgraduate programs. The Board of Education and the Board of Higher Education are directed to cooperate with the commission in this procedure. The commission is also to maintain a central data base, to identify educational needs and expectations, to require each postsecondary governing board to submit a long-range plan and to review and coordinate such plans. The reorganization of the coordinating commission indicates a greater role for the commission in the development and implementation of a state master plan for postsecondary education.

1202 Commission

The Educational Coordinating Commission has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission for the state. The membership of the commission was not augmented when it became the 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Oregon State Scholarship Commission functions as the state student aid agency and Oregon participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education functions as the State Board of Vocational Education and is responsible for all designated two-year postsecondary schools, including the 13 comprehensive community colleges.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Oregon Independent Colleges Association serves as the state organization for 16 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Educational Coordinating Commission has approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions. The State Board of Education has approval authority for vocational-technical and proprietary institutions.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Educational Coordinating Commission is required by statute to appoint an advisory committee representing all segments of education, including administrators, students and faculty. The committee is to assist the commission in identifying the issues, problems and alternative solutions that are critical to the effective coordination of education.

OREGON

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	2,376	9 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	169	1
5-13 yrs. old	334	-5
14-17 yrs. old	180	4
18-24 yrs. old	302	13
25-44 yrs. old	636	23
45-64 yrs. old	486	5
65 and over	276	15

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,007
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 703
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	98
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	100

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,414	4 %	11	$ 202	-7 %	13
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	384	5	8	55	-6	8
Higher education expenditures	177	11	8	25	-1	9

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 65,535,919	15 %	$ 2,166	19 %
Comprehensive Institutions	23,205,661	16	1,622	17
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,209,368	18	2,442	15
Two Year Institutions	67,832,737	7	1,671	9
Health Professional Schools	29,203,059	-6	19,731	-4
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	9,721,897	13	1,999	14
Total Public	198,708,661	8	2,141	11
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	547,754	25	99	23
Baccalaureate Institutions	488,438	56	94	58
Two Year Institutions	37,636	45	102	50
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	52,114	-4	18	-2
Total Independent	1,125,942	35	81	36
Student Financial Aid				
Public	2,320,800		25	
Independent	591,200		42	

(*Includes medical schools -- accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,862	15 %	17 %	43 %	1 %	26 %	6 %	0 %	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,874	13	26	56	0	13	4	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,349	1	16	73	0	5	5	0	1
Two Year Institutions	2,562	10	16	34	31	11	3	0	4
Health Professional Schools	33,544	0	4	59	0	26	8	0	3
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,521	17	21	57	0	16	4	0	2
Total Public	3,915	11	16	45	9	19	5	0	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	4,159	11	73	2	0	8	8	3	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,704	14	56	2	0	8	26	5	3
Two Year Institutions	4,234	17	35	2	0	11	44	0	8
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,592	22	48	1	0	13	34	1	4
Total Independent	4,249	14	61	2	0	9	21	3	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1975-76 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since 74-75 Per FTE Student	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
			% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,801	14 %	39 %	25 %	10 %	7 %	3 %	13 %	4 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,923	12	53	3	3	9	7	18	7	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,292	-2	49	0	2	6	9	28	6	0
Two Year Institutions	2,469	13	51	0	2	8	7	22	7	3
Health Professional Schools	25,764	8	47	19	14	4	1	14	1	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,445	17	55	1	4	4	5	20	10	0
Total Public	3,733	12	46	13	7	7	5	17	5	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	3,990	12	45	1	1	9	7	22	13	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,686	16	39	4	2	6	7	27	13	2
Two Year Institutions	4,484	15	20	0	0	6	10	54	9	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,583	19	31	15	4	8	5	32	4	1
Total Independent	4,180	15	39	4	2	8	7	27	12	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1976-77 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,512	$ 26,840	$ --	$ --	67 %	69 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	19,460	25,839	17,468	20,712	76	50	54	50
Baccalaureate Institutions	17,468	28,138	16,573	--	49	67	56	0
Two Year Institutions	17,011	20,421	9,135	13,386	65	59	0	62
Health Professional Schools	14,662	27,127	--	--	37	56	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	18,996	--	11,990	17,746	71	100	29	33
Total	18,746	26,453	16,734	17,455	67	63	53	35

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1975-76 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.43	.05
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.87	.13
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	1.03	.10

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 1 Since 1974-75	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1975-76	% Change in Column 2 Since 1974-75
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	30,255	-3 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	14,300	-1	5,525	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,314	2	5,144	-1
Two Year Institutions	40,577	-2	368	-3
Health Professional Schools	1,480	-2	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,863	-1	2,798	-2
Total	92,789	-2	13,835	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 739	$ 1,165	$ 2,488	$ 1,312	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	718	1,137	2,241	1,212	2,972	2,072
Baccalaureate Institutions	696	1,161	696	1,308	2,433	3,088
Two Year Institutions	363	0	1,331	0	1,819	0
Health Professional Schools	814	1,240	2,563	1,387	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	713	1,126	2,300	1,273	1,630	2,164

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
OECC Data	Oregon Educational Coordinating Commission
Education Finance and Policy (Summary of major financial decisions of the Legislature)	
Facts about Oregon Colleges	
Post High School Experiences	
Post High School Plans	
Teacher and Administrative Salaries in Oregon	
Enrollment Trends in Oregon Education (Combines two earlier annual reports: Postsecondary Enrollment Distributions in Oregon; and Degrees Granted in Oregon's Higher Education Institutions)	

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Administration of Student Financial Aid in the Oregon State System of Higher Education	June 1978	Yes	Legislature	OECC*	Indicated by title
Assessment of Vocational Education Teacher and Administrator Preparation	Dec. 1977	Yes	Federal Government	State Advisory Council for Career and Vocational Education	Indicated by title
Board of Higher Education Operating Formula 1979-81	Dec. 1977	Limited	Governor	OECC	Higher education finance
Nursing Education in Oregon	March 1978	Yes	OECC	OECC	Indicated by title
Oregon Inventory of Postsecondary Educational Programs for Lifelong Learners (Title I-A)	Spring 1978	Limited	Federal Government	University of Oregon	Indicated by title
Review of Graduate Education Reports of the Board of Higher Education	Aug. 1978	Yes	Legislature	OECC	Indicated by title
Who Will Help Them?	Nov. 1977	Yes	Federal Government	State Advisory Council for Career and Vocational Education	User's guide for local advisory councils on career and vocational education

---

*Oregon Educational Coordinating Commission

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Administration of Student Financial Aid in Oregon Community Colleges	April 1979	Yes	Legislature	OECC*	Indicated by title
Graduate Education in Oregon: Part I - Special Report on a Graduate Education Model Part II - Graduate Teacher Education	March 1979	Limited	Legislature	OECC	Indicated by title
Oregon Education: A Comparative Look, OECC Data, Vol. 3, No. 3	Feb. 1979	Yes	OECC	OECC	Comparative interstate data
Planning for Educational Telecommunications in Oregon	Feb. 1979	Limited	OECC	OECC	TV, radio, etc.
Public Opinion on Oregon Education, OECC Data, Vol. 3, No. 2	Dec. 1978	Yes	OECC	OECC	General attitudes
State Advisory Council on Career and Vocational Education (SACCVE) Annual Report (Study on Inservice for Vocational Education Personnel)	Sept. 1978	Yes	Federal Government	SACCVE**	Vocational education

---

*Oregon Educational Coordinating Commission
**State Advisory Council on Career and Vocational Education

PENNSYLVANIA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The State Board of Education, created by the General Assembly in 1963, is organized into two councils having members appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the senate for overlapping terms of six years. Of the board's 17 members, 9 serve as members of the Council of Basic Education and 9 as members of the Council of Higher Education with the chairman of the board serving on both councils. The board is representative of the general public and the public and private institutions of postsecondary education. There is a statutory office of secretary of education and the State Department of Education is a cabinet-level coordinating/governing agency having statutory authority for planning and coordination for Pennsylvania's postsecondary education segments consisting of 14 state-owned, 4 state-related (with 26 branch campuses) and 13 state-aided colleges and universities; 14 community colleges; 117 private colleges and universities; 1 state school of technology; and 38 degree-granting proprietary institutions. The executive officer of the department, the secretary of education, is appointed by the governor and serves at his pleasure. The 14 state colleges and 4 branch campuses are governed by the Board of State College and University Directors subject to the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education.

The State Board of Education reviews policies, standards, rules and regulations formulated cooperatively by the councils and the department; adopts broad policies and principles and establishes standards governing education in the state; and annually reviews the budget requests of the department and of the educational institutions financed wholly or in part from state appropriations, recommending approval or disapproval to the governor and the legislature. The Board of State College and University Directors reviews budget requests and program proposals from the state-owned institutions, recommending approval or disapproval to the secretary of education, who has final statutory authority for budget and program approval. The State Department of Education recommends to the governor budgets of other publicly supported institutions -- state-related, state-aided and community colleges -- and has limited program approval responsibilities for these and all other segments of higher education.

Institutional Governing Boards

In addition to the Board of State College and University Directors, noted in the section above, the other institutional governing boards are the following (not including the nonstate-supported private institutions). The Board of Trustees of Pennsylvania State University has authority for the university and its 20 branch campuses. The Board of Trustees of the University of Pittsburgh has responsibility for the university and 4 branch campuses. The Boards of Trustees of Temple and Lincoln Universities have authority for their respective institutions. Boards of trustees for 14 community colleges have authority for these institutions.

Master Planning

Pennsylvania has developed three master plans. The first in 1966 was concerned with enrollments, programs and finances in the public segment. The 1971 plan included both state-supported and independent institutions, and was problem-oriented with attention directed toward specific issues in higher education. The third plan, adopted by the State Board of Education in September 1978, is based upon the work of six task forces dealing with major issues through three graduated planning phases.

Essential to master planning in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania is the cooperative interaction of the eight autonomous regional planning councils for higher education, all of which have State Board recognition. The councils' voluntary coordination and exchange of information underscores the integral character of postsecondary education in Pennsylvania and emphasizes its dependence upon voluntary cooperation among public and private institutions in their collective efforts to serve the citizens of the Commonwealth.

1202 Commission

The Council of Higher Education serves, by gubernatorial designation, as the nucleus of the 26-member postsecondary planning commission (1202 commission) which also includes representatives of the institutional segments, regional planning councils, vocational-technical education, faculty, students and the general public. The 1978 Master Plan, developed under the aegis of this commission which is advisory to the State Board of Education, must be approved by the commission before being recommended to the board. The commission has been instrumental in adding a consumer dimension to long-range planning and broadening the focus of planning to include postsecondary institutions other than the traditional higher education institutions.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency serves as the state's central agency for the administration of the following student financial assistance related programs: State Higher Education Grant (Scholarship) Program; State Student Loan Guaranty Program under the federal guaranteed student loan program; State Institutional Assistance Grants Program; Federal State Student Incentive Grant Program; and State-Wide Summer College Work-Study Program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education functions as the State Board of Vocational Education.

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE (CONTINUED)

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Commission for Independent Colleges and Universities of Pennsylvania serves as the state organization for 79 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Education has licensing authority for all postsecondary proprietary institutions. The department also has charter authority and approval over all new postsecondary education degree-granting institutions.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

"Project 81," a program to equip students in a better way with the competencies they need to function successfully as adults, coordinates various voluntary committees. Other related agencies are the Inservice Councils for inservice education of teachers.

The Vocational Education Policy Committee consists of the secretary, the commissioners for basic and higher education, the state director for vocational education and one staff representative from the offices of basic and higher education. The purpose of the committee is to coordinate all levels of vocational education through communication and policy.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Pennsylvania Association of Colleges and Universities, with 118 members, represents both public and private institutions. In addition, the 8 regional planning councils, noted in the section on Master Planning above and 4 of which are fully staffed with offices, serve both the public and private sector.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Professional Standards and Practices Commission advises the board in three areas of professional practices: standards for certification of educators, standards of professional practices and procedures of due process with regard to suspension, annulment or revocation of professional certificates.

PENNSYLVANIA

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	11,785	-1 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	722	-18
5-13 yrs. old	1,679	-13
14-17 yrs. old	879	-5
18-24 yrs. old	1,438	5
25-44 yrs. old	2,939	8
45-64 yrs. old	2,707	-2
65 and over	1,433	10

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,011
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 684
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	94
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	99

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,166	4 %	30	$ 166	-4 %	39
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	312	4	27	45	-5	29
Higher education expenditures	61	2	51	9	-6	48

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 211,192,134	2 %	$ 2,668	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	121,823,067	9	2,362	10
Baccalaureate Institutions	19,254,488	-6	1,886	-8
Two Year Institutions	76,174,768	19	1,117	13
Health Professional Schools	2,747,120	4	5,985	2
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	36,884,815	5	2,459	8
Total Public	468,076,392	6	2,084	4
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	17,791,000	11	621	7
Comprehensive Institutions	3,760,720	11	107	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,558,976	-30	23	-31
Two Year Institutions	89,920	-81	17	-82
Health Professional Schools	14,819,910	6	3,194	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	1,746,422	-3	114	-8
Total Independent	39,766,948	5	257	2
Student Financial Aid				
Public	30,254,800		134	
Independent	40,105,200		260	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 6,172	3 %	26 %	43 %	0 %	18 %	8 %	1 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,459	4	28	68	0	1	1	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,634	-1	33	52	0	7	3	0	4
Two Year Institutions	2,218	7	37	35	16	8	4	0	1
Health Professional Schools	43,555	16	7	14	0	41	8	18	12
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,686	7	29	67	0	2	1	0	1
Total Public	4,144	3	28	48	3	12	5	1	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	10,350	3	37	6	0	27	15	8	8
Comprehensive Institutions	3,401	2	78	3	0	6	6	3	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,615	6	72	1	0	4	13	6	4
Two Year Institutions	3,012	2	74	1	0	3	14	2	6
Health Professional Schools	16,714	8	20	19	0	30	14	3	14
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,952	5	63	3	0	3	19	7	5
Total Independent	5,224	5	54	5	0	15	13	6	6

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 5,975	3 %	39 %	13 %	6 %	10 %	4 %	23 %	4 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,541	6	48	1	0	14	5	32	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,753	2	43	0	0	11	8	32	5	1
Two Year Institutions	2,216	7	44	0	1	12	6	27	8	1
Health Professional Schools	43,692	18	38	31	0	2	1	29	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,838	7	50	0	0	15	6	27	1	0
Total Public	4,108	4	43	8	3	11	5	26	3	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	10,133	4	35	23	4	8	3	17	9	1
Comprehensive Institutions	3,360	4	43	3	1	9	7	28	8	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,572	7	39	1	1	8	9	30	10	3
Two Year Institutions	2,804	7	39	0	3	6	14	33	3	1
Health Professional Schools	15,866	11	34	27	6	8	3	21	2	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,985	4	42	0	1	10	5	36	5	2
Total Independent	5,126	6	38	12	3	8	5	25	8	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 21,155	$ 26,617	$ 23,214	$ 35,598	60 %	64 %	64 %	86 %
Comprehensive Institutions	21,234	27,843	18,259	24,151	88	74	64	62
Baccalaureate Institutions	18,137	23,483	16,486	20,701	68	43	58	30
Two Year Institutions	16,480	18,883	11,370	11,193	58	43	20	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	18,227	--	--	0	3
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	21,392	29,829	16,815	18,003	87	60	45	52
Total	19,808	26,332	18,471	19,713	71	62	59	39

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.20	.13
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.59	.41
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.38	.23

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	79,137	1 %	28,625	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	51,557	-1	34,890	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	10,208	3	65,503	1
Two Year Institutions	68,151	6	5,252	7
Health Professional Schools	459	2	4,639	7
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	14,996	-2	15,291	5
Total	224,508	2	154,200	3

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 1,359	$ 1,441	$ 2,656	$ 2,731	$ 4,100	$ 4,018
Comprehensive Institutions	990	942	1,833	1,794	2,787	2,012
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,099	1,066	2,111	2,223	2,762	2,533
Two Year Institutions	862	0	2,204	0	1,895	0
Health Professional Schools	0	1,347	0	2,727	2,585	2,530
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	974	968	1,718	1,934	1,979	1,680

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report	Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency (PHEAA)
Directory Listing Curriculums Offered in the Community Colleges of Pennsylvania, 1977	Department of Education, Division of Two-Year Programs
Enrollment and Tuition Survey	Pennsylvania Association of Colleges and Universities
First-Year Teacher Survey, 1978	Department of Education, Bureau of Information Systems/Division of Teacher Education/Bureau of Academic Programs
Institutional Directory (names, addresses of all Pennsylvania college presidents)	Pennsylvania Association of Colleges and Universities (PACU)
Keys to Educational Opportunity in Pennsylvania	PACU and PHEAA (available through PHEAA)
Operating Institutions of Higher Education in Pennsylvania Legally Authorized to Grant Degrees	Department of Education
Our Colleges and Universities Today Summer and Fall College Enrollments in Pennsylvania; Degrees and Other Formal Awards Conferred by Pennsylvania Institutions of Higher Education; Upper-Division Undergraduate and Post-Baccalaureate Enrollment at Pennsylvania's Institutions of Higher Education; Library Resources, Staff and Operating Expenditures at Pennsylvania Institutions of Higher Education; The Preparation and Occupational Pursuits of Elementary, Secondary and Special Education Teachers; Adult/Continuing Education Activities in Institutions of Higher Education in Pennsylvania; Faculty and Other Personnel at Pennsylvania Institutions of Higher Education; Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education in Pennsylvania	Department of Education
Pennsylvania Branch Campus and Proprietary School Administration Directory	Department of Education, Division of Two-Year Programs
Pennsylvania Community and Junior College Administration	Department of Education, Division of Two-Year Programs
Policies, Procedures and Standards for Certification of Professional School Personnel	Department of Education, Division of Teacher Education
Programs Approved for Teacher Education in Pennsylvania Colleges and Universities	Department of Education, Division of Teacher Education
PROJECTIONS--Selected Education Statistics for Pennsylvania to 1987-88	Department of Education
State Higher Education Grant Program Comparative Summary Statistics	PHEAA
State Student Loan Guaranty Program Comparative Summary Statistics	PHEAA
Tuition and Required Fees and Room and Board Charges at Institutions of Higher Education in Pennsylvania, 1978-79	Department of Education
Year-by-Year Summary Statistics of State Higher Education Grant and Student Loan Guaranty Programs	PHEAA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Allied Health, Nursing and Health-Related Manpower Supply and Demand in Pennsylvania	1977	Yes	Office of Higher Education	Department of Education Division of Research	Health occupations, including demographic data, projections and implications for education
Delivery Systems	Jan. 1978	Limited	1202 Commission	Department of Education	Master planning recommendations
Economic Impact of Pennsylvania Colleges and Universities	Nov. 1977	Yes	PACU*	PACU	Indicated by title
Equal Opportunity and Quality for Higher Education in Pennsylvania Colleges	Jan. 1978	Limited	1202 Commission	Department of Education	Master planning recommendations
Evaluation of Equal Opportunity Act 101 Activities in Pennsylvania Colleges	1978	Yes	Office of Equal Opportunity	Department of Education Division of Research	Indicated by title
Expenditures Trends in Operating State-Owned Colleges and University of Pennsylvania 1969 through 1977-78	March 1978	No	Department of Education, Bureau of Information Systems	Department of Education, Division of Research	Comparative study
Financing Postsecondary Education in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania	Jan. 1978	Limited	1202 Commission	Department of Education	Master planning recommendations
Follow-Up Study of the Baccalaureate Class of 1974: Pennsylvania Higher Education Institutions	Oct. 1977	Yes	Department of Education, Bureau of Information Systems	Department of Education, Division of Research	Employment status several months after graduation and 2 1/2 years later
Full-Time Freshman Enrollments and Demographic, Economic and Cost Changes: Phase I	Nov. 1977	No	Department of Education, Bureau of Information Systems	Department of Education, Division of Research	Relationship between changes in tuition and changes in enrollment
Full-Time Freshman Enrollments and Demographic, Economic and Cost Changes: Phase II	July 1978	No	Department of Education, Bureau of Information Systems	Department of Education, Division of Research	Relationship between changes in tuition and changes in enrollment

---

*Pennsylvania Association of Colleges and Universities

PENNSYLVANIA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978 (Continued).

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
A Guide to Postsedondary Educational Programs and Services for the Elderly	May 1978	Yes	Commissioner of Higher Education	Department of Education, Office of Special Programs	Counselors guide to college and university programs, list of organizations and agencies, including a bibliography
Higher Education Planning (HEP) Newsletter	Bimonthly	Yes	Commissioner of Higher Education	Department of Education, Office of Coordinator for Regionalization	Activities of the regional councils, State Board of Education and other agencies; reports on regional/statewide planning, program approval and research
A History of Appropriations to Institutions of Higher Education by General Assembly Commonwealth of Pennsylvania	1978	Yes	Office of Higher Education	Department of Education	Names of institutions and dates supported
Lifelong Learning Newsletter	Quarterly	Yes	Department of Education, Office of Special Programs	Department of Education, Office of Special Programs	Institutional sharing through statewide information network
1976 First-Year Teacher Survey	Aug. 1978	Yes	Office of Higher Education	Department of Education Division of Research	First-year teacher perceptions of various teaching competencies, their teacher preparation programs, and self-estimates of skills developed
1977 First-Year Survey	June 1978	Yes	Office of Higher Education	Department of Education, Division of Research	Perceptions of first-year teachers on their college preparation programs and importance of various competencies
PACBTE Handbook Part II	July 1978	Yes	Secretary of Education	Department of Education, Division of Teacher Education	Competency-based teacher education
Postgraduation Activities All Degree Levels in Pennsylvania 1977	June 1978	Yes	Department of Education, Bureau of Information Systems	Department of Education, Division of Research	Employment status of 1977 graduates
Program Approval Guidelines for Inter-Group Education	1977 Reprint	Yes	Secretary of Education	Department of Education, Division of Teacher Education	Preparation of teachers in the affective domain
Programs and Services Report	Jan. 1978	Limited	1202 Commission	Department of Education	Master planning recommendations

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978 (Continued)

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
A Report on Continuing Education	Oct. 1977	Yes	Postsecondary Education Planning Commission	Committee on Continuing Education	Review and recommendations
A Report on Continuing Education	Jan. 1978	Limited	1202 Commission	Department of Education	Master planning recommendations
Research and Information on Employment and Training: People, Problems Programs--A Local, State and Federal Cooperative	1977	Yes	State Board of Education	Department of Education Division of Research	21 symposium papers on economic environment, CETA, occupational information for education
Resources for Teaching about Rehabilitation and Corrections	1978	Yes	Department of Education	Department of Education/ National Council for Crime and Delinquency	High school level lesson plans
Societal Needs and Educational Goals	Jan. 1978	Limited	1202 Commission	Department of Education	Master planning recommendations
Statewide Program Approval Process	July 1978	Yes	Secretary of Education	Department of Education Division of Teacher Education	Internal institutional review of development, approval and implementation of new degree programs
Summary Report on Adult Educational and Career Counseling Services in Pennsylvania	Dec. 1977	Yes	Department of Education Office of Special Programs	Department of Education Office of Special Programs	Identifies and summarizes publicly funded services
Teacher Demand and Supply for Elementary and Secondary Schools in Pennsylvania	June 1978	Yes	Office of Higher Education	Department of Education Division of Research	Projects decline by 1981 based on present birthrates
The Values and Image of Higher Education: An Overview of Recent Literature and Recommendations for Improvement	Dec. 1977	Yes	Office of Higher Education	Department of Education Office of Special Programs	Overview with individual and societal outcomes and recommendations stressing public relations and information

PENNSYLVANIA

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Applied Research in a State Department of Education	1979	Yes	Department of Education	Department of Education Division of Research	List and description of research projects in State Department of Education
Postgraduate Activities: All Degree Levels in Pennsylvania, 1976	Oct. 1978	Yes	Department of Education Bureau of Information Systems	Department of Education Division of Research	Employment status

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Regents for Education, established in 1969 and amended in 1973, serves as the single board for all public education including vocational and adult education and as the statutory governing agency for the University of Rhode Island, Rhode Island College and Rhode Island Junior College. The Board of Regents consists of 15 members, 13 appointed by the governor with senate confirmation, and the chairmen of the senate and house finance committees. All members serve a three-year term of office. The Board of Regents is organized into three subcommittees from the membership of the principal board -- elementary and secondary education, special populations and postsecondary education. All state-level administrative responsibilities related to vocational education and postsecondary education are carried out by the Department of Education under the direction of the commissioner. The Board of Regents has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination for public elementary, secondary and vocational-technical institutions. In addition, the regents have statutory authority for program approval and consolidated budget recommendations for the public colleges. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the board does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board with the approval of the governor and serves at the pleasure of the board for an initial term of three years. There are no other state-level public governing agencies in the state.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

Master planning activities in Rhode Island are continuous. A statement of purposes for postsecondary education in Rhode Island was adopted last year and was disseminated to institutions, agencies and individuals. Several activities of a master planning nature are underway: refinement and further development of a statewide management information system; analyses of "outcomes" information from a survey of soon to be graduates, recent graduates and graduates of five years ago to gather outcome information; and, an update of our postsecondary education enrollment projection.

1202 Commission

In July 1974, the governor established, by executive order, the Rhode Island Postsecondary Education Commission (1202 commission). The 15 members of the Board of Regents and 4 additional members representing the private and proprietary sector make up the commission. The commissioner of education serves as the chief executive officer. The commission is responsible for the administration of Title I, Community Service and Continuing Education; Title IV, Educational Information Centers; Title VI, Instructional Equipment; and, Title VII, Facilities.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

Student assistance programs are administered by the Rhode Island Higher Education Assistance Authority. This office serves as the state student assistance agency and is the state guarantor under the federal insured loan program. Rhode Island participates in the federal state student incentive grant program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The Department of Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Regents has approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions and approval authority for vocational-technical and proprietary institutions.

RHODE ISLAND

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1973
TOTAL	935	-4 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	55	-26
5-13 yrs. old	137	-12
14-17 yrs. old	70	-3
18-24 yrs. old	120	-7
25-44 yrs. old	231	5
45-64 yrs. old	206	-5
65 and over	118	10

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,775
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 711
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	86
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	112

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,283	8 %	20	$ 189	1 %	23
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	299	6	32	44	-1	31
Higher education expenditures	115	7	32	17	0	33

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 29,765,646	9 %	$ 2,680	18 %
Comprehensive Institutions	13,407,055	16	2,563	15
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	11,809,333	27	1,956	17
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	54,982,034	14	2,457	16
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	700,000	0	108	1
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	700,000	0	28	10
Student Financial Aid				
Public	785,030		35	
Independent	1,602,970		64	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 5,589	16 %	21 %	48 %	0 %	24 %	4 %	0 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,623	12	20	71	0	5	3	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,643	15	20	74	0	2	2	0	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,334	13	20	57	0	16	4	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	7,802	5	52	1	0	24	11	9	4
Comprehensive Institutions	2,696	4	84	0	0	2	12	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,556	-3	83	0	0	8	5	1	4
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,332	29	84	0	0	4	5	4	3
Total Independent	3,852	14	67	1	0	15	9	5	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 5,713	21 %	35 %	22 %	2 %	9 %	4 %	22 %	6 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,674	13	45	0	2	22	5	22	4	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,364	7	51	3	5	5	6	16	1	13
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,333	15	40	15	3	11	5	21	5	2
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	7,695	6	37	17	0	6	9	20	10	1
Comprehensive Institutions	2,844	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	7	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,686	-3	40	0	0	4	9	35	10	3
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,241	41	43	0	4	5	8	28	8	3
Total Independent	3,838	18	38	9	1	5	9	26	9	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,784	$ 24,776	$ 22,634	$ 29,920	71 %	73 %	75 %	81 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	18,206	--	81	86	59	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	15,385	18,623	--	--	11	10
Two Year Institutions	16,888	17,289	--	--	56	13	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	14,291	--	--	--	41	100
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	19,475	24,172	19,112	28,591	71	68	53	70
Total								

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.26	.24
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.47	.53
First time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.55	.56

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	11,103	-8 %	6,445	-1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	5,229	1	4,823	12
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	3,891	13
Two Year Institutions	6,037	9	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	9,765	-26
Total	22,369	-2	24,924	-9

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 974	$ 967	$ 2,119	$ 1,497	$ 4,650	$ 4,650
Comprehensive Institutions	625	639	1,513	819	2,852	1,224
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0	2,543	2,520
Two Year Institutions	400	0	400	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	2,743	2,494

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Amendment to Title I State Plan	Rhode Island Postsecondary Education Commission
Annual Amendment to Title IV State Plan	Rhode Island Postsecondary Education Commission
Final Report, Title I, HEA (not available)	Rhode Island Postsecondary Education Commission
Rhode Island Postsecondary Education Enrollment Report	Rhode Island Postsecondary Education Commission
Rhode Island Undergraduate Enrollment Projections	Department of Education/Board of Regents
State Plan, Title I, HEA	Rhode Island Postsecondary Education Commission
State Plan, Title IV, HEA	Rhode Island Postsecondary Education Commission

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Demographic and Attitudinal Characteristics of First-Time Students at the Public Institutions	Aug. 1977	Yes	Board of Regents	Postsecondary Education Commission	Indicated by title
Priorities: Rhode Island Board of Regents	May 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Purposes of Postsecondary Education	Apr. 1977	Yes	Board of Regents	Postsecondary Education Commission	Framework for a master plan

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Articulation/Transfer Policy	Summer 1979	No	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Statewide agreement
Outcomes Measures Survey Project	Summer 1979	No	Board of Regents	Postsecondary Education Commission	Develop surveys of graduates
Tuition Policy	Summer 1979	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title

SOUTH CAROLINA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Commission on Higher Education was established in 1967 as the statutory coordinating agency for higher education. The General Assembly in 1978 adopted amendments to the enabling legislation, the chief effect of which was to restructure the membership of the commission. Under the amendments, the commission consists of 18 members appointed by the governor, 3 from each of the state's congressional districts. Of these, 2 from each district are appointed with the advice and consent of the legislative delegations within the district, and 1 from each district is appointed on nomination by the legislative delegations within the district. Gubernatorial appointees (9) to the predecessor commission are eligible for reappointment. Terms of office are four years, and no member may serve more than two consecutive terms. The chairman is elected for one-year terms by the members, and may not serve as chairman more than four consecutive years.

Other amendments adopted in 1978 require the commission to submit to the General Assembly within one year a Master Plan for higher education; add to the commission's responsibility to approve new programs in public institutions the authority to recommend to any of the public institutions' governing boards the termination of an existing program; and require the commission to review, modify as necessary and present to the General Assembly appropriations requests from the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education in the same manner as required for other institutions. The executive officer of the commission is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the commission. South Carolina government is not organized into cabinet-level departments, and there is no office of secretary of education.

Institutional Governing Boards

The 8 institutional governing boards include boards of trustees for Clemson University, the Medical University, South Carolina State College and Winthrop College and the Board of Visitors for the Citadel, each governing a single institution. The Board of Trustees of the University of South Carolina governs 4 senior and 6 two-year branches and the State College Board of Trustees governs 3 senior institutions. The State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education governs 16 two-year technical education institutions and has statutory responsibilities for coordination with the Commission on Higher Education.

Master Planning

The 1978 amendments require the commission to submit to the General Assembly within one year a master plan for all postsecondary education. The plan will become effective only after approval by the General Assembly and thereafter must be reviewed annually by the commissioner. Until the plan is adopted, a statutory moratorium is imposed on public institutions in expansion of programs, facilities, staff or faculty.

1202 Commission

The 1978 amendments designate the Commission on Higher Education as the 1202 commission, upon approval by the governor which was given in August 1978.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

A Higher Education Tuition Grant Committee, consisting of eight representatives of private nonprofit postsecondary institutions and two legislators serving ex officio, administers a state-supported grant program for students at private institutions. The committee also administers the state's participation in the federal state student incentive grant program. Members of the State Budget and Control Board function as the State Education Assistance Authority to administer state funds made available for student loans. The Authority contracts with the South Carolina Student Loan Corporation, a state-chartered lending agency privately established for the purpose of administering the program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is designated the State Board of Vocational Education and as such governs 51 vocational education centers. Vocational-occupational education programs are also conducted by the 16 technical educational institutions under the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education and by many junior and senior public and private colleges. Coordination by the State Board of Vocational Education with the commission is voluntary.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The South Carolina College Council functions as the organization for the private colleges and universities in the state. The South Carolina College Foundation, originally organized as a fund-raising organization, consists of a portion of the members of the council.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The General Assembly in 1977 adopted legislation requiring state licensure of private degree-granting institutions established in the state since 1953, except for theological schools and schools of chiropractic, and requiring the commission to execute the licensing authority. The legislation also requires licensure of in-state offerings by public or independent institutions located elsewhere. The State Board of Education retains authority to license proprietary institutions which do not award degrees (associate or higher) and to carry out approval functions required by the Veterans Administration.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

An advisory council of public college and university presidents and an advisory council of private college presidents were created by the 1967 act, as amended, to meet with and submit recommendations to the Commission on Higher Education. Both councils are involved in the comprehensive planning conducted by the 1202 commission.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	2,876	7 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	233	-3
5-13 yrs. old	458	-5
14-17 yrs. old	232	1
18-24 yrs. old	408	7
25-44 yrs. old	766	19
45-64 yrs. old	532	6
65 and over	248	22

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,628
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 489
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	77
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	88

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 979	1 %	48	$ 174	-7 %	32
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	247	0	46	44	-9	33
Higher education expenditures	115	15	33	20	5	23

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 85,091,252	6 %	$ 3,004	10 %
Comprehensive Institutions	12,446,561	-2	2,164	-6
Baccalaureate Institutions	24,557,120	5	1,754	0
Two Year Institutions	26,710,455	0	956	20
Health Professional Schools	39,356,307	4	20,466	-1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	188,161,695	4	2,415	12
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	0		0	
Independent	7,699,000		322	

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,594	11 %	12 %	65 %	0 %	14 %	4 %	0 %	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,337	1	22	65	0	3	2	0	8
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,630	-2	21	67	0	8	2	0	1
Two Year Institutions	1,875	26	21	43	8	17	10	0	1
Health Professional Schools	27,071	-5	0	76	0	19	4	0	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,729	12	13	63	1	14	5	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	2,780	6	61	0	0	1	27	8	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,149	-1	59	0	0	17	17	3	4
Two Year Institutions	1,682	3	74	0	0	4	14	2	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,452	17	50	0	0	0	34	8	9
Total Independent	2,826	3	61	0	0	11	20	4	4

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 4,651	10 %	38 %	14 %	13 %	7 %	5 %	21 %	1 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,286	1	41	0	1	12	6	31	5	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,683	2	47	2	0	9	8	29	3	1
Two Year Institutions	1,788	28	51	0	1	8	7	26	6	2
Health Professional Schools	22,602	-6	43	10	19	9	1	17	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,614	13	42	8	9	8	5	23	2	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	2,724	7	44	1	0	7	8	27	11	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,189	4	32	0	1	8	9	32	12	5
Two Year Institutions	1,737	12	38	0	0	6	14	31	5	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,505	20	33	0	0	28	5	31	3	0
Total Independent	2,839	6	36	0	1	8	9	31	11	4

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,523	$ 24,249	$ --	$ --	53 %	59 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,522	24,771	15,925	--	66	83	75	100
Baccalaureate Institutions	14,836	20,411	13,173	13,400	33	31	41	27
Two Year Institutions	11,879	14,579	10,782	--	5	0	48	--
Health Professional Schools	14,609	23,927	--	--	12	27	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	15,931	--	--	--	52
Total	15,862	21,295	13,459	15,701	37	30	51	41

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.24	.06
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.77	.23
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.61	.20

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	28,322	-4 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	5,749	4	7,254	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	13,998	5	12,715	6
Two Year Institutions	27,915	-17	3,033	-5
Health Professional Schools	1,923	6	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	845	1
Total	77,907	-7	23,847	3

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 781	$ 781	$ 1,736	$ 1,261	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	757	613	1,537	667	2,161	1,643
Baccalaureate Institutions	571	536	1,325	1,236	2,032	1,300
Two Year Institutions	391	0	790	0	1,291	0
Health Professional Schools	660	550	1,320	550	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,615	1,232

SOUTH CAROLINA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report	Commission on Higher Education
Annual Report	Higher Education Tuition Grants Committee
Annual Report	State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education
Degrees Conferred	Commission on Higher Education
General Information Brochure	State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education
Health Careers Directory	Commission on Higher Education and Division of Research and Statistical Services
Industrial Wage and Practice Survey	State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education
Inventory of Academic Degree Programs in South Carolina	Commission on Higher Education
An Inventory of Health Manpower Educational Programs	Commission on Higher Education and Division of Research and Statistical Services
Legislative Action Plan	State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education
Start Up in the Black	State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education
State Plan for Title I, Higher Education Act	Commission on Higher Education
Steps to Financial Aid	Commission on Higher Education
The TEC Data Book	State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education
TEC Educational Opportunities (Curriculum Guide)	State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Comprehensive Planning for Postsecondary Education in South Carolina: Goals, Enrollment Projections and Institutional Missions	Jan. 1978	Yes	Self-initiated	Postsecondary Planning Commission	Indicated by title
Enrichment of the Medical School Curriculum in the Subject Matter of Nutrition	March 1978	Yes		Commission on Higher Education	Proceedings of a statewide conference to promote more nutrition education among health professionals
Expected Competencies of Graduates of Associate Degree Nursing in South Carolina	March 1978	Yes		S.C. Conference of Associate Degree Programs Coordinators	Indicated by title

SOUTH CAROLINA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978 (Continued)

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Guidelines for a Medical Practice Plan for South Carolina	Nov. 1977	Yes		Commission on Higher Education	Procedure to supplement base salaries of full-time clinical faculty engaged in private practice of medicine as an adjunct to university teaching
Legislation (Act 201 of 1977) and Regulations for Licensing Non-Public Educational Institutions to Confer Degrees	Apr. 1978	Yes		Commission on Higher Education	Indicated by title
State Plan for Technical and Comprehensive Education	Aug. 1978	Yes		SBTCE*	Indicated by title
Student Follow-Up Report	July 1978	Yes		SBTCE	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Advanced Technical Training: How Community Colleges Cope	May 1979	Yes	Self-initiated	SBTCE	How do two-year colleges respond to demands for technical training beyond the traditional associate degree level
The Catalog of Approved Courses: Legitimacy and Use	Feb. 1979	Yes	Self-initiated	SBTCE	State office mechanisms for controlling course duplication
Community College Library: State Level Policy and Funding	Oct. 1978	Yes	TEC System Library Committee	SBTCE	State level policies governing library standards, 24 state systems surveyed
Master Plan for Higher Education**	Jan. 1980		Legislature	Commission on Higher Education	Indicated by title
Part-Time Faculty in a Technical Education System	July 1979	Yes	Exxon funded national study	SBTCE	Indicated by title
Student Follow-Up Report	July 1979	Yes	Self-initiated	SBTCE	Indicated by title

---

*State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education

**As a basis for preparing a master plan, 23 task forces were organized by the Commission. The task forces submitted reports in 23 areas of concern in April, 1979.

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Upward Mobility of Technical Students: Transfer Agreements	Jan. 1979	Yes	SREB*	SBTCE**	Identify locations where TEC colleges and four-year colleges have developed specific coordinated transfer programs

---

*Southern Regional Education Board

**State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education

SOUTH DAKOTA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

In 1973, under executive order, a cabinet Department of Education and Cultural Affairs for all public education was established. The department is headed by a secretary of education and cultural affairs who is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the governor. The department includes 3 education divisions: elementary and secondary education, vocational-technical education and higher education. The department is responsible for planning, coordination and budget review and for making recommendations to the governor for budgets for all the education divisions. In the 1979 legislative session an executive order was issued placing elementary-secondary education and vocational education under the administrative control of the secretary of education and cultural affairs.

The Board of Regents, an autonomous division within the department, serves as the constitutional governing body for the 7 public colleges and universities, a school for the deaf and a school for the visually handicapped. The board was expanded by statute to include 9 voting members and 1 student representative appointed by the governor with senate confirmation to serve six-year terms of office (the student serves for 2 years). There are no public junior colleges in the state. The executive officer of the Board of Regents is appointed by and serves at the board's pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

The Bureau of Planning, a cabinet-level department, is responsible for developing long-range plans for all of state government in South Dakota. A planning commission, an advisory board to the secretary of education and cultural affairs (also serves as the 1202 commission), coordinates the plans for the divisions under its jurisdiction. It also attempts to coordinate the private and proprietary plans with those of the public sector. The Board of Regents periodically develops long-range plans and modifies them frequently. Each public institution participates in the planning at all stages of development. The Commissioner of Higher Education is statutorily assigned responsibility for the development, revision and modernization of an academic master plan pertaining to all public institutions of higher learning and a public educational facilities master plan.

1202 Commission

The planning commission under the Department of Education and Cultural Affairs was designated by executive order as the 1202 commission. The planning commission is composed of a total of 13 members, 7 representing the general public and 1 member each representing public four-year institutions, public vocational-technical institutions, private nonprofit institutions and proprietary institutions. In addition, there is one representative each from the State Board of Education, the Board of Regents and the State Board of Vocational Education.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The office of the secretary of education and cultural affairs serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The education and cultural affairs planning commission may enter into agreements to implement the provisions of the federally insured student loan program for higher education under the provisions of the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV-B as amended thru January 1, 1978.

State Board of Vocational Education

A free standing separate State Board of Vocational Education comprises one of the three divisions within the Department of Education and Cultural Affairs. It includes both secondary and postsecondary vocational education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The South Dakota Association of Private Colleges serves as a state organization for 7 private colleges and universities in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Postsecondary Regulatory Agency within the Department of Education and Cultural Affairs has licensing and approval authority for postsecondary educational institutions.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The South Dakota Post High School Coordinating Council is a voluntary organization with a full-time executive secretary to coordinate and articulate activities of the secondary schools and the postsecondary sector of all types.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	689	1 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	53	-2
5-13 yrs. old	102	-15
14-17 yrs. old	59	-2
18-24 yrs. old	92	7
25-44 yrs. old	156	11
45-64 yrs. old	139	2
65 and over	88	7

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,957
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 596
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	91
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	90

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,180	4 %	28	$ 198	-11 %	15
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	303	1	30	51	-13	15
Higher education expenditures	132	-1	24	22	-15	17

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 9,595,938	10 %	$ 1,814	15 %
Comprehensive Institutions	14,637,411	7	2,419	10
Baccalaureate Institutions	6,184,088	3	1,260	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,501,080	3	2,007	5
Total Public	34,918,517	7	1,888	8
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	206,550		11	
Independent	36,450		4	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,109	13 %	22 %	44 %	0 %	21 %	6 %	0 %	7 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,912	20	15	49	0	21	3	0	12
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,765	-5	28	46	0	10	1	1	15
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,810	11	19	53	0	22	4	1	2
Total Public	3,979	11	20	47	0	19	4	0	10
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,457	8	63	0	0	11	19	2	6
Two Year Institutions	3,575	-1	46	0	0	7	35	2	11
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	1,908	-7	85	0	0	0	8	1	6
Total Independent	2,853	3	67	0	0	7	17	1	6

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 3,924	13 %	55 %	13 %	4 %	7 %	2 %	16 %	2 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	4,798	9	30	28	19	7	2	13	1	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,618	-8	45	0	4	7	5	27	10	1
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,760	10	43	16	2	8	4	22	5	0
Total Public	3,844	6	42	17	10	7	3	17	4	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,535	4	42	1	2	6	10	26	13	1
Two Year Institutions	3,638	6	49	0	1	7	9	28	4	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	1,985	1	36	0	0	4	26	33	1	0
Total Independent	2,930	3	41	0	1	5	14	28	9	1

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 15,961	$ 21,532	$ --	$ --	53 %	43 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	14,978	20,721	--	--	60	71	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	14,500	--	13,684	17,788	74	43	52	25
Two Year Institutions	--	--	10,921	13,198	--	--	7	11
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	16,075	--	--	12,583	64	0	--	0
Total	15,319	21,024	13,447	13,064	63	60	48	4

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.24	.09
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.70	.30
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.46	.31

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	5,289	-4 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	6,050	-2	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,906	3	4,316	-1
Two Year Institutions	--	--	391	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,242	-2	3,053	1
Total	18,487	-2	7,760	0

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 682	$ 639	$ 1,434	$ 1,112	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	712	826	1,489	1,456	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	672	996	1,295	1,724	2,162	2,850
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0	1,625	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	738	985	1,449	1,773	1,575	1,150

SOUTH DAKOTA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Digest of Annual Reports of South Dakota Government	Bureau of Administration
Higher Education Enrollment Information (Fall and Spring)	Department of Education and Cultural Affairs

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Personnel/ Budget Salary System	Aug. 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Outlines the development of a data base approach for use with personnel/budget salary information
State Level Data Element Dictionary for Higher Education	July 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Systemwide Enrollments for the Decade Ahead	Sept. 1978	Yes	Self-initiated	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Three-Year Plans for Individual Campus Development	March 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Individual campuses	Plans to increase faculty salaries by 20% and operations and maintenance budgets by 22%
Uniform Accounting System Manual for State Supported Systems of Higher Education	July 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
A Model for Forecasting Enrollments for Public Higher Education in South Dakota	May 1979	Yes (limited)	Board of Regents	Doctoral dissertation	Indicated by title

TENNESSEE

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Higher Education Commission, established in 1967 and amended in structure and responsibility in 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977 and 1978, serves as the statutory coordinating agency for postsecondary education in Tennessee. The commission consists of 9 members, representative of the general public, appointed by the governor for a nine-year term of office. The commission has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination for public junior and senior institutions and technical institutes, and conducts planning and coordination activities as a matter of policy for those institutions as well as for private institutions. As a matter of policy, and with statutory authority, the commission reviews institutional budgets and reviews and makes budget recommendations for public junior and senior institutions and technical institutes. In addition, the commission has statutory authority to approve programs for public junior and senior institutions and technical institutes. Tennessee does not have an office of secretary of education and the commission does not serve as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the commission is appointed by the commission and serves at the pleasure of the commission.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 2 primary institutional governing boards in the state: (1) the Board of Regents of the State University and Community College System which exercises statutory responsibility for 10 junior and 6 senior public institutions and (2) the Board of Trustees of the University of Tennessee which exercises statutory authority for 5 senior institutions. In addition, the State Board of Education governs four postsecondary technical institutes which offer collegiate degrees.

Master Planning

The revised master plan for Tennessee addresses itself to the current status of state education as well as future prospects. Each of the governing boards in the state have revised their own role and scope statements as well as those of their institutions. The Higher Education Commission has final documents ready for distribution.

1202 Commission

The Higher Education Commission has been named as the Tennessee 1202 agency (February 1978).

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation functions as the state student assistance agency and Tennessee participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program and also sponsors some specific loans in medical and nursing fields.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Tennessee Council of Private Colleges serves as the organization for 39 private colleges and universities in the state; and is recognized in the revised master plan.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Higher Education Commission has approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions. The Commission on Postsecondary Vocational Educational Institution Authorization has approval authority for vocational-technical institutions. The Higher Education Commission and the Commission on Vocational Education Institution Authorization have approval authority for proprietary schools. The Tennessee General Assembly passed legislation (March 1978) giving the commission authority to license all out-of-state institutions, regardless of their accreditation or location.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The Statewide Review Committee for Postsecondary Vocational Technical Education provides articulation and communication among the educational segments in the area of vocational-technical programs.

The Tennessee General Assembly passed legislation (March 1978) giving the commission full coordination authority relative to the state's technical institutes, which are governed by the State Board of Education. This authority includes appropriations processing, program approval and master planning incorporation.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	4,299	6 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	306	-7
5-13 yrs. old	634	-6
14-17 yrs. old	327	2
18-24 yrs. old	541	7
25-44 yrs. old	1,154	17
45-64 yrs. old	862	4
65 and over	465	16

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,785
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 493
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	82
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	82

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 992	7 %	46	$ 172	-1 %	33
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	239	9	48	41	1	45
Higher education expenditures	94	5	42	16	-3	36

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 83,347,008	10 %	$ 2,021	10 %
Comprehensive Institutions	58,880,180	15	1,635	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	11,800,000	13	1,639	10
Two Year Institutions	29,403,784	36	1,310	28
Health Professional Schools	20,941,290	15	10,750	22
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	204,372,262	15	1,878	11
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	31,623	0	20	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	273,371	3	70	18
Total Independent	304,994	15	7	16
Student Financial Aid				
Public	405,000		3	
Independent	1,095,000		28	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations, Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 3,865	9 %	18 %	52 %	1 %	17 %	8 %	0 %	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,759	2	23	59	0	8	5	0	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,514	5	26	65	0	5	2	0	1
Two Year Institutions	1,943	21	16	67	0	10	4	0	2
Health Professional Schools	24,776	15	7	43	0	27	15	0	7
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,388	7	18	55	0	15	7	0	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	10,254	21	33	0	0	29	11	7	19
Comprehensive Institutions	4,735	4	49	0	0	26	19	4	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,122	5	61	0	0	9	21	5	4
Two Year Institutions	2,510	20	45	1	0	18	29	5	2
Health Professional Schools	25,714	-9	9	0	0	61	22	2	7
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,310	25	48	0	2	8	34	2	5
Total Independent	5,188	12	42	0	0	24	18	5	11

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 3,933	11 %	37 %	13 %	11 %	9 %	4 %	21 %	3 %	2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,718	2	52	2	3	11	11	21	3	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,506	9	46	1	1	11	8	27	5	0
Two Year Institutions	1,847	17	54	0	2	6	11	24	3	1
Health Professional Schools	24,162	19	45	17	10	7	1	19	1	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,369	8	44	8	7	9	6	21	3	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	9,755	16	26	28	10	8	3	16	7	1
Comprehensive Institutions	4,784	4	31	2	1	8	14	32	12	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,195	6	37	1	1	6	11	31	11	3
Two Year Institutions	2,763	14	30	0	0	9	10	36	15	0
Health Professional Schools	18,686	-14	62	8	0	5	1	19	4	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,941	13	32	0	0	7	9	39	9	3
Total Independent	4,941	9	3[illegible]	13	5	7	7	24	9	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries: Public 9-10 Month	Public 11-12 Month	Independent 9-10 Month	Independent 11-12 Month	% of Faculty Tenured: Public 9-10 Month	Public 11-12 Month	Independent 9-10 Month	Independent 11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 19,160	$ 22,747	$ 20,944	$ 20,440	65 %	50 %	67 %	27 %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,184	16,974	11,832	16,152	60	34	6	102
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,143	20,653	13,463	11,827	67	54	57	31
Two Year Institutions	13,526	16,777	10,482	--	30	44	43	0
Health Professional Schools	16,171	22,423	--	--	22	21	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	11,302	17,109	--	--	16	16
Total	17,381	20,409	15,659	14,505	58	42	57	37

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.26	.08
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.74	.26
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.61	.20

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public: COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	Independent: COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	41,228	0 %	8,215	-1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	35,999	7	1,260	-8
Baccalaureate Institutions	7,196	2	23,154	2
Two Year Institutions	22,441	6	1,542	-11
Health Professional Schools	1,948	-5	886	12
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total	108,812	4	38,923	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public: In-State Undergraduate	In-State Graduate	Out-of-State Undergraduate	Out-of-State Graduate	Independent: Undergraduate	Independent: Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 471	$ 506	$ 1,407	$ 1,441	$ 2,925	$ 2,680
Comprehensive Institutions	453	492	1,389	1,428	2,350	2,350
Baccalaureate Institutions	499	529	1,435	1,465	1,864	0
Two Year Institutions	247	0	1,006	0	1,193	0
Health Professional Schools	785	845	2,033	2,093	0	2,750
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,214	1,128

TENNESSEE

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT

Biennial reports for this period were included in the master plan listed in Part IV.

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
The Competent College Student	Sept. 1978 (2nd Printing)	Yes	Internal	THEC*	Competencies of college graduates
Medical Education in Tennessee	June 1978	Yes	Legislature	THEC	Indicated by title
Nursing Education in Tennessee	Aug. 1978	Yes	Internal	THEC	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Allied Health Professions	July 1979	Yes	Internal	THEC	Study of programs and work-force needs in Tennessee
Community Colleges and Technical Institutes in Tennessee: A Consultants' Report	1978	Yes	Legislature	THEC	Indicated by title
The Competent College Student	1978 (3rd Printing)	Yes	Internal	THEC	Competencies of college graduates
Higher Education in Tennessee: A Statewide Master Plan 1979-84 (Two Volumes)	June 1979	Yes	Legislature	THEC	Major issues and recommendations, institutional role and scope statements
Medical Education in Tennessee: A Consultants' Report	1978	Yes	Legislature	THEC	Indicated by title
Performance Funding: A Final Report	Aug. 1979	Yes	Foundations	THEC	Instructional performance measures
Policies and Procedures for New Academic Programs	1978	Yes	Internal	THEC	Indicated by title

---

*Tennessee Higher Education Commission

TENNESSEE

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Report on Graduates	Aug. 1979	Yes	Internal	THEC*	Indicated by title
Statistical Abstract of Tennessee Higher Education: 1978-79	July 1979	Yes	Internal	THEC	Enrollments and data on institutions

---

*Tennessee Higher Education Commission

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System was established in 1965 and serves as the statutory coordinating agency for postsecondary education in the state. Its responsibilities were most recently amended in 1977. Under law, the Coordinating Board has responsibility for central control and coordination of all public institutions of higher education in the state. The board is composed of 18 members representative of the general public who are appointed by the governor with senate confirmation for six-year overlapping terms. The board has statutory responsibility for approving or disapproving all degree programs and off-campus activities for public junior and senior colleges and universities. In the area of financial planning the board is directed to designate formulas for the use of the governor and Legislative Budget Board in their recommendations of legislative appropriations needed to finance public institutions of higher education. The board is responsible for authorizing elections to create public junior college districts and the adoption of standards for the operation of public junior colleges. Texas does not have an office of secretary of education and the Coordinating Board does not function as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are now 47 public junior college districts in the state which operate 56 separate campuses. There are 16 statutory governing boards for senior institutions, half of which have responsibility for more than 1 institution and half for a single institution. Boards responsible for more than 1 institution and the number of institutions they govern are: (1) the University of Texas System -- 4 universities, 2 upper-level institutions, 3 health science centers, 1 medical branch and other research units; (2) Texas A&M University System -- 3 senior institutions, 1 medical school and 1 college of marine resources; (3) University System of South Texas -- 1 university and 2 upper-level institutions; (4) Texas Tech University -- 1 university and 1 medical school; (5) Board of Regents, Texas State University System -- 4 universities; (6) Lamar University -- 1 university and 2 lower-division centers; (7) East Texas State University -- 1 university and 1 upper-level center; (8) University of Houston System -- 2 universities and 2 upper-level institutions; (9) North Texas State University -- 1 university and 1 medical school; and (10) Pan American University -- 1 university and 1 upper-level institution. The boards of the following universities govern single institutions: Texas Southern, Midwestern State, Texas Woman's, West Texas State, Stephen F. Austin State and Texas Eastern Universities.

Master Planning

The Coordinating Board in 1968 published a plan for the development of Texas higher education, Challenge for Excellence. That plan was updated in 1975 following an intensive restudy that evaluated developments in Texas postsecondary education since 1968 and projected statewide needs to 1980. In 1978, Texas Higher Education in Transition was published with recommendations for higher education in the 1980's. Planning is concerned primarily with public institutions but considers resources and needs of nonprofit private institutions. Plans are recommended to the governor and legislature for their consideration.

1202 Commission

In July 1976, the 1202 commission status was transferred to the Coordinating Board. To assist and advise the board in fulfilling its postsecondary education planning functions, an advisory committee with broad representation was appointed with a chairman, who is a member of the Coordinating Board, and 10 members. Five members are institution presidents and represent different types and levels of public and private institutions and the other 5 are the commissioner of education, the commissioner of higher education, the executive director of the Advisory Council for Technical-Vocational Education, the assistant administrator of the Texas Employment Commission and a representative of the Texas Student Association. Educational supply and occupational demand studies are published and updated annually.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Student Services Division of the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

Educational Information Centers Program

The Educational Information Centers (EIC) program was authorized by the Educational Amendments of 1976, Public Law 94-482. The purpose of the EIC program is to provide educational information, guidance, counseling and referral services to all individuals in the states through centers located within a reasonable distance of all residents.

The Coordinating Board was designated in 1978 as the agency responsible for preparing the state EIC plan and administering the program. A planning grant application was submitted in 1978 to the Department of Health, Education and Welfare and $45,454 was awarded to the State of Texas to develop a State Plan for Educational Information Centers. During 1979, the Coordinating Board will examine the feasibility of various alternatives and recommend on a course of action regarding Educational Information Centers for the State of Texas.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education, functioning ex officio as the State Board of Vocational Education has responsibility for administration of programs relating to vocational-technical education in Texas' public community colleges, Texas State Technical Institute and other

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE (CONTINUED)

State Board of Vocational Education

public postsecondary institutions. The Coordinating Board has coordinating responsibility for the community colleges within which postsecondary vocational programs are offered. The Advisory Council for Technical-Vocational Education, with 21 citizen members, has wide-ranging advisory responsibilities including evaluation of programs, recommendations for the creation of new programs and curricula or improvement of existing efforts and recommendation of methods of funding vocational-technical programs.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Independent Colleges and Universities of Texas, Inc., serves as the state organization for 43 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Texas Education Agency has approval authority for vocational-technical and proprietary institutions. The Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System has approval and licensing authority for certain private degree-granting institutions.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The Joint Committee, a statutory body, is composed of 9 members including 3 from the Coordinating Board, 3 from the State Board of Education and 3 from the Advisory Council for Technical-Vocational Education. The committee functions to provide articulation and communication between the segments.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	12,830	11 %
BY AGE GROUPS under 5	1,052	1
5-13 yrs. old	1,989	-2
14-17 yrs. old	1,004	6
18-24 yrs. old	1,751	17
25-44 yrs. old	3,384	19
45-64 yrs. old	2,396	9
65 and over	1,229	16

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977) $ 6,803

Tax revenue/capita (1976) $ 581

State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976* 113

Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976 72

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,003	6 %	43	$ 147	-4 %	48
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	288	-1	37	42	-10	41
Higher education expenditures	136	12	19	20	2	26

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 355,983,053	18 %	$ 2,566	12 %
Comprehensive Institutions	204,239,097	20	1,722	7
Baccalaureate Institutions	1,529,337	0	3,376	0
Two Year Institutions	223,251,228	24	1,466	21
Health Professional Schools	153,865,233	17	25,597	-11
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	18,428,702	29	2,645	27
Total Public	957,296,650	20	2,263	13
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	15,306,009	16	11,657	12
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	15,306,009	16	224	19
Student Financial Aid				
Public	2,988,000		7	
Independent	9,815,000		144	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue Tuition and Fees	State Appro-priations	Local Appro-priations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 4,510	9 %	9 %	57 %	0 %	17 %	5 %	1 %	10 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,616	2	13	66	0	14	4	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,604	0	6	73	0	9	10	0	2
Two Year Institutions	2,008	12	15	61	12	5	3	0	4
Health Professional Schools	42,249	-13	1	61	0	19	9	0	9
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,145	-12	7	64	0	21	4	0	3
Total Public	3,609	7	10	60	2	14	5	1	7
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	4,762	7	47	0	0	10	13	22	8
Comprehensive Institutions	3,998	12	52	0	0	15	11	16	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,517	7	49	0	0	17	21	8	5
Two Year Institutions	2,589	7	42	0	0	3	43	9	3
Health Professional Schools	55,253	7	2	21	0	35	9	2	31
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,648	86	52	0	0	2	30	8	9
Total Independent	5,003	14	39	4	0	17	15	12	11

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 4,354	5 %	38 %	17 %	8 %	6 %	2 %	21 %	3 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,418	1	51	4	1	9	4	24	2	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,389	0	55	0	0	9	5	30	1	0
Two Year Institutions	1,857	10	51	0	3	9	7	24	2	3
Health Professional Schools	36,514	-7	52	16	4	5	1	20	0	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,328	23	35	4	3	14	3	35	5	0
Total Public	3,369	7	45	11	5	7	3	22	2	3
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	4,669	8	48	8	1	7	4	21	8	3
Comprehensive Institutions	3,870	14	39	7	1	8	6	25	10	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,510	7	34	0	2	6	8	30	15	3
Two Year Institutions	2,651	1	27	0	0	9	3	39	10	11
Health Professional Schools	52,922	9	33	30	21	1	1	12	1	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,880	99	37	0	2	6	5	34	4	11
Total Independent	4,911	15	39	10	5	6	5	23	8	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,385	$ 28,602	$ 19,461	$ 27,812	59 %	59 %	60 %	82 %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,761	29,389	16,699	18,263	57	66	51	67
Baccalaureate Institutions	19,527	--	13,747	15,480	54	--	37	35
Two Year Institutions	15,392	16,777	10,001	14,708	34	20	60	79
Health Professional Schools	15,515	28,135	--	26,092	10	49	--	55
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	15,730	20,296	14,078	23,032	41	39	38	27
Total	17,958	22,429	16,600	19,928	50	37	49	55

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.31	.04
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.86	.14
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.76	.09

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	138,716	5 %	19,646	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	118,596	12	19,549	-1
Baccalaureate Institutions	453	0	20,894	2
Two Year Institutions	152,231	2	1,420	1
Health Professional Schools	6,011	33	1,313	3
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	6,965	2	5,296	-29
Total	422,972	6	68,118	-2

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 397	$ 381	$ 1,450	$ 1,372	$ 2,412	$ 2,412
Comprehensive Institutions	328	318	1,354	1,285	1,885	1,657
Baccalaureate Institutions	244	244	1,104	1,104	1,654	2,552
Two Year Institutions	227	0	688	0	1,139	0
Health Professional Schools	218	146	705	1,006	1,450	1,850
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	279	281	1,467	1,246	1,509	1,257

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Academic Degree Programs Inventory, Public and Private Senior Colleges and Universities of Texas	Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System
Annual Report, 1978	Coordinating Board
Financial Aid for Texas Students, Spring 1978	Coordinating Board
Formulas Designated by Coordinating Board for the Public Senior Colleges and Universities 1979-81 Biennium	Coordinating Board
Institutions of Higher Education in Texas, 1978-79 (Fall 1978 headcount enrollment)	Coordinating Board
Postsecondary Educational Supply and Occupational Demand in Texas, March 1978	Postsecondary Education Commission
Rules and Regulations for Determining Residence Status and for Determining Tuition Rates for Foreign Students, March 1978	Coordinating Board
Statistical Supplement to the Annual Report of the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System for Fiscal Year 1977	Coordinating Board
Tex-SIS (Texas Student Information System) Data Summaries, 1977-78 Graduates (8 monographs in series)	Texas Education Agency

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Enrollment Projections for Texas Institutions of Higher Education 1977-87	May 1978	Yes		Coordinating Board	Forecasts for individual public senior colleges, aggregate figures for public community colleges and independent junior and senior institutions
Guidelines for Faculty Workloads and Small Classes at Texas Colleges and Universities	July 1978	Yes	Legislature	Coordinating Board	Statewide policy guidelines for use by institutional governing boards in establishing rules and regulations on teaching loads and small classes

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Policy Paper 1: Academic Freedom, Tenure and Responsibility, Revised 1978	Jan. 1979	Yes		Coordinating Board	Revises 1967 policy statement

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Statewide Allied Health Study	Oct. 1979	Yes		Coordinating Board	Proliferation of allied health fields, credentialing, increasing specialization, career mobility, levels of basic preparation, continuing education and retraining
Survey of Selected Professional Licensure Examinations in Texas	Mar. 1979	Yes		Coordinating Board	Assessment of passing rates of Texas college graduates on professional licensing exams in 13 areas
Texas Formula System	Mar. 1979	Yes	Legislature	Coordinating Board	Analysis of the existing formula system to determine whether current funding methods will provide adequate support in the 1980s
Texas Higher Education in Transition	Oct. 1978	Yes		Coordinating Board	Data and information on changes in Texas higher education in the past decade with recommendations to the legislature
Update of Enrollment Projections for Texas Institutions of Higher Education, 1979-1990	Apr. 1979	Yes		Coordinating Board	Forecasts for individual public senior colleges, aggregate figures for public community colleges and independent junior and senior institutions

UTAH

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The State Board of Regents, established in 1969 and amended in structure and responsibility in 1974, has statutory governing authority for a total of 9 public institutions: 4 senior, 3 junior and 2 vocational-technical. The board is composed of 16 members representing the general public and appointed by the governor with senate confirmation for six-year terms of office. The Board of Regents has statutory authority for coordinating and planning for all segments of postsecondary education (public junior and senior, vocational-technical, private and proprietary). In addition, the regents have program approval authority and authority to review institutional budgets and review and make consolidated budget recommendations for public senior and junior institutions. The state does not have an office of secretary of state and the Board of Regents is not a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

Utah does not have individual institutional governing boards, but has institutional councils, appointed by the governor with senate consent. The institutional councils have specific statutory authority, but derive their principal campus governance powers by delegation from the Board of Regents. The Utah system therefore combines central policy governance with the institutional councils who govern with presidents appointed by the regents and with powers delegated by the regents.

Master Planning

In 1977, the regents' staff continued efforts to complete a master plan for continuing education and public service. This was to be completed early in 1978.

1202 Commission

The Board of Regents has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission for the state and was augmented by 3 nonmembers, 1 each representing private nonprofit institutions, vocational-technical institutions and the state manpower planning council.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The State Board of Regents serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state does have a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education. Less-than-baccalaureate occupational education programs exist in the area vocational schools under the jurisdiction of the State Board of Education. The board is also the governing board of the Utah Technical Colleges in Salt Lake City and Provo, the activities of which are coordinated by the regents.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

Utah does not have a state-level organization for private colleges and universities. The regents do have the obligation of seeking the cooperation of the private institutions.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board of Regents has approval authority for degree programs at the technical colleges. No approval and licensing agency exists for private degree-granting and proprietary schools.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The deans of education at the postsecondary institutions serve on a statewide committee to articulate education curricula and also to interrelate with elementary-secondary and postsecondary articulation.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	1,268	13 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	151	23
5-13 yrs. old	217	2
14-17 yrs. old	103	3
18-24 yrs. old	192	19
25-44 yrs. old	308	19
45-64 yrs. old	202	9
65 and over	98	18

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,923
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 593
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	86
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	96

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,201	8 %	26	$ 203	-3 %	11
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	372	3	12	63	-7	3
Higher education expenditures	203	7	2	34	-3	1

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 73,238,917	14 %	$ 2,729	19 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,542,070	14	1,778	30
Two Year Institutions	13,525,436	26	1,518	30
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	102,306,423	16	2,300	22
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	536,000		12	
Independent	134,000		4	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

			% of Total Educational & General Revenue						
	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 6,466	15 %	11 %	42 %	0 %	30 %	9 %	0 %	8 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,156	28	16	56	0	13	12	0	4
Two Year Institutions	2,467	20	14	62	0	14	7	0	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	5,015	17	12	46	0	26	9	0	7
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	2,077	1	38	0	0	0	56	2	4
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,220	5	43	0	0	9	40	0	8
Two Year Institutions	1,137	-6	98	0	0	2	0	0	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,118	1	40	0	0	1	53	2	5

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 6,285	16 %	37 %	23 %	13 %	7 %	3 %	13 %	4 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,074	28	52	2	3	11	7	22	4	0
Two Year Institutions	2,458	22	54	0	1	8	7	24	5	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,888	19	41	18	11	7	4	15	4	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	2,189	2	56	9	2	5	5	20	4	0
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,015	4	31	5	0	22	6	30	6	1
Two Year Institutions	985	-3	42	0	11	2	6	36	3	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	2,198	2	53	9	2	6	5	21	4	0

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,735	$ 27,336	$ --	$ --	63 %	81 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	17,074	17,231	13,914	--	63	6	46	--
Two Year Institutions	14,520	18,578	--	9,343	68	87	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	18,851	23,614	13,914	9,343	64	79	41	0

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.28	.16
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.62	.38
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.78	.31

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	26,835	-4 %	24,549	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	8,739	-12	1,921	0
Two Year Institutions	8,905	-3	1,127	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total	44,479	-5	27,597	4

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 550	$ 550	$ 1,418	$ 1,418	$ 780	$ 860
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	513	0	1,064	0	1,175	0
Two Year Institutions	422	0	932	0	1,102	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--

UTAH

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
None Reported	

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Bachelor of Science Degree in Anthropology	July 1978	No	Utah State College	Board of Regents	Educational program
Criteria for Review of Existing Programs in Utah System of Higher Education	May 1978	No	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Faculty Activity Survey in Utah System of Higher Education	June 1978	No	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Family Education/Family Living Master Plan in Utah System of Higher Education	Sept. 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Low-Producing Voc-Tech Program Review in Utah System of Higher Education	Feb. & Apr. 1978	No	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Report on Remedial Programs in Utah System of Higher Education	Apr. 1978	No	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Report on Skills Centers	Feb. 1978	Yes	Regents and Legislature	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Social Services/Social Work Master Plan in Utah System of Higher Education	Sept. 1978	Yes	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Study of Associate Degrees at Universities at University of Utah and Utah State University	July 1978	No	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Indicated by title
Utah Valley Postsecondary General Education Needs Study	May 1978	Yes	Regents and Legislature	Board of Regents	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

VERMONT

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

There is no statutory or constitutional statewide postsecondary coordinating or planning agency in Vermont.

Institutional Governing Boards

Two institutional governing agencies exist in the state: (1) the Board of Trustees of the University of Vermont and State Agricultural College, which exercises statutory authority for that single institution; and (2) the Board of Trustees of the Vermont State Colleges, which exercises statutory authority for 3 senior colleges, a single two-year technical college and a statewide open noncampus community college which uses existing resources. Each governing board submits budgets for its institutions to the governor for his consideration. He submits his recommendations on these budgets to the General Assembly, which makes appropriations for their support as it sees fit.

Master Planning

State planning is being conducted in stages. The first stage, the adoption of state goals for postsecondary education, has been completed. Providing student access to postsecondary education has been selected as the highest priority concern. A policy statement recommending four specific approaches for financing access has been adopted. All planning efforts of the 1202 commission cover public, private, proprietary and vocational postsecondary education.

1202 Commission

The Vermont Higher Education Planning Commission has been established by the governor as the 1202 commission for the state. The planning commission conducts planning and coordination as a matter of policy for all levels of postsecondary education (public senior and junior, vocational-technical, proprietary and private institutions). The commission consists of 12 members: 5 represent the general public, including a student, a faculty member of a private nonprofit institution, a businessman, one member representing each house of the General Assembly; 5 represent public institutions and agencies, ex officio, including the president of the state university, the chancellor of the state colleges system, the director of the student assistance agency, the director of the state advisory council on vocational education and the commissioner of the state department of education; 2 represent private nonprofit institutions.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Vermont Student Assistance Corporation functions as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education. All less-than-baccalaureate postsecondary occupational education programs fall under governing boards for institutions of higher education except for 3 schools for licensed practical nurses which are operated by the State Department of Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

There is a Vermont Foundation of Independent Colleges, which includes only the smaller private institutions and a Vermont Association of Independent Colleges.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Board of Education serves as the licensing and approval authority for private degree-granting institutions. The State Department of Education serves as approval authority for proprietary schools and there is no existing approval authority for private vocational-technical institutions that do not grant degrees. The State Department of Education also assists the Veterans Administration in approving programs for veterans' education.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

The Vermont Higher Education Council represents all accredited public and private institutions in the state.

5

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1970
TOTAL	483	5 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	34	-13
5-13 yrs. old	76	-7
14-17 yrs. old	38	6
18-24 yrs. old	64	7
25-44 yrs. old	129	21
45-64 yrs. old	88	1
65 and over	54	10

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,823
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 742
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	84
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	121

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,280	3 %	21	$ 220	-5 %	6
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	306	1	29	53	-6	12
Higher education expenditures	159	1	13	27	-6	5

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 12,275,000	0 %	$ 1,350	-3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,358,037	12	864	--
Two Year Institutions	1,521,493	-7	1,165	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	17,154,530	1	1,201	-2
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	1,593,000		111	
Independent	1,107,000		100	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 6,512	5 %	35 %	20 %	0 %	28 %	10 %	1 %	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,574	4	44	34	0	17	2	0	3
Two Year Institutions	2,234	9	24	52	0	12	6	0	5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	5,049	5	36	23	0	26	8	1	5
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	3,106	7	88	0	0	7	3	1	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,123	12	76	0	0	5	8	7	4
Two Year Institutions	2,916	2	80	0	0	12	4	1	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,474	15	85	0	0	2	5	0	7
Total Independent	4,001	8	80	0	0	6	6	4	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 6,296	4 %	42 %	17 %	9 %	8 %	3 %	15 %	6 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,581	3	46	0	1	5	10	23	11	3
Two Year Institutions	2,323	16	43	0	3	15	8	28	3	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,922	4	43	14	8	8	4	17	6	1
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	[illegible]	2	46	0	0	4	13	22	11	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	[illegible]	10	34	0	0	10	11	31	10	3
Two Year Institutions	3,282	3	25	1	1	21	8	25	11	8
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,692	24	37	1	0	15	12	25	6	5
Total Independent	3,931	6	37	0	0	10	12	27	10	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 18,166	$ 20,632	$ --	$ --	61 %	56 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	15,334	13,692	--	--	48	8
Baccalaureate Institutions	14,060	--	15,795	12,611	44	--	43	64
Two Year Institutions	14,769	--	13,445	--	57	--	0	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	14,712	27,488	--	--	31	8
Total	16,743	20,632	15,369	14,631	56	56	38	16

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.27	.19
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.56	.44
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.60	.48

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public: COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	Independent: COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	9,089	3 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	3,828	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,885	11	4,860	-7
Two Year Institutions	1,306	-11	1,409	5
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	953	-1
Total	14,280	4	11,050	-1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 1,348	$ 1,015	$ 3,378	$ 2,935	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0	3,582	[illegible]
Baccalaureate Institutions	754	559	2,151	1,754	3,512	[illegible]
Two Year Institutions	535	0	1,375	0	2,443	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	2,853	3,400

VERMONT

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Financial Report	Vermont State Colleges
Biennial Report to the Legislature	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation
Counselor's Handbook Sections on: General Information; Talent Search Information; Postsecondary Education Program Directory; Postsecondary Institutions Directory; and Financial Aid Information	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation with assistance of Vermont Higher Education Planning Commission for Program Directory section
Degrees Awarded by Vermont Institutions	Higher Education Planning Commission
Faculty Salaries and Compensation	Higher Education Planning Commission
Financial Statistics of Vermont Institutions	Higher Education Planning Commission
Senior Organizer for Career Planning, Testing and Financial Aid (for high school seniors)	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation
State Per Capita Personal Income and Tax Support of Higher Education	Higher Education Planning Commission
Student Enrollment in Vermont Institutions of Higher Education	Higher Education Planning Commission
Student Loan Manual for Lenders	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation
Teacher Preparation Data	Higher Education Planning Commission
Vermont College Library Data Summary	Higher Education Planning Commission
Vermont General Fund Appropriations for Higher Education	Higher Education Planning Commission
Vermont General Fund Authorizations for Capital Construction by Major Category	Higher Education Planning Commission
Vermont Summary of Enrollment in New England Regional Student Program	Higher Education Planning Commission
Vocational Guidance Directory	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation
What Vermont High School Students Do After Graduation	Higher Education Planning Commission

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Estimating the Economic Impact of Vermont Institutions on Their Local Economy	Sept. 1977	Yes	Higher Education Planning Commission	Higher Education Planning Commission	Provides model for estimating
The Vermont Higher Education Planning Commission: Its Purposes and Progress	Dec. 1977	Yes	Higher Education Planning Commission	Higher Education Planning Commission	Progress report

VERMONT

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
The Economic Importance of Higher Education in Vermont	Dec. 1978	Yes	Vermont Higher Education Council	Vermont Higher Education Council and Higher Education Planning Commission	Statewide economic impact study: two reports--summary and detailed data by institution
Student Residence and Enrollment in Higher Education, by State, Fall 1975	Jan. 1979	Yes	Higher Education Planning Commission	Higher Education Planning Commission	Data, ratios and rankings (all states); percentages of state resident enrollment per population, of total enrollment from out-of-state, and of total resident students enrolled out-of-state; state support per student enrolled
Study of Student Spaces in Post-Baccalaureate Health Profession Schools	Dec. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Higher Education Planning Commission	Survey to determine if state residents have reasonable access to health profession schools
Survey of Plans for Education and Careers (Class of 1978)	Feb. 1979	Yes	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation and Higher Education Planning Commission	Vermont Student Assistance Corporation	Results of questionnaires from all Vermont high school seniors
Vermont Higher Education Enrollment Forecasts and Population Projections	Dec. 1978	Yes	Higher Education Planning Commission	Higher Education Planning Commission	In-state and out-of-state enrollment forecasts

VIRGINIA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The State Council of Higher Education, established in 1956 and most recently amended in structure and responsibility in 1974, serves as the statutory coordinating agency in the state. The council consists of 11 members appointed by the governor with confirmation by the legislature. All members represent the general public and serve four-year terms of office. The council has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination and program approval for public senior and junior institutions. The council has responsibility for the development of all budget guidelines and formulas. In addition, the council reviews institutional budgets and makes budget recommendations for all public institutions. Virginia has a statutory office of secretary of education established in 1972. The State Council of Higher Education is not a cabinet department and the executive officer of the council is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the council.

Institutional Governing Boards

The State Board for Community Colleges has statutory authority for 23 public junior colleges under the coordination of the council. There are 13 other institutional governing boards in the state. The statutory boards are the Board of Visitors of Christopher Newport College, George Mason University, Longwood College, James Madison University, Mary Washington College, Old Dominion University, Radford College, Virginia Commonwealth University and the Virginia Military Institute. Norfolk State College, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University and Virginia State College each have constitutional governing boards for single senior institutions. The Board of Visitors of the College of William and Mary has constitutional governing authority for 1 senior and 1 junior public institution. The Board of Visitors of the University of Virginia has statutory authority for 2 senior public institutions.

Master Planning

The council is statutorily charged with the responsibility for master planning. The first master plan was published in 1974; its most recent update was published in 1977.

1202 Commission

In 1975 the governor designated the Council of Higher Education as Virginia's 1202 Commission. The council established a postsecondary advisory committee to assist it and the council assumed the responsibilities of the Higher Education Facilities Commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Council of Higher Education serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program. The state also provides assistance to Virginia students attending Virginia private institutions.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education. All less-than-baccalaureate occupational programs, including the area vocational schools designed as postsecondary, are within the planning and coordinating jurisdiction of the State Board for Community Colleges and the Council of Higher Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Council of Independent Colleges in Virginia serves as the state-level organization representing 25 private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Council of Higher Education serves as the licensing and approval agency for private degree-granting institutions. The State Department of Education serves as the approval authority for vocational-technical and proprietary institutions.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

The State Advisory Committee on Teacher Education is made up of representatives from the State Department of Education, State Council of Higher Education, colleges, public schools and private citizens.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Committee on Education for Health Professions and Occupations, appointed by the governor, makes recommendations to the State Council of Higher Education regarding adequate and coordinated educational programs for health-care personnel and conducts studies of educational needs in nursing and allied health professions. The Continuing Education Advisory Committee advises the council and regional consortia on collection of data and development of a rational pattern for continuing education in the state. The Private College Advisory Committee was established to assist the council in providing advisory services on academic and administrative matters to private colleges.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	5,135	8 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	344	-12
5-13 yrs. old	753	-8
14-17 yrs. old	396	3
18-24 yrs. old	745	17
25-44 yrs. old	1,394	14
45-64 yrs. old	1,008	6
65 and over	454	17

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,865
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 609
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	93
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	90

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,105	8 %	37	$ 161	0 %	45
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	296	4	34	43	-4	38
Higher education expenditures	105	2	37	15	-6	37

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 146,235,230	16 %	$ 3,015	19 %
Comprehensive Institutions	52,920,441	16	1,404	11
Baccalaureate Institutions	20,855,156	7	1,443	-1
Two Year Institutions	57,969,214	5	1,167	8
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	277,980,041	13	1,849	13
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	156,800	77	12	74
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	865,000	-6	5,844	-32
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	1,021,800	1	37	-4
Student Financial Aid				
Public	1,327,900		8	
Independent	569,100		20	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not seperately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 5,801	15 %	17 %	52 %	0 %	21 %	6 %	1 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,574	7	34	55	0	6	3	0	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,545	2	30	57	0	7	4	0	2
Two Year Institutions	1,770	8	23	66	0	9	0	0	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,347	11	22	55	0	15	4	1	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	4,642	10	58	0	0	12	9	16	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,491	13	55	0	0	8	26	7	4
Two Year Institutions	1,979	-14	74	0	0	5	14	2	5
Health Professional Schools	36,154	-17	11	0	16	34	27	11	1
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,889	-6	40	0	0	2	33	19	5
Total Independent	4,367	7	53	0	1	10	21	11	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 5,320	10 %	39 %	19 %	10 %	11 %	3 %	14 %	3 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,551	7	51	2	4	10	5	23	2	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,494	0	51	1	3	9	6	25	5	1
Two Year Institutions	1,760	8	55	0	1	12	11	22	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,178	8	45	11	7	11	5	18	3	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	4,353	10	40	0	3	8	9	27	10	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,297	9	37	0	2	7	9	33	10	2
Two Year Institutions	1,982	-13	36	0	1	7	9	40	4	2
Health Professional Schools	29,795	-35	56	6	0	11	1	26	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,981	4	33	4	0	10	6	37	8	1
Total Independent	4,169	5	38	1	2	8	8	32	9	2

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,172	$ 26,577	$ --	$ --	47 %	57 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	17,108	24,106	17,074	17,565	48	54	54	25
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,951	25,281	15,448	16,133	59	67	59	61
Two Year Institutions	14,084	17,809	11,965	--	19	2	36	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	11,891	14,923	--	--	4	46
Total	17,170	26,125	15,450	15,155	41	54	51	43

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.29	.04
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.85	.15
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.45	.14

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	48,488	-2 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	37,692	4	8,022	-3
Baccalaureate Institutions	14,447	8	13,035	2
Two Year Institutions	49,652	-3	2,867	32
Health Professional Schools	--	--	148	38
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	3,487	17
Total	150,279	0	27,559	5

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 760	$ 805	$ 1,607	$ 1,270	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	818	822	1,540	1,428	2,860	2,618
Baccalaureate Institutions	826	786	1,381	1,197	2,521	2,800
Two Year Institutions	307	0	997	0	1,736	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,790	1,485

VIRGINIA

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Age of Enrolled Students	Council of Higher Education
Annual Enrollment Report	Council of Higher Education
Applications Summary	Council of Higher Education
Cost Study	Council of Higher Education
Degrees Conferred	Council of Higher Education
Educational Programs and Services Handbook	Virginia Community College System
Enrollment Projections for Institutions of Higher Education	Council of Higher Education
Facilities Inventory	Council of Higher Education
Facilities Utilization	Council of Higher Education
Faculty Profile (Salaries)	Council of Higher Education
Fall Enrollment Report	Council of Higher Education
Federal Programs Guide	Virginia Community College System
Financial Aid Summary	Council of Higher Education
Graduation Awards Conferred	Virginia Community College System
Legislative Summary	Council of Higher Education
Library Profile	Council of Higher Education
Out-of-State Institutions Operating in Virginia	Council of Higher Education
Postsecondary Education Directory	Council of Higher Education
A Profile of First-Time Students at Virginia Community Colleges	Virginia Community College System
A Profile of Graduates, Virginia Community College System	Virginia Community College System
Research in the Virginia Community College System	Virginia Community College System
Residence by City and County	Council of Higher Education
Student Enrollment Booklet	Virginia Community College System
Two-Year College Transfers	Council of Higher Education
Virginia Community College State Curriculum Guide	Virginia Community College System
Virginia Community College System Annual Report	Virginia Community College System
Virginia Community College System Student Services Directory, 1977-78	Virginia Community College System
Virginia Plan for Higher Education	Council of Higher Education

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Assessment of Retention/Graduation Rates of Blacks and Whites	Fall 1978	No	Governor	Council of Higher Education	Assessment of state supported institutions of higher education

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Continuing Education Needs of Blacks	June 1979	No	Governor	Council of Higher Education	Indicated by title
Dissemination of Financial Aid Information to Black Students	Dec. 1978	No	Governor	Council of Higher Education	Aid for students attending schools of predominately the opposite race
Educational Information Centers	Apr. 1979	Yes	U.S. Office of Education	Council of Higher Education	Development of an educational information network to provide information to prospective postsecondary education students
George Mason University Law School	Nov. 1978	Yes	General Assembly	Council of Higher Education	Possibility of law school in Northern Virginia
Mission Explication	Sept. 1979	No	Council of Higher Education	Council of Higher Education	Mission statements and descriptive profiles of state institutions
Non-Academic Factors of Importance to Entering Students	June 1979	No	Governor	Council of Higher Education	Indicated by title
Postsecondary Plans and Information Needs of High School Students	1980	No	1202 Commission	State Department of Education and Council of Higher Education	Four-year longitudinal study of information needs and postsecondary plans of high school students
Study of Graduate Marine Science Programs in State Supported Institutions	Nov. 1978	No	General Assembly	Council of Higher Education	Indicated by title

WASHINGTON

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordination and/or Governing Agency

In July 1975 the Council on Higher Education, the statewide coordinating body for postsecondary education in Washington, was renamed and restructured to better reflect the composition and extent of postsecondary education in the state. The new Council for Postsecondary Education is comprised of 16 members, including 9 public members appointed by the governor with senate confirmation and statutory requirements state that 1 of these public members be a student and serve a three-year term of office. The remaining 8 council members each serve six-year terms of office. One representative each of the executive branch, four-year public institutions, private institutions, the State Board for Community College Education, and proprietary institutions; the superintendent of public instruction and the director of the Commission for Vocational Education serve as ex officio members on the council. The Council for Postsecondary Education has statutory responsibility for: (1) determining the educational needs of the state and identifying priorities among them, (2) specifying resources necessary to meet needs, (3) defining institutional roles and missions, (4) conducting budgetary reviews to determine conformity with the state plan and (5) reviewing university and college fee levels, admissions and transfer policies and new and existing degree programs. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the council does not function as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the council is appointed by the council and serves at its pleasure.

Institutional Governing Boards

The State Board for Community College Education, created by the Community College Act of 1967, is the central administrative agency for the 27 public community colleges. Each of the state-supported community colleges also has its own local governing board. The district boards are responsible for the operation of the community colleges, determination of curricula (with state board review and approval), awarding of degrees and establishment of necessary local administrative rules and regulations, while the state board is responsible for policies covering concerns of a statewide nature (budget and funds allocations, standard policies and institutional locations). Each four-year public institution is governed by an individual statutory governing board -- the Boards of Trustees of Central Washington, Eastern Washington, and Western Washington Universities and the Boards of Regents of the University of Washington and Washington State University and the Board of Trustees of The Evergreen State College.

Master Planning

The Council for Postsecondary Education in 1976 released its long-range plan, Policy and Planning Recommendations for Washington Postsecondary Education. This document addresses the full array of educational activities conducted in the state, including those offered in the proprietary sector and vocational-technical institutions. The report outlines both the assumptions upon which the plan is based and a design for its implementation and continuous review. Issues covered in the report include utilization of faculty resources, manpower planning and analysis, consumerism in postsecondary education and postsecondary education financing. Since its initial publication in 1976, the plan has been reviewed and updated twice, once in 1977 and again in 1978.

1202 Commission

Under the July 1975 statute, the Council for Postsecondary Education was designated the state 1202 commission.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Council for Postsecondary Education serves as the state student assistance agency and administers five state programs of financial aid and the state's participation in the federal state student incentive grant program. In early 1979, a private nonprofit corporation was created to administer a state guaranteed student loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The Commission for Vocational Education serves as the State Board of Vocational Education. It is responsible for the state's vocational education plan prepared in compliance with federal requirements and for adjudication between the vocational-technical institutes under the K-12 system and the vocational programs in the community colleges. In Washington, 5 of the area vocational education schools are vocational-technical institutes under the jurisdiction of the state superintendent of public instruction. One single purpose vocational institute (actually a community college) is the responsibility of the State Board for Community College Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Washington Friends of Higher Education and the Independent Colleges of Washington serve as the state-level voluntary organizations for the private colleges and universities.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

Washington does not currently have a statutory approval and licensing authority for independent degree-granting institutions, although the majority of independent four-year institutions are accredited.

Voluntary or Statutory Committees for Articulation, Communication, etc., Between Elementary-Secondary and Postsecondary Education

During 1977-78 the Washington Council for Postsecondary Education was designated by the governor as the planning body for the Education Information Centers.

WASHINGTON

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	3,658	7 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	252	-8
5-13 yrs. old	538	-7
14-17 yrs. old	287	4
18-24 yrs. old	496	14
25-44 yrs. old	1,010	21
45-64 yrs. old	710	2
65 and over	388	15

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,528
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 728
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1975*	100
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	101

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,357	12 %	15	$ 180	1 %	29
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	352	8	18	47	-3	26
Higher education expenditures	176	6	10	23	-4	14

[1] Includes student tuition and fees reappropriated by the state.

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 158,629,596	6 %	$ 3,384	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	47,534,555	6	2,311	9
Baccalaureate Institutions	7,240,782	12	3,401	29
Two Year Institutions	103,607,319	10	1,283	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	317,012,252	7	2,109	6
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0
Total Independent	0	0	0	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	2,438,100		16	
Independent	571,900		28	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 6,961	5 %	8 %	49 %	0 %	31 %	7 %	0 %	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,141	9	14	74	0	7	4	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	5,079	34	15	67	0	13	1	0	3
Two Year Institutions	1,819	5	10	71	0	9	7	0	3
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,650	5	9	58	0	22	6	0	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	3,478	13	77	0	0	8	8	3	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,850	20	73	0	0	7	8	6	6
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,594	10	58	0	0	6	33	0	3
Total Independent	3,525	15	75	0	0	8	9	4	4

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 6,802	6 %	38 %	27 %	4 %	9 %	3 %	15 %	5 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,161	12	53	2	3	10	7	24	2	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,645	29	34	1	0	18	5	33	8	0
Two Year Institutions	1,784	6	58	0	1	8	10	19	3	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	3,578	6	45	16	3	9	5	17	4	0
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	3,395	10	49	0	0	7	7	22	12	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,004	20	42	0	1	6	9	28	11	2
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,728	18	40	0	0	6	2	38	7	6
Total Independent	3,520	13	46	0	0	7	7	25	11	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 21,420	$ 28,700	$ --	$ --	71 %	65 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	19,026	26,155	16,454	25,463	82	95	54	46
Baccalaureate Institutions	19,452	--	15,280	15,207	--	--	54	48
Two Year Institutions	17,736	18,772	--	--	78	64	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	11,596	15,240	--	--	50	54
Total	19,282	27,649	16,006	17,305	75	67	54	49

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.45	.05
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.88	.12
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.44	.09

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	46,876	1 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	20,568	-3	13,613	-4
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,129	-13	5,561	-4
Two Year Institutions	80,734	3	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	1,249	-3
Total	150,307	1	20,423	-4

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 660	$ 741	$ 2,394	$ 2,736	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	591	651	1,983	2,256	2,853	2,333
Baccalaureate Institutions	591	0	1,983	0	2,592	2,662
Two Year Institutions	285	0	1,180	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,352	970

WASHINGTON

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Degree Inventory	Council for Postsecondary Education
Financial Support of Higher Education in Washington -- A National Comparison	Council for Postsecondary Education
Higher Education Enrollments	Council for Postsecondary Education
Higher Education Enrollments -- Community Colleges	Council for Postsecondary Education
Mobility of Undergraduate College Students Between Washington Colleges and Universities	Council for Postsecondary Education
Recommendations for Faculty Salaries in Washington Public Higher Education	Council for Postsecondary Education
Resident and Non-Resident Undergraduate Tuition and/or Required Fees	Council for Postsecondary Education
Unit Expenditures Study	Council for Postsecondary Education

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Advisability of Scholarships for Academically Meritorius Students in Washington	Jan. 1978	Yes	Statutory Responsibility	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Evaluation of Building Maintenance Formula	Apr. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Guaranteed Student Loans in Washington	Dec. 1977	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Institutional Eligibility	Jan. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Nationally accredited institutions' eligibility to participate in state grant programs
Joint Center for Graduate Study	Nov. 1977	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Review of administrative structure of Center
Laboratory and Course Fee Recommendations	Nov. 1977	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Legislative Actions Affecting Higher Education	Sept. 1977	No (Informational only)	Council for Postsecondary Education	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Progress Report on Transfer of Credit, in Response to SR 1977-75	Apr. 1978	Yes	Legislature/ State Plan	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Proportion of State Funds Going to Higher Education	Dec. 1977	No (Informational only)	Council for Postsecondary Education	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS (CONTINUED)

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978 (Continued).

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Reciprocity and Resource Sharing: Various Arrangements	Dec. 1977	Yes	Legislature/ State Plan	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Source Book of Financial Aid Consumer Information	Jan. 1978	Yes	Statutory Responsibility	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
State Work-Study Program Rules and Regulations for 1978-79	Mar. 1978	No		Council for Postsecondary Education	"Operating manual" for administrators
Upper Division Graduate Instruction in the Tri-Cities Area	Nov. 1977	Yes	Legislature/ State Plan	Council for Postsecondary Education	Educational need assessment

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Coordination of Off-Campus Instructional Resources in Washington	Nov. 1978	Yes	State Plan	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Evergreen Study: Report and Recommendations on the Evergreen State College	Feb. 1979	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Faculty Classroom Contact Hour Study	Apr. 1979	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Policy and Procedures Manual for Veterans Education Program Unit	Apr. 1979		Contract with Veterans Administration	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Professional Leaves Fiscal '78: Washington Public Colleges and Universities	Oct. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Proportion of State General Fund Appropriated to Higher Education	Spring 1979	No (Informational only)	Council for Postsecondary Education	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Research in Washington Higher Education	Dec. 1978	Yes	Legislature/ State Plan	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED (CONTINUED)

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Resident and Nonresident Library Formula, Report and Recommendations	Oct. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Review of Institutional Counselling and Advising Efforts	Aug. 1979	No	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Strategic Plan for Student Financial Aid	Apr. 1979	No		Council for Postsecondary Education	Not formal report, for Council use only
Student Expense Budget Study	Aug. 1979	No (Informational only)	Council for Postsecondary Education	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Study of Graduate Education			Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Survey of Studies Pertaining to Educational Quality			State Plan	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title
Tuition and Fees Policy Recommendations	Nov. 1978	Yes	Legislature	Council for Postsecondary Education	Indicated by title

WEST VIRGINIA

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Regents, established in 1969 and amended in structure and responsibility in 1971 serves as the statutory governing authority for a total of 15 public institutions in the state: 3 community colleges and 12 senior colleges. The board is composed of 10 members, 9 appointed by the governor with senate confirmation, 1 member serving in an ex officio capacity and the chairperson of the faculty and student council. Nine members represent the general public and all serve six-year terms of office. The board has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination for public junior and senior institutions. In addition, the board has statutory responsibility for program approval, institutional budget review and making consolidated budget recommendations for public senior and junior institutions. The state does not have an office of secretary of education and the board does not function as a cabinet department. The executive officer of the board is appointed by the board and serves at the pleasure of the board.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

The Board of Regents is in the process of completing mission and scope statements for each of its institutions. The process has included a comprehensive academic program review, hearings regarding the future role of the institution with regard to West Virginia higher education and both FTE and headcount enrollment projections. This document should be completed by the summer of 1979 and released by the Board of Regents shortly thereafter.

1202 Commission

The Board of Regents has been designated by the governor as the 1202 commission. The board was augmented to include 3 representatives of public vocational-technical institutions (chairman of state Advisory Council on Vocational Education and 2 members of the State Board of Education), 2 representatives of private nonprofit institutions and 1 member representing proprietary schools.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The West Virginia Board of Regents serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education. Less-than-baccalaureate occupational education programs are offered both in area vocational schools under the jurisdiction of the State Board of Education and in institutions under the jurisdiction of the Board of Regents.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The West Virginia Association of Private Colleges serves as the organization for 9 private colleges and universities in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The Board of Regents has approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions. The Department of Education has approval authority for vocational-technical and proprietary institutions.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

Two advisory committees to the Board of Regents have been established by statute -- the Advisory Council of Faculty and the Advisory Council of Students.

WEST VIRGINIA

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	1,859	4 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	137	-3
5-13 yrs. old	270	-6
14-17 yrs. old	137	-5
18-24 yrs. old	214	0
25-44 yrs. old	466	17
45-64 yrs. old	410	3
65 and over	219	10

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 5,986
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 584
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	90
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	90

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,083	4 %	39	$ 181	-5 %	28
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	298	5	33	50	-4	18
Higher education expenditures	79	15	47	13	5	45

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 37,927,037	8 %	$ 2,123	2 %
Comprehensive Institutions	13,681,005	8	1,668	4
Baccalaureate Institutions	27,406,339	11	1,677	7
Two Year Institutions	6,529,069	15	999	29
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	6,788,789	9	3,193	25
Total Public	92,332,239	10	1,808	8
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	-3	0	-24
Total Independent	0	-3	0	-7
Student Financial Aid				
Public	995,010		19	
Independent	955,990		104	

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions ✱	$ 3,417	0 %	5 %	62 %	0 %	20 %	6 %	0 %	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,430	1	19	69	0	7	4	0	1
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,156	2	8	78	0	10	3	0	1
Two Year Institutions	1,646	28	22	61	0	10	1	0	6
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,259	19	8	75	0	11	4	0	2
Total Public	2,663	4	10	68	0	14	5	0	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,426	8	65	0	0	11	14	4	6
Two Year Institutions	1,086	0	70	0	0	0	23	6	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	2,232	-21	45	0	0	0	44	0	11
Total Independent	3,096	5	65	0	0	10	15	4	6

(✱Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions *	$ 3,389	1 %	37 %	19 %	14 %	7 %	4 %	18 %	2 %	0 %
Comprehensive Institutions	2,402	2	44	1	2	8	7	21	4	14
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,113	1	52	0	3	8	9	22	5	0
Two Year Institutions	1,667	31	54	0	2	7	9	23	4	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	4,047	22	56	0	6	12	7	17	2	0
Total Public	2,629	5	45	9	8	8	6	20	3	2
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,424	6	35	0	1	6	11	30	13	3
Two Year Institutions	1,152	8	32	0	0	4	9	49	4	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,811	0	24	0	0	4	7	65	0	0
Total Independent	3,119	6	35	0	1	6	11	32	12	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 17,721	$ 24,138	$ --	$ --	54 %	61 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	16,342	18,312	--	--	67	17	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	15,362	18,559	13,252	16,391	65	35	49	44
Two Year Institutions	13,021	18,584	9,771	13,320	29	40	6	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	15,428	20,950	--	--	31	45	0	--
Total	15,940	23,765	13,144	14,855	57	57	47	34

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.32	.05
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.85	.15
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.52	.12

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	17,863	6 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	8,198	3	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,338	4	7,752	3
Two Year Institutions	6,533	-10	1,162	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	2,126	-13	260	28
Total	51,058	2	9,174	4

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State		Undergraduate	Graduate
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 403	$ 433	$ 1,383	$ 1,433	$ 0	$ 0
Comprehensive Institutions	336	366	1,286	1,346	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	334	0	1,219	0	2,392	0
Two Year Institutions	301	0	1,176	0	1,388	0
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	310	230	1,210	1,210	1,175	0

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Report, West Virginia Higher Education Grant Program	West Virginia Board of Regents
Degree Programs Offered	West Virginia Board of Regents
Degrees Conferred	West Virginia Board of Regents
Faculty Characteristics -- Public Colleges and Universities in West Virginia	West Virginia Board of Regents
Student Enrollment Report -- West Virginia Institutions of Higher Education	West Virginia Board of Regents
West Virginia State Colleges and Universities Housing Capacity and Occupancy Survey	West Virginia Board of Regents
West Virginia's State System of Higher Education -- Annual Report, Current Operating, Revenue and Expenditures	West Virginia Board of Regents

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
West Virginia Private Colleges: The Role and Scope	June 1978	Yes	West Virginia Postsecondary Education Commission	West Virginia Postsecondary Education Commission	Indicated by title
West Virginia Proprietary Schools: The Role and Scope	June 1978	Yes	West Virginia Postsecondary Education Commission	West Virginia Postsecondary Education Commission	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETION THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
An Inventory to Determine the Number of Entering College Freshmen Deficient in Basic Skill Areas and the Existing Programs Designed to Alleviate These Deficiencies	June 1979	Yes	West Virginia Postsecondary Education Commission	West Virginia Postsecondary Education Commission	Indicated by title

WISCONSIN

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

The Board of Regents of the University of Wisconsin System, established in 1971 and amended in structure and function in 1973 and 1974, serves as the statutory governing agency for public institutions: 13 senior and 14 freshman-sophomore liberal arts centers. The board consists of 16 members serving 7-year terms of office -- 14 members are appointed by the governor with senate confirmation and 2 members serve in an ex officio capacity. The board has statutory responsibility for planning and coordination, program approval, institutional budget review and making consolidated budget recommendations for all units of the University of Wisconsin System. The state does not have an office of secretary of education or a cabinet-level department for postsecondary education. The executive officer of the university system is appointed by the Board of Regents and serves at the pleasure of the board.

The Wisconsin Board of Vocational, Technical and Adult Education is composed of 12 members: 3 employers, 3 employees and 3 members at large appointed by the governor and ratified by the senate for six-year terms. The president of the Board of Regents, the superintendent of the Department of Public Instruction and the commissioner of the Department of Industry, Labor and Human Relations serve as ex officio members. The state is divided into 16 vocational, technical and adult education districts, which include 36 technical-vocational institutions, 3 of which offer a lower-division program. The agency is charged with the statutory mission of providing programs in vocational, technical and adult short-term and apprenticeship programs below the baccalaureate degree. The board has statutory responsibility for planning, coordinating, program approval and evaluation and the disbursement and accountability for state and federal funds.

Institutional Governing Boards

See State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency above.

Master Planning

Master planning for higher education in Wisconsin is the responsibility of the Board of Regents of the University of Wisconsin System and the State Board of Vocational, Technical and Adult Education for their respective systems. Planning is coordinated through joint committees and membership of the board presidents on both boards. In particular areas, master planning is done by task forces with members drawn from public and private higher education institutions and from practicing professionals in the field.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The State of Wisconsin Higher Educational Aids Board serves as the state student assistance agency and the state participates in the federal state student incentive grant program. The state has a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Vocational, Technical and Adult Education is the State Board of Vocational Education (see State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency).

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

The Wisconsin Association of Independent Colleges and Universities serves as the organization for 18 private colleges and universities in the state.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

Wisconsin does not have a designated approval and licensing authority for private degree-granting institutions. The Educational Approval Board serves as the licensing and approval agency for proprietary schools in the state and the State Board of Vocational, Technical and Adult Education has approval authority for vocational-technical institutions. The Educational Approval Board is attached to the Board of Vocational, Technical and Adult Education for administrative purposes.

Related Nongovernmental Organizations With Staffs and Programs -- Representing Both Public and Private Institutions

Although not formally staffed, the Wisconsin Association of Higher Education meets twice a year to discuss issues of higher education and is composed of the presidents and chancellors of public and private institutions in the state.

Statutory Advisory Committees and/or Task Forces

The Council on Financial Aid was established to advise the Higher Educational Aids Board on student assistance matters.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	4,651	3 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	310	-14
5-13 yrs. old	706	-13
14-17 yrs. old	388	4
18-24 yrs. old	619	11
25-44 yrs. old	1,180	15
45-64 yrs. old	907	2
65 and over	535	10

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 6,890
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 791
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	93
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	116

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,322	7 %	18	$ 192	-5 %	18
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	338	0	22	49	-11	19
Higher education expenditures	177	6	9	26	-6	7

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 191,418,398	8 %	$ 3,661	9 %
Comprehensive Institutions	113,728,263	9	2,034	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	21,945,652	8	3,560	19
Two Year Institutions	127,325,625	13	2,877	24
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	454,417,938	10	2,865	12
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	0	0	0	0
Comprehensive Institutions	0	0	0	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	0	0	0	0
Two Year Institutions	0	0	0	0
Health Professional Schools	2,745,674	10	4,693	9
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	--
Total Independent	2,745,674	10	105	9
Student Financial Aid				
Public	12,045,560		75	
Independent	7,156,440		274	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 7,319	7 %	15 %	50 %	0 %	26 %	5 %	1 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,166	5	25	64	0	7	1	0	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,699	16	15	76	0	7	2	0	0
Two Year Institutions	3,701	25	12	30	47	7	0	0	4
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,744	11	17	50	10	17	3	0	3
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	3,903	7	69	0	0	9	13	1	7
Comprehensive Institutions	56,843	-4	8	0	0	2	79	2	9
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,973	11	66	0	0	6	18	5	4
Two Year Institutions	4,088	34	48	0	0	2	50	0	1
Health Professional Schools	46,069	-13	8	10	0	22	19	1	39
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,609	11	56	0	0	6	30	1	8
Total Independent	5,040	4	51	2	0	10	22	2	13

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

WISCONSIN

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	$ 7,231	9 %	33 %	26 %	9 %	5 %	2 %	16 %	4 %	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,139	5	49	1	1	7	6	21	6	8
Baccalaureate Institutions	4,728	16	37	1	1	8	6	23	4	20
Two Year Institutions	3,625	24	54	1	1	7	7	21	2	7
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,685	11	42	14	5	6	4	19	4	7
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions*	3,757	5	41	2	2	16	5	25	8	1
Comprehensive Institutions	56,472	4	13	39	0	9	1	27	11	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,991	7	39	1	1	7	9	30	12	2
Two Year Institutions	3,884	30	45	0	0	25	7	18	4	2
Health Professional Schools	46,056	-13	23	21	38	3	1	9	2	4
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,593	8	37	0	0	7	8	34	7	7
Total Independent	4,991	2	35	7	9	9	6	25	8	3

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 21,717	$ 27,809	$ 19,294	$ 23,954	70 %	80 %	55 %	35 %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,554	24,447	--	25,320	78	86	--	0
Baccalaureate Institutions	18,361	--	15,567	--	63	83	58	33
Two Year Institutions	17,074	17,465	13,412	--	31	0	47	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	13,581	15,672	--	--	38	48
Total	18,969	22,697	16,543	22,944	60	43	54	29

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.33	.05
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	.86	.14
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.79	.09

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	52,275	-1 %	8,903	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	55,893	4	100	14
Baccalaureate Institutions	6,164	-9	11,879	-2
Two Year Institutions	44,243	-9	401	-22
Health Professional Schools	--	--	585	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	4,186	4
Total	158,575	-2	26,054	0

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 741	$ 1,045	$ 2,691	$ 3,279	$ 2,900	$ 2,280
Comprehensive Institutions	717	864	2,449	2,562	0	3,300
Baccalaureate Institutions	699	848	2,431	2,546	2,670	2,492
Two Year Institutions	290	0	1,675	0	1,700	0
Health Professional Schools	0	0	0	0	0	2,350
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	0	0	0	0	1,883	1,321

PART III: CURRENT PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS

Section A: Annual and/or biennial reports published on a regular basis and available for distribution.

SUBJECT	AGENCY PUBLISHING REPORT
Annual Progress Report on Woman's Studies in the University of Wisconsin System	University of Wisconsin System
Annual Report (Summary) (Report of the President/Report of the Vice President and Controller)	University of Wisconsin System
Introduction to the University of Wisconsin System	University of Wisconsin System
Student Statistics	University of Wisconsin System
Undergraduate Majors Matrix	University of Wisconsin System
Wisconsin Ideas (Quarterly Tabloid for Faculty)	University of Wisconsin System

Section B: Special reports and studies completed from September 1977 to September 1978.

TITLE	PUBLICATION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
Academic Demographic Economic Context, 1979-83 (L.R. 3.1)	June 1978	Yes - Limited	University of Wisconsin Regents	University of Wisconsin System Administration	Indicated by title
American Ethnic Studies	Oct. 1977	Yes - Limited	University of Wisconsin Regents	University of Wisconsin Academic Affairs	Ethnic studies programming
Minority/Disadvantaged Student Programs	Oct. 1977	Yes - Limited	University of Wisconsin Regents	University of Wisconsin Academic Affairs	Minority/disadvantaged programming
Planning Goals, University of Wisconsin System, 1979-83 (L.R. 3.0)	June 1978	Yes - Limited	University of Wisconsin Regents	University of Wisconsin System Administration	Indicated by title
Planning Principles: Academic, Research, Academic Support Services, 1979-83 (L.R. 3.2)	June 1978	Yes - Limited	University of Wisconsin Regents	University of Wisconsin System Administration	Indicated by title

PART IV: SPECIAL STUDIES AND REPORTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY OR PLANNED

Special reports and studies underway or expected to be completed from September 1978 to September 1979.

TITLE	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE	IS THIS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION?	REQUESTED BY WHOM	AGENCY COMPLETING THE REPORT	ISSUES AND AREAS CONCERNED IN REPORT
None Reported					

PART I: STATE STRUCTURE

State-Level Coordinating and/or Governing Agency

On March 3, 1978, the governor of Wyoming signed into law a measure abolishing the Higher Education Council, which had been established in 1965 and amended in 1973. The law, which became effective May 27, 1978, does not provide for a replacement agency nor did it provide for the administration of federal funds formerly administered by the council.

Institutional Governing Boards

There are 2 institutional governing boards in the state--the Community College Commission with statutory authority for 7 junior institutions and the Board of Trustees of the University of Wyoming with constitutional governing authority for that single institution.

Master Planning

The Joint Subcommittee on Postsecondary Education, as the 1202 commission, is preparing a report on the status of postsecondary education in Wyoming that is expected to be completed by late September 1979.

1202 Commission

In spring 1979, the governor by executive order designated the Joint Subcommittee on Postsecondary Education, representing the junior colleges and the university, as the 1202 commission. The commission comprises 3 members appointed by the Community College Commission and 3 members appointed by the Board of Trustees of the University of Wyoming.

State Student Assistance and Loan Agencies

The Community College Commission administers the state's participation in the federal state student incentive grant program. Wyoming does not have a state guaranteed loan program under the federal insured loan program.

State Board of Vocational Education

The State Board of Education is the State Board of Vocational Education.

State-Level Organization of Private Colleges and Universities

There are no private nonprofit degree-granting institutions in Wyoming.

Licensure/Approval Agencies

The State Department of Education serves as the licensing and approval authority for proprietary institutions. The licensing and certification services unit serves as the approval authority for vocational-technical and proprietary institutions.

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	406	17 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	35	17
5-13 yrs. old	61	2
14-17 yrs. old	33	14
18-24 yrs. old	55	28
25-44 yrs. old	103	26
45-64 yrs. old	84	20
65 and over	35	13

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,562
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 847
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	147
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	82

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,572	-3 %	5	$ 208	-15 %	8
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	421	0	2	56	-12	6
Higher education expenditures	191	6	6	25	-7	11

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 27,610,951	5 %	$ 3,444	5 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	14,069,982	16	2,335	8
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Public	41,680,933	9	2,968	5
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	--	--	--	0
Student Financial Aid				
Public	64,000		4	
Independent	0		--	

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

			% of Total Educational & General Revenue						
	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 6,891	15 %	10 %	50 %	0 %	30 %	6 %	2 %	3 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,984	4	11	51	28	5	3	0	2
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	5,215	11	10	50	7	24	5	1	2
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures: Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 6,123	5 %	37 %	24 %	6 %	7 %	3 %	13 %	6 %	4 %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	2,798	4	50	1	0	7	10	27	4	1
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Public	4,697	11	40	18	5	7	4	17	6	3
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Independent	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(*Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,494	$ 23,512	$ --	$ --	62 %	57 %	-- %	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	15,602	16,297	--	--	50	51	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	18,976	21,011	--	--	58	54	--	--

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 year old population	.35	.00
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enrollment	1.00	.00
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high school graduates (in-state)	.81	.00

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	8,017	0 %	--	-- %
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	6,025	8	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--
Total	14,042	3	--	--

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out-of-State			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 434	$ 434	$ 1,400	$ 1,400	$ --	$ --
Comprehensive Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--
Baccalaureate Institutions	--	--	--	--	--	--
Two Year Institutions	265	0	602	0	--	--
Health Professional Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	--	--	--	--	--	--

APPENDIX A

Data Sources and References for Part II Descriptive Statistics

Table I. State Population, Size and Trends 1977

Population - 1972 and 1977

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Report, Series P-25, No. 721 and unpublished data.

The estimates for ages 5-13, 14-17, and 18-24 are based on unpublished U.S. Bureau of the Census data. It must be stressed that estimates for narrow age ranges are subject to larger estimating errors than broader age groups. This is particularly true for the age group 18-24, which is a highly mobile group and therefore difficult to estimate.

These figures have been included in these state profiles to provide some measure of the relative size differences among the states as well as the extent to which this population base is growing or contracting.

Table II. State and Local Financial Base 1976-77

Personal Income/Capita - 1977

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Survey of Current Business, Volume 58, Number 8, August 1978.

This measure is included to provide one indication of the relative wealth of the states.

Tax Revenues/Capita - 1976
State and Local Tax Capacity - 1976
Tax Effort - 1976

Source: D. Kent Halstead, Tax Wealth in the Fifty States, National Institute of Education (U.S. GPO, Washington, D.C., 1978).

These measures are intended to reflect the relative capacities of state and local governments to raise monies to support public programs and the relative extent to which states have actually utilized their capacities to raise taxes.

Table III. State and Local Spending 1977

State and Local Expenditures - 1976-77

Source: Governmental Finances in 1976-77, U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Government Finance 1977, No. 5, November 1978. (U.S. GPO, Washington, D.C.). Table 13 for total expenditures; education: local schools total, and education: institutions of higher education.

It should be noted that these expenditure figures include both capital and operating outlays. This is in contrast to the postsecondary education support data in Table IV, which represents only operating expenditures of postsecondary institutions. These figures on governmental expenditures have been included to provide some relative measure of the overall level of state and local expenditures as well as their differing distribution to education at all levels.

Table IV. State and Local Spending on Higher Education 1976-77

Special Note on Institutions Included: The percent change between 1975 and 1976 was computed for only those institutions reporting data in both 1975 and 1976. The institutional classification code assigned in 1976-77 was used. In other words, for any institution changing categories between 1975 and 1976, the 1976 categories were used for the percent change.

General Institutional Appropriations - 1976-77

Source: Tapes furnished by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), HEGIS Series, "Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education for Fiscal Year Ending 1977."

Includes dollars from state and local sources for educational and general appropriations. Referencing the HEGIS Survey form on finances, this includes in Part A, the sum of lines 3 and 4. These figures exclude state and local contracts and grants. Tuition and fees collected by the institution and returned to the institution in the form of appropriations (that is, reappropriated tuition and fees) should have been subtracted as they are already reported under tuition and fees.

Student Enrollments - 1976-77

Source: Tapes furnished by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), HEGIS Series, "Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1976."

Enrollment figures are based on the sum of the full-time men plus the full-time women plus an FTE of part-time students (as reported by institutions)--i.e., line 10, columns 1 + 3 + 6 on the survey form. Because fall enrollments may not be representative of full-year enrollments and because enrollment counting procedures differ among institutions and states, readers are cautioned in the relative interpretations they may make.

Student Financial Aid 1976-77

Source: Joseph D. Boyd, National Association of State Scholarship and Grant Programs, 8th Annual Survey, 1976-77 Academic Year, Deerfield, Illinois.

These numbers are for undergraduate need-based grant programs and do not encompass non-need based grants such as academic or athletic scholarships, graduate aid, student tuition and fee waivers, work-study, loans, or other forms of financial assistance. Overall financial aid may be underestimated in these numbers. For the states Mississippi, New Hampshire, New Mexico, and Utah data were not reported by public/private. The percentage distribution was obtained from the 1977-78 study and may not accurately reflect the 1976-77 percentage distribution.

The numbers in Table IV are intended to measure the overall support by state and local sources to postsecondary education, both to institutions and to students.

Table V. Institutional Revenues 1976-77

Total Education and General Revenues per FTE Student 1976-77

Source: NCES tapes of data from a survey of "Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education for Fiscal Year Ending 1977," Part A, sum of lines 1-15 and line 18.

Educational and general revenues are defined to include tuition and fees; governmental appropriations; government grants and contracts; private gifts, grants and contracts; endowment income; sales and service of educational activities and other sources. It excludes revenues from sales and services of auxiliary enterprises, sales and services of hospitals, and independent operations. The FTE student figures are the same as those used in Table IV. Because fall enrollments may not be representative of full-year enrollments and because enrollment counting procedures differ among institutions and states, readers are cautioned in the relative interpretations they may make.

Each revenue source is divided by total educational and general revenues.

% tuition and fees - Part A, line 1
% state appropriations - Part A, line 3
% local appropriations - Part A, line 4
% federal appropriations, grants and contracts - Part A, lines 2, 5, 6
% other gifts, grants and contracts - Part A, lines 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
% endowment income - Part A, lines 13, 14
% other - Part A, lines 15, 18

Table VI. Institutional Expenditures 1976-77

Total Educational and General Expenditures per FTE Student 1975-76

Source: NCES tapes of data based on the HEGIS survey of "Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education for Fiscal Year Ending 1977," Part B, line 12.

Educational and general expenditures include current fund expenditures for instruction, research, public service, academic support, student services, institutional support, operation and maintenance of plant, scholarships and fellowships, and educational and general mandatory transfers. Educational and general expenditures exclude expenditures for auxiliary enterprises, hospitals and independent operations. The FTE student figures are the same as that used in Table IV. Because fall enrollments may not be representative of full-year enrollments and because enrollment counting procedures differ among institutions and states, readers are cautioned in the relative interpretations they may make.

Each expenditure source is divided by total educational and general expenditures.

% instruction - Part B, line 1
% research - Part B, line 2
% public service - Part B, line 3
% academic support - Part B, line 4
% student services - Part B, line 6
% institutional support and plant maintenance - Part B, lines 7, 8
% scholarships and fellowships - Part B, lines 9, 10
% educational and general mandatory transfers - Part B, line 11

Table VII. Faculty Characteristics 1977-78

Average Faculty Salaries 1977-78

Source: Tapes furnished by NCES based on their HEGIS Survey, "Employees in Institutions of Higher Education 1977-78," Part 1, Sections A and B, columns 2 and 6. Total salary outlay is reported for instructional faculty on 9-10 month salary contracts and 11-12 month salary contracts. Part-time faculty are not included. Staff benefits are also excluded.

Salaries for some instructional faculty are not included in these counts for confidentiality reasons. Where three or fewer individuals were reported for a particular data cell, the salary was deleted from the data tape.

% of Faculty Tenured 1977-78

Source: Tapes furnished by NCES based on their HEGIS Survey, "Employees in Institutions of Higher Education 1977-78," Part 1, Sections A and B, columns 3 and 7.

Number of instructional faculty with tenure is reported for instructional faculty on 9-10 month salary contracts and 11-12 month salary contracts. Part-time faculty are not included.

Table VIII. Student Demand and Enrollment Trends 1976-77

Student Enrollment (Headcount) as a Proportion of the 18-24 Year Old Population 1976-77

Source: Tapes furnished by NCES based on their HEGIS Survey, "Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1976," line 29, columns 13 and 14.

Represents the headcount (not FTE) of students enrolled in public and private postsecondary institutions divided by the numbers of persons 18-24 years of age in that state. The count of individuals 18-24 is the same as that used in Table 1.

This measure is provided as a relative indication of the size of public and private enrollments as compared with the number of persons in the population of traditional college-going age.

Student Enrollment (FTE) as a Proportion of Total (FTE) Enrollment 1976-77

Source: Tapes furnished by NCES based on their HEGIS Survey, "Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1976." The FTE student figures are the same as that used in Table IV. Because fall enrollments may not be representative of full-year enrollments and because enrollment counting procedures differ among institutions and states, readers are cautioned in the relative interpretations they may make.

FTE enrollment at public postsecondary institutions is divided by total FTE enrollments at all institutions (public and private) and FTE enrollment at private postsecondary institutions is divided by total FTE enrollments at all institutions (public and private).

The proportion represents a relative measure of the extent to which postsecondary education is public or private in the state.

First-Time Enrollments (Headcount) as a Proportion of High School Graduates (In-State) 1976-77

Source: Tapes furnished by NCES based on their HEGIS Survey, "Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1976." Line 2, columns 13 and 14, and line 16, columns 13 and 14 are the source of headcount enrollment of first-time students at public and private institutions. The number of high school graduates was obtained from Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools: 1977-78 School Year, NCES, Table 10, page 31. High school graduates include only those graduating from public high schools in the state in 1975-76.

This measure does not reflect first-time enrollments directly from high school since first-time enrollments can and often do include individuals who have not proceeded directly from high school to college. It also makes no adjustment for interstate migrations. The high school graduates figure is in-state whereas first-time enrollments include in- and out-of-state students. This measure does, however, provide some indication of the size of first-time enrollments in comparison to the number of persons graduating from high school in the state.

Enrollment Trends 1976-77

Source: The FTE student figures are the same as that used in Table IV. Because fall enrollments may not be representative of full-year enrollments and because enrollment counting procedures differ among institutions and states, readers are cautioned in the relative interpretations they may make.

This measure is included as a relative indication of enrollment size differences among the states as well as the extent to which this base is growing or contracting.

Table IX. Student Tuition and Fees 1977-78

Tuition and Fees Charged Per Typical Full-Time Student 1977-78

Source: Tapes furnished by NCES based on their HEGIS Survey, "Institutional Characteristics of Colleges and Universities 1977-78," Part 33, Basic Student Changes for Academic Year 1976-77, lines 1-6.

SPECIAL NOTE

The institutional classification system has been developed at NCHEMS for cross-sectional analysis of institutional data. Institutions are classified based on their program characteristics: the number of programs offered by level and the number of degree recipients by level of type of program. Each category is briefly defined below.

1. Major Doctoral Institutions - These institutions are characterized by a significant level of activity in and commitment to doctoral-level education as measured by the number of doctorate recipients and the diversity in doctorate programs.

2. Comprehensive Institutions - These institutions are characterized by a strong diverse post-baccalaureate program (including first professional), but do not engage in significant doctorate-level education.

3. General Baccalaureate Institutions - These institutions are characterized by their primary emphasis in general undergraduate, baccalaureate education. These schools are not significantly engaged in post-baccalaureate education.

4. Two-Year Institutions - These institutions are characterized by their primary emphasis in two-year programs leading to an associate degree or other formal award, or formal awards and completions requiring less than two years of work. All institutions have at least one program requiring a full two years of work.

5. Health Professional Schools - These are baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate institutions that are characterized by a programmatic emphasis in the health professional area. Furthermore, these institutions offer programs in professional medicine (M.D.), dentistry (D.D.S.), or osteopathic medicine (O.D.).

6. Other Professional and Specialized Schools - These institutions are also baccalaureate or post-baccalaureate schools that are characterized by a programmatic emphasis in one area, usually a professional field such as engineering, business, etc.

The classification has undergone revision since the publication of last year's State Profiles. For this reason, the Descriptive Statistics in this edition may not be directly comparable with the previous year.

For a nominal cost, NCHEMS can reproduce last year's Descriptive Statistics using the revised classification system so that direct comparisons can be made. Other analytical reports and special analysis of the data tailored specifically to the user's needs can be provided (data permitting) on a cost-reimbursable basis. Write to:

NCHEMS
Data Access Services
Attention: Dave Makowski
P.O. Drawer P
Boulder, Colorado 80302

The institutional classification system employed in the Descriptive Statistics section contains a category for Health Professional Institutions. However, medical and other health professional programs do not always report their financial information separately from the institution they are a part of. An asterisk after the institutional category denotes those states where the medical school accounts cannot be separately reported from the institutions (i.e., in the health professional schools category). The listing on the following pages indicates which organizational arrangement is used in each state as well as the names and category of institutions affected.

CATEGORIES OF PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS WITH HEALTH PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS, FY76

	Unseparated Programs at		Comprehensive Health Professional	Other Professional Specialized Health Institutions
	Major Doctoral Institutions	Comprehensive Institutions		
Alabama	x	x		
Alaska				
Arizona	x			
Arkansas			x	
California	x		x	
Colorado	x		x	
Connecticut			x	
Delaware				
D.C.				
Florida	x			
Georgia	x		x	
Hawaii	x			
Idaho				
Illinois	x	x	x	
Indiana	x	x		
Iowa	x			
Kansas	x		x	
Kentucky	x			
Louisiana			x	
Maine				
Maryland			x	
Massachusetts				x
Michigan	x			
Minnesota	x		x	
Mississippi			x	
Missouri	x			
Montana				
Nebraska	x		x	
Nevada				
New Hampshire				
New Jersey			x	
New Mexico	x			
New York	x		x	x
North Carolina	x			
North Dakota	x			
Ohio	x			x
Oklahoma	x		x	x
Oregon			x	
Pennsylvania	x			x
Rhode Island				
South Carolina			x	
South Dakota				
Tennessee			x	
Texas	x		x	x
Utah	x			
Vermont	x			
Virginia	x			
Washington	x			
West Virginia	x			
Wisconsin	x			
Wyoming				

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

Medical Programs, Integrated within a Campus

	Institutional Category Which Includes Medical Programs	
State	Major Doctoral	Comprehensive
Alabama	Auburn University, Main Campus	University of Alabama, Birmingham University of South Alabama
Arizona	University of Arizona	
California	University of California (UC), Irvine UC, Berkeley UC, Davis UC, Los Angeles UC, San Diego	
Colorado	Colorado State University	
Florida	University of South Florida University of Florida	
Georgia	University of Georgia	
Hawaii	University of Hawaii, Manoa	
Illinois	Southern Illinois University, Carbondale University of Illinois, Urbana	Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville
Indiana	Indiana University, Bloomington Purdue University, Main Campus	Purdue University, Indianapolis
Iowa	Iowa State University Science and Technology University of Iowa	
Kansas	Kansas State University	
Kentucky	University of Louisville University of Kentucky, Main Campus	
Michigan	Wayne State University Michigan State University University of Michigan, Ann Arbor	

State	Major Doctoral	Comprehensive
Minnesota	University of Minnesota, Minneapolis-St. Paul	
Missouri	University of Missouri, Kansas City University of Missouri, Columbia	
Nebraska	University of Nebraska, Lincoln	
New Mexico	University of New Mexico, Main Campus	
New York	Cornell University, Statutory Colleges	
North Carolina	University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	
North Dakota	University of North Dakota, Main Campus	
Ohio	University of Cincinnati, Main Campus Ohio State University, Main Campus	
Oklahoma	Oklahoma State University, Main Campus	
Pennsylvania	Temple University University of Pittsburg, Main Campus	
Texas	Texas Tech. University University of Houston, Main Campus Texas A&M University, Main Campus	
Utah	University of Utah	
Vermont	University of Vermont and State Agricultural College	
Virginia	Virginia Commonwealth University University of Virginia, Main Campus	
Washington	University of Washington Washington State University	

State	Major Doctoral	Comprehensive
West Virginia	West Virginia University	
Wisconsin	University of Wisconsin, Madison	

Freestanding Medical School, Classified as Comprehensive Health Professional

Arkansas	University of Arkansas, Medical Science Campus
California	University of California, San Francisco Medical Center
Colorado	University of Colorado Medical Center
Connecticut	University of Connecticut Health Center
Georgia	Medical College of Georgia
Illinois	University of Illinois Medical Center, Chicago
Kansas	University of Kansas Medical Center
Louisiana	Louisiana State University Medical Center, New Orleans
Maryland	University of Maryland, Baltimore Professional Schools
Minnesota	University of Minnesota, Mayo Graduate School of Medicine
Mississippi	University of Mississippi Medical Center
Nebraska	University of Nebraska Medical Center
New Jersey	College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, Newark
New York	SUNY Downstate Medical Center SUNY Upstate Medical Center SUNY Health Science Center, Buffalo SUNY Health Science Center, Stony Brooke CUNY Mt. Sinai School of Medicine
Oklahoma	University of Oklahoma Health Science Center
Oregon	University of Oregon Health Science Center
South Carolina	Medical University of South Carolina
Tennessee	University of Tennessee Center of Health Science
Texas	University of Texas Health Science, San Antonio University of Texas Health Science Center, Dallas University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston University of Texas Health Science Center, Houston

Freestanding Medical School, Classified as Other Professional

Massachusetts	University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester
New York	SUNY State College of Optometry

Ohio	Medical College Ohio-Toledo
Oklahoma	Oklahoma College of Osteopathic Medicine and Surgery
Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania State University, Hershey Medical Center
Texas	University of Texas School of Nursing
	Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine

INDEPENDENT INSTITUTIONS WITH HEALTH PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

	Unseparated Programs at		Comprehensive Health Professional	Other Professional Specialized Health Institutions
	Major Doctoral Institutions	Comprehensive Institutions		
Alabama		X		
Alaska				
Arizona				
Arkansas				
California	X	X	X	X
Colorado				X
Connecticut	X			
Delaware				
D.C.	X			
Florida	X			
Georgia	X			X
Hawaii				
Idaho				
Illinois	X		X	X
Indiana				
Iowa				X
Kansas				
Kentucky				
Louisiana	X			
Maine				X
Maryland	X			
Massachusetts	X			X
Michigan	X			X
Minnesota				X
Mississippi				
Missouri	X			X
Montana				
Nebraska		X		
Nevada				
New Hampshire	X			
New Jersey		X		
New Mexico				
New York	X		X	X
North Carolina	X	X		
North Dakota				
Ohio	X			X
Oklahoma				
Oregon		X		X
Pennsylvania	X	X	X	X
Rhode Island	X			
South Carolina				
South Dakota				
Tennessee	X		X	X
Texas			X	X
Utah				
Vermont				X
Virginia				X
Washington				
West Virginia				X
Wisconsin	X		X	X
Wyoming				

INDEPENDENT INSTITUTIONS

Medical Programs, Integrated within a Campus

	Institutional Category Which Includes Medical Programs	
State	Major Doctoral	Comprehensive
Alabama		Tuskegee Institute
California	Stanford University University of Southern California	University of the Pacific
Connecticut	Yale University	
D.C.	George Washington University Georgetown University Howard University	
Florida	University of Miami	
Georgia	Emory University	
Illinois	Loyola University Northwestern University University of Chicago	
Louisiana	Tulane University of Louisiana	
Maryland	Johns Hopkins University	
Massachusetts	Tufts University Boston University Harvard University	
Michigan	University of Detroit	
Missouri	Saint Louis University, Main Campus Washington University	
Nebraska		Creighton University
New Hampshire	Dartmouth College	
New Jersey		Farleigh Dickinson, Teaneck Campus
New York	Columbia University, Main Division New York University University of Rochester Yeshiva University	

State	Major Doctoral	Comprehensive
North Carolina	Duke University	Wake Forest University
Ohio	Case Western Reserve University	
Oregon		Pacific University
Pennsylvania	University of Pennsylvania	Duquesne University
Rhode Island	Brown University	
Tennessee	Vanderbilt University	
Wisconsin	Marquette University	

Freestanding Medical Schools, Classified as Comprehensive Health Professional

California	Loma Linda University
Illinois	University of Health Science-Chicago Medical School Rush University
New York	Albany Medical College Cornell University Medical Center
Pennsylvania	Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital Thomas Jefferson University
Tennessee	Meharry Medical College
Texas	Baylow College of Medicine
Wisconsin	Medical College of Wisconsin

Freestanding Medical Schools, Classified as Other Professional

California	California College of Podiatric Medicine Los Angeles College of Chiropractic Southern California College of Optometry
Colorado	Loretto Heights College
Georgia	Mercer University, Southern School of Pharmacy
Illinois	Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine Illinois College of Optometry Illinois College of Podiatric Medicine National College Chiropractic

Iowa	College of Osteopathic Medicine-Surgery
	Palmer College of Chiropractic
Maine	Westbrook College
Massachusetts	Massachusetts College of Optometry
	Massachusetts College of Pharmacy
Michigan	Mercy College of Detroit
	Nazareth College
Minnesota	College of Saint Scholastica
	College of Saint Teresa
	Mayo Medical School
	Northwestern College Chiropractic
Missouri	Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine
	Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine
	Saint Louis College of Pharmacy
	Logan College of Chiropractic
New York	D'Youville College
	New York College of Podiatric Medicine
	Molloy College
	New York Medical College
	Albany College of Pharmacy
	Columbia University College of Pharmacy
	Long Island University, Brooklyn College of Pharmacy
	Columbia Institute of Chiropractic
Ohio	Ohio College of Podiatric Medicine
Oregon	Western States Chiropractic College
Pennsylvania	Mary Immaculate Seminary
	Pennsylvania College of Podiatric Medicine
	Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine
	Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science
	The Medical College of Pennsylvania
Tennessee	Southern College of Optometry
Texas	Texas Chiropractic College
	Baylor College of Dentistry
Vermont	Vermont College
Virginia	Eastern Virginia Medical School
West Virginia	Alderson Broaddus College
	West Virginia School of Osteopathic Medicine
Wisconsin	Alverno College
	Viterbo College

APPENDIX B

U.S. AVERAGES

Part II: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS

I. STATE POPULATION SIZE AND TRENDS 1977 (Census Data)

	1977 Population Estimate (000's)	% Change Since 1972
TOTAL	216,330	4 %
BY AGE GROUPS		
under 5	15,243	-10
5-13 yrs. old	32,231	-9
14-17 yrs. old	16,784	1
18-24 yrs. old	28,356	11
25-44 yrs. old	56,483	13
45-64 yrs. old	43,786	2
65 and over	23,505	13

II. STATE AND LOCAL FINANCIAL BASE 1976-77 (Primarily Census Data)

Personal income/capita (1977)	$ 7,019
Tax revenue/capita (1976)	$ 730
State and local tax capacity (U.S. avg. 100) 1976*	100
Tax effort (U.S. avg. 100) 1976	100

*Tax capacity index used in 1976 is the same as that used in 1975. Tax effort is an updated measure for 1976.

III. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING 1977 (Census Data)

State and local expenditures, 1976	(Column 1) Per Capita '77	% change in Column 1 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)	(Column 2) Per $1000 Personal Income '77	% change in Column 2 since '76	Related State Ranking (High to Low)
General expenditures (total)	$ 1,262	6 %	--	$ 180	-3 %	--
Elementary and secondary education expenditures	330	5	--	47	-5	--
Higher education expenditures	121	7	--	17	-2	--

IV. STATE AND LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION 1976-1977 (NCES Data)

General Institutional Appropriations	COLUMN 1 actual dollar amount	% change in Column 1 since '75-'76	COLUMN 2 '76-'77 dollars per FTE student	% change in Column 2 since '75-'76
Public				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$5,556,531,711	9 %	$ 2,854	9 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,228,235,673	5	2,058	5
Baccalaureate Institutions	540,859,152	9	1,804	9
Two Year Institutions	3,633,675,517	8	1,569	11
Health Professional Schools	832,791,595	10	18,787	6
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	215,780,281	-1	2,297	0
Total Public	14,017,923,929	8	2,235	9
Independent				
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	73,638,654	10	147	8
Comprehensive Institutions	34,584,122	24	80	25
Baccalaureate Institutions	24,039,389	11	37	9
Two Year Institutions	5,779,630	2	46	0
Health Professional Schools	41,739,548	6	3,015	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	11,368,420	-4	46	-4
Total Independent	191,149,763	10	98	10
Student Financial Aid				
Public	179,915,690		29	
Independent	311,125,350		160	

(✱ Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

V. INSTITUTIONAL REVENUES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total Educational & General Revenues Per FTE Student	% Change in Total Educational & General Revenues Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Revenue: Tuition and Fees	State Appropriations	Local Appropriations	Federal Appropriations Grants, and Contracts	Other Gifts, Grants and Contracts	Endowment Income	Other
Public									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 5,513	8 %	16 %	51 %	* %	19 %	7 %	1 %	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,138	5	20	64	2	9	3	*	3
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,014	10	22	59	1	12	3	*	3
Two Year Institutions	2,202	12	16	46	25	8	2	*	2
Health Professional Schools	33,109	6	3	57	*	22	10	1	7
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,699	14	21	55	7	11	3	*	2
Total Public	3,745	9	16	54	6	15	5	*	4
Independent									
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	9,441	6	36	2	*	30	15	8	8
Comprehensive Institutions	3,906	7	69	2	*	9	11	4	6
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,783	9	63	1	*	9	17	6	4
Two Year Institutions	2,524	10	67	1	*	7	18	2	5
Health Professional Schools	28,251	16	12	10	*	33	2	4	19
Other Professional and and Specialized Schools	3,471	-2	61	1	*	5	2	5	5
Total Independent	5,308	8	50	2	*	19	[illegible]	6	7

(✱ Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

* Less than .5%

Data Sources are listed in Appendix A.1.

APPENDIX B

U.S. AVERAGES

VI. INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES 1976-77 (NCES Data)

	Total E&G Expenditures Per FTE Student	% Change Since '75-'76 Per FTE Student	% of Total Educational & General Expenditures							
			Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support and Plant Maintenance	Scholarships and Fellowships	Educational & General Mandatory Transfers
Public										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 5,372	8 %	33 %	18 %	8 %	9 %	4 %	12 %	4 %	1 %
Comprehensive Institutions	3,060	5	50	4	3	9	6	22	4	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	2,988	11	46	2	2	9	7	35	7	3
Two Year Institutions	2,120	12	51	*	2	8	8	25	3	2
Health Professional Schools	27,083	6	47	●5	6	7	1	19	1	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,617	16	43	4	3	9	7	27	4	1
Total Public	3,607	9	45	10	5	9	5	20	4	2
Independent										
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	9,273	5	37	23	2	8	3	18	8	1
Comprehensive Institutions	3,808	6	42	4	1	8	7	26	10	2
Baccalaureate Institutions	3,730	8	37	1	1	7	9	30	12	3
Two Year Institutions	2,472	10	35	1	1	7	10	35	8	3
Health Professional Schools	27,499	19	29	27	1	6	1	15	4	1
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	3,385	-2	39	2	2	8	6	32	7	3
Total Independent	5,207	7	39	12	2	8	6	24	9	2

(●Includes medical schools—accounts for these units are not separately reported.)

* Less than .5%

VII. FACULTY CHARACTERISTICS 1977-78 (For Full-Time Faculty Only) (NCES Data)

	Average Faculty Salaries				% of Faculty Tenured			
	Public		Independent		Public		Independent	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 20,546	$ 26,387	$ 21,974	$ 26,460	63 %	62 %	60 %	50 %
Comprehensive Institutions	18,922	23,598	17,927	19,161	65	57	58	33
Baccalaureate Institutions	16,564	21,045	15,436	16,030	52	47	51	34
Two Year Institutions	17,940	17,350	12,365	14,187	58	32	27	14
Health Professional Schools	15,787	24,404	--	22,533	21	36	0	29
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	19,175	22,953	16,357	17,413	60	48	41	31
Total	19,047	23,316	17,914	[illegible]0,128	61	51	53	37

VIII. STUDENT DEMAND AND ENROLLMENT TRENDS 1976-77 (NCES and Census Data)

STUDENT DEMAND

	Public	Independent
Student enrollment (headcount) as a proportion of the 18-24 y[illegible]d population	1a. .30	1b. .08
Student enrollment (FTE) as a proportion of total (FTE) enro[illegible]	.76	.24
First-time enrollments (headcount) as a proportion of high [illegible] graduates (in-state)	2a. .66	.16

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

	Public		Independent	
	COLUMN 1 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 1 Since 1975-76	COLUMN 2 Total FTE Enrollment 1976-77	% Change in Column 2 Since 1975-76
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	1,950,024	1 %	497,680	6 %
Comprehensive Institutions	1,568,111	15	428,425	12
Baccalaureate Institutions	299,713	-3	642,716	-1
Two Year Institutions	2,315,264	-3	124,936	11
Health Professional Schools	44,327	5	13,840	21
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	93,904	-70	242,639	-18
Total	6,271,343	-1	1,950,236	1

IX. STUDENT TUITION AND FEES 1977-78 (NCES Data)

	Public				Independent	
	In-State		Out of State		Undergraduate	Graduate
Tuition and fees charged per typical full-time student	Undergraduate	Graduate	Undergraduate	Graduate		
Major Doctoral Granting Institutions	$ 726	$ 807	$ 1,930	$ 1,905	$ 3,536	$ 3,353
Comprehensive Institutions	586	661	1,506	1,504	2,759	2,282
Baccalaureate Institutions	619	738	1,422	1,478	2,404	2,290
Two Year Institutions	382	--	1,108	--	1,690	1,487
Health Professional Schools	681	865	1,669	1,719	2,371	2,773
Other Professional and Specialized Schools	663	755	1,564	1,463	1,796	1,096

APPENDIX C

SUMMARY TABLE 1

	1977 STATE POPULATION ESTIMATE (000's)	5 YEAR % POPULATION CHANGE	1977 PERSONAL INCOME/CAPITA	1976 REVENUES PER CAPITA	1976 STATE-LOCAL TAX CAPACITY	1976 STATE-LOCAL TAX EFFORT
					U.S. AVERAGE = 100	
Alabama	3,690	5	5,622	455	78	81
Alaska	407	25	10,586	1,896	143	109
Arizona	2,296	17	6,509	731	93	110
Arkansas	2,144	7	5,540	454	78	79
California	21,896	7	7,911	964	110	121
Colorado	2,619	11	7,160	728	104	96
Connecticut	3,108	1	8,061	778	113	94
Delaware	582	2	7,697	768	122	86
D.C.	690	-8	8,999	924	120	103
Florida	8,452	15	6,684	566	98	80
Georgia	5,048	7	6,014	549	88	85
Hawaii	895	10	7,677	935	109	120
Idaho	857	14	5,980	590	87	95
Illinois	11,245	0	7,768	769	114	92
Indiana	5,330	1	6,921	588	98	82
Iowa	2,879	0	6,878	701	103	92
Kansas	2,326	3	7,134	651	105	85
Kentucky	3,458	5	5,945	549	90	84
Louisiana	3,921	5	5,913	610	103	81
Maine	1,085	6	5,734	671	74	125
Maryland	4,139	2	7,572	814	102	109
Massachusetts	5,782	0	7,258	903	94	130
Michigan	9,129	1	7,619	749	101	101
Minnesota	3,975	3	7,129	823	98	115
Mississippi	2,389	6	5,030	486	70	95
Missouri	4,801	1	6,654	570	94	83
Montana	761	6	6,125	709	98	99
Nebraska	1,561	2	6,720	658	103	88
Nevada	633	19	7,988	820	151	77
New Hampshire	849	10	6,536	571	97	81
New Jersey	7,329	0	7,994	793	111	97
New Mexico	1,190	11	5,857	598	93	89
New York	17,924	-2	7,537	1,140	102	153
North Carolina	5,525	6	5,935	527	84	86
North Dakota	653	3	6,190	667	99	93
Ohio	10,701	0	7,084	586	102	78
Oklahoma	2,811	7	6,346	530	102	72
Oregon	2,376	9	7,007	703	98	100
Pennsylvania	11,785	-1	7.011	684	94	99
Rhode Island	935	-4	6,775	711	86	112
South Carolina	2,876	7	5,628	489	77	88
South Dakota	689	1	5,957	596	91	90
Tennessee	4,299	6	5,785	493	82	82
Texas	12,830	11	6,803	581	113	72
Utah	1,268	13	5,923	593	86	96
Vermont	483	5	5,823	742	84	121
Virginia	5,135	8	6,865	609	93	90
Washington	3,658	7	7,528	728	100	101
West Virginia	1,859	4	5,986	584	90	90
Wisconsin	4,651	3	6,890	791	93	116
Wyoming	406	17	7,562	847	147	82

SUMMARY TABLE 2

STATES	STATE-LOCAL EXPENDITURES PER CAPITA 1977						STATE-LOCAL EXPENDITURES PER $1,000 PERSONAL INCOME 1977					
	TOTAL		ELEM/SEC. EDUCATION		HIGHER EDUCATION		TOTAL		ELEM/SEC. EDUCATION		HIGHER EDUCATION	
	Total	% Change since 1976	Total	% Change since 1976	Total	% Change since 1976	Total	% Change since 1976	Total	% Change since 1976	Total	% Change since 1976
Alabama	1,002	8	221	4	133	8	178	-2	39	-5	24	-2
Alaska	3,275	14	827	26	214	0	309	12	78	24	20	-1
Arizona	1,243	7	366	4	178	9	191	-5	56	-7	27	-3
Arkansas	876	2	228	4	98	4	158	-9	41	-7	18	-7
California	1,486	4	374	3	168	9	188	-6	47	-7	21	-1
Colorado	1,346	6	392	7	198	15	188	-5	55	-4	28	3
Connecticut	1,152	5	320	3	67	6	143	-4	40	-6	8	-3
Delaware	1,458	6	352	1	195	10	189	-3	46	-7	25	1
D.C.	2,064	-1	393	0	73	-6	229	-11	44	-11	8	-16
Florida	1,099	8	293	4	102	16	164	-2	44	-6	15	4
Georgia	1,003	4	258	3	90	5	167	-4	43	-5	15	-3
Hawaii	1,915	8	327	15	195	5	249	0	43	6	25	-3
Idaho	1,141	4	281	1	135	20	191	-2	47	-5	23	13
Illinois	1,266	7	339	3	116	1	163	2	44	-3	15	-4
Indiana	953	5	292	9	120	2	138	-5	42	-2	17	-8
Iowa	1,235	8	350	7	150	16	180	-2	51	-3	22	5
Kansas	1,193	9	312	9	150	14	167	-1	44	-1	21	4
Kentucky	1,006	8	241	10	116	0	169	-3	41	0	19	-9
Louisiana	1,207	9	274	4	99	5	204	0	46	-5	17	-4
Maine	1,120	11	271	-1	83	1	195	4	47	-8	14	-5
Maryland	1,453	7	412	13	128	2	192	-2	54	2	17	-7
Massachusetts	1,378	9	363	3	62	-1	190	-1	50	-6	8	-10
Michigan	1,390	6	383	4	143	8	182	-6	50	-8	19	-4
Minnesota	1,460	7	380	2	143	-5	205	-7	53	-12	20	-18
Mississippi	1,018	6	224	-2	125	16	202	-4	45	-11	25	4
Missouri	942	4	277	5	93	5	142	-6	42	-6	14	-6
Montana	1,409	12	417	6	132	10	230	4	68	-1	22	2
Nebraska	1,153	9	347	15	126	7	172	-1	52	4	19	-3
Nevada	1,470	4	334	3	113	-5	184	-7	42	-7	14	-15
New Hampshire	1,116	8	266	0	115	7	171	-1	41	-8	18	-2
New Jersey	1,327	11	352	3	81	16	166	2	44	-5	10	7
New Mexico	1,177	6	362	10	157	10	201	-4	62	0	27	0
New York	1,795	3	405	6	96	-1	238	-4	54	-2	13	-8
North Carolina	982	6	284	8	135	3	165	-3	48	-1	23	-5
North Dakota	1,308	11	300	4	172	4	211	5	48	-2	28	-2
Ohio	1,109	8	335	10	107	13	157	-3	47	0	15	3
Oklahoma	1,045	10	262	11	134	8	165	-1	41	-1	21	-3
Oregon	1,414	4	384	5	177	11	202	-7	55	-6	25	-1
Pennsylvania	1,166	4	312	4	61	2	166	-4	45	-5	9	-6
Rhode Island	1,283	8	299	6	115	7	189	1	44	-1	17	0
South Carolina	979	1	247	0	115	15	174	-7	44	-9	[illegible]	5
South Dakota	1,180	4	303	1	132	-1	198	-11	51	-13	22	-15
Tennessee	992	7	239	9	94	5	172	-1	41	1	16	-3
Texas	1,003	6	288	-1	136	12	147	-4	42	-10	20	2
Utah	1,201	8	372	3	203	7	203	-3	63	-7	34	-3
Vermont	1,280	3	306	1	159	1	220	-5	53	-6	27	-6
Virginia	1,105	8	296	4	105	2	161	0	43	-4	15	-6
Washington	1,357	12	352	8	176	6	180	1	47	-3	23	-4
West Virginia	1,083	4	298	5	79	15	181	-5	50	-4	13	5
Wisconsin	1,322	7	338	0	177	6	192	-5	49	-11	26	-6
Wyoming	1,572	-3	421	0	191	6	208	-15	56	-12	25	-7

SUMMARY TABLE 3

1976-77 STATE-LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION PER PUBLIC

	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76
Alabama	2,010	5	2,510	-1	2,785	-3	966	-23	939	28	-	-	1,699	0
Alaska	14,225	103	-	-	14,541	61	-	-	13,296	194	-	-	46,701	1,059
Arizona	1,943	10	2,649	14	1,888	20	-	-	1,275	2	-	-	-	-
Arkansas	2,289	7	2,989	4	1,693	16	1,567	4	1,446	3	16,163	11	-	-
California	2,512	15	4,611	19	2,621	15	-	-	1,910	12	24,218	83	3,086	22
Colorado	1,749	11	1,655	6	1,257	11	1,401	14	1,290	8	22,457	22	2,216	11
Connecticut	2,004	7	2,942	12	1,198	3	-	-	1,127	5	39,012	-3	-	-
Delaware	1,819	-3	1,125	3	-	-	2,759	8	1,753	-25	-	-	-	-
D.C.	3,427	-6	-	-	3,392	-12	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,476	2
Florida	2,199	9	3,394	10	2,878	22	-	-	1,403	7	-	-	-	-
Georgia	2,132	8	2,910	5	1,340	9	1,900	0	977	8	15,033	17	1,370	14
Hawaii	2,279	-3	3,191	-2	-	-	1,935	0	1,200	-5	-	-	-	-
Idaho	2,786	9	4,009	15	3,141	5	1,881	12	2,015	-3	-	-	-	-
Illinois	2,286	7	2,987	4	2,218	6	-	-	1,458	13	15,996	-5	-	-
Indiana	2,138	0	2,337	3	2,369	1	1,551	15	489	-59	-	-	1,257	4
Iowa	3,095	15	3,838	13	2,591	13	-	-	2,033	21	-	-	-	-
Kansas	2,359	18	2,451	13	2,005	14	813	1	1,650	25	23,508	17	-	0
Kentucky	2,536	11	3,620	5	2,124	14	2,320	23	971	26	-	-	-	-
Louisiana	1,714	3	1,767	2	1,507	2	1,180	-18	1,103	10	13,670	8	-	-
Maine	1,664	-7	1,423	-31	1,935	29	1,563	-5	1,812	-9	-	-	1,794	19
Maryland	2,076	8	2,087	3	1,509	14	2,358	63	1,537	2	9,422	-9	2,494	39
Massachusetts	1,894	17	3,358	17	1,504	16	2,050	5	1,047	17	63,593	24	1,683	6
Michigan	2,044	9	2,647	4	1,728	1	1,695	2	1,548	21	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	2,207	6	2,994	9	1,677	4	2,612	-7	1,324	-1	-	-	-	-
Mississippi	1,935	4	2,135	-1	1,624	0	1,216	1	1,263	7	16,213	-10	-	-
Missouri	2,097	13	3,581	15	1,738	12	1,505	3	1,197	28	-	-	3,108	-9
Montana	2,029	19	2,041	43	2,077	6	1,775	11	1,394	12	-	-	2,542	14
Nebraska	2,621	15	2,786	10	1,465	14	3,057	48	1,988	5	20,988	19	-	-
Nevada	2,288	31	-	-	2,955	17	-	-	1,087	50	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	1,333	1	1,568	-2	813	5	-	-	1,453	17	-	-	797	-7
New Jersey	2,257	20	3,337	13	1,545	24	2,001	20	1,443	14	48,798	19	3,059	11
New Mexico	2,150	19	2,182	22	2,550	18	-	-	1,316	9	-	-	-	-
New York	2,581	-8	4,273	4	2,387	-19	3,185	12	1,677	-1	16,377	-11	1,968	-42
North Carolina	2,391	16	3,716	16	1,910	14	2,076	27	1,897	14	-	-	5,296	11
North Dakota	2,119	12	2,489	15	2,706	12	1,750	12	1,176	6	-	-	2,349	10
Ohio	1,847	11	2,033	9	1,712	18	2,645	11	1,346	19	23,633	-17	-	-
Oklahoma	1,562	18	1,813	20	1,096	7	1,270	23	1,080	19	8,491	5	8,664	-43
Oregon	2,141	11	2,166	19	1,622	17	2,442	15	1,671	9	19,731	-4	1,999	14
Pennsylvania	2,084	4	2,668	1	2,362	10	1,886	-8	1,117	13	5,985	2	2,459	8
Rhode Island	2,457	16	2,680	18	2,563	15	-	-	1,956	17	-	-	-	-
South Carolina	2,415	12	3,004	10	2,164	-6	1,754	0	956	20	20,466	-1	-	-
South Dakota	1,888	8	1,814	15	2,419	10	1,260	0	-	-	-	-	2,007	5
Tennessee	1,878	11	2,021	10	1,635	7	1,639	10	1,310	28	10,750	22	-	-
Texas	2,263	13	2,566	12	1,722	7	3,376	0	1,466	21	25,597	-11	2,645	27
Utah	2,300	22	2,729	19	-	-	1,778	30	1,518	30	-	-	-	-
Vermont	1,201	-2	1,350	-3	-	-	864	1	1,165	4	-	-	-	-
Virginia	1,849	13	3,015	19	1,404	11	1,443	-1	1,167	8	-	-	-	-
Washington	2,109	6	3,384	5	2,311	9	3,401	29	1,283	6	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	1,808	9	2,123	2	1,668	4	1,677	7	999	29	-	-	3,193	25
Wisconsin	2,865	12	3,661	9	2,034	5	3,560	19	2,877	24	-	-	-	-
Wyoming	2,968	5	3,444	5	-	-	-	-	2,335	8	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 4

1976-77 STATE-LOCAL SPENDING ON HIGHER EDUCATION PER PRIVATE

	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FT,E Student	% Change since 75-76
Alabama	109	-4	-	-	106	-1	21	-7	181	-4	-	-	0	0
Alaska	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Arizona	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
California	0	-99	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	-	0	0	168
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	0	0
Connecticut	28	-4	0	0	34	-3	50	-9	0	0	-	-	85	9
Delaware	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
D.C.	17	0	0	0	0	0	521	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Florida	81	-7	355	7	0	0	0	3	0	0	-	-	2	-14
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0
Idaho	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Illinois	84	-3	86	3	44	3	93	32	60	12	1,124	-14	20	-77
Indiana	10	18	0	0	0	0	25	18	0	0	-	-	0	0
Iowa	36	64	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,285	59	0	-
Kansas	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Louisiana	175	82	192	153	276	0	109	11	-	-	-	-	118	0
Maine	3	10	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	15	12
Maryland	237	68	301	25	265	155	156	71	258	-4	-	-	171	374
Massachusetts	1	44	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	8	38
Michigan	66	40	332	54	0	0	42	7	1	37	-	-	35	163
Minnesota	43	32	-	-	0	0	56	26	15	49	0	0	10	0
Mississippi	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Missouri	0	-100	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Nevada	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
New Jersey	207	15	0	0	207	30	122	-3	851	24	-	-	49	-43
New Mexico	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0
New York	252	4	348	3	214	22	179	7	19	-25	2,375	-19	216	-8
North Carolina	49	9	0	0	341	8	26	-13	30	0	-	-	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Ohio	70	7	641	1	0	0	7	-27	0	-11	-	-	0	14
Oklahoma	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Oregon	81	36	-	-	99	23	94	58	102	50	-	-	18	-2
Pennsylvania	257	2	621	7	107	6	23	-31	17	-82	3,194	0	114	-8
Rhode Island	28	10	108	1	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Tennessee	7	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	70	18
Texas	224	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,657	12	0	0
Utah	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Vermont	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Virginia	37	-4	-	-	0	0	12	74	0	0	5,844	-32	0	0
Washington	0	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0
West Virginia	0	-7	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-24
Wisconsin	105	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,693	9	0	-
Wyoming	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 5

1976-77 TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL REVENUES PER FTE STUDENT - PUBLIC														
	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76
Alabama	3,780	8	4,850	4	5,277	-2	1,771	-18	1,581	31	-	-	3,505	42
Alaska	24,087	91	-	-	25,481	56	-	-	21,053	158	-	-	75,758	858
Arizona	3,172	10	4,647	16	2,935	16	-	-	1,798	-3	-	-	-	-
Arkansas	3,710	1	4,954	-2	2,377	6	2,636	2	2,166	-9	29,058	9	-	-
California	3,527	14	9,158	17	3,190	15	-	-	2,163	11	63,909	81	4,811	22
Colorado	3,920	10	4,648	6	2,262	15	2,409	9	2,219	13	45,728	12	5,489	10
Connecticut	3,129	9	4,621	9	2,038	8	-	-	1,594	9	59,743	5	-	-
Delaware	4,457	1	5,020	4	-	-	4,636	10	2,378	-22	-	-	-	-
D.C.	4,489	-5	-	-	4,358	-11	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,666	3
Florida	3,406	6	5,630	6	3,881	14	-	-	2,126	5	-	-	-	-
Georgia	3,662	7	5,155	5	2,236	7	4,034	9	1,682	6	22,259	13	2,081	15
Hawaii	3,735	-6	5,589	-3	-	-	2,688	0	1,608	-14	-	-	-	-
Idaho	4,239	9	6,535	14	4,287	5	2,808	9	3,181	6	-	-	-	-
Illinois	3,482	8	4,864	4	3,223	5	-	-	2,112	14	23,762	-3	-	-
Indiana	4,074	-1	4,731	3	3,995	-4	2,594	7	1,205	-37	-	-	2,022	3
Iowa	5,218	8	6,612	6	3,482	10	-	-	3,503	11	-	-	-	-
Kansas	3,974	16	4,229	14	3,011	1[illegible]	2,167	0	2,684	17	42,661	16	-	-
Kentucky	4,334	6	6,728	0	3,272	9	3,586	16	1,452	15	-	-	-	-
Louisiana	2,771	8	2,987	8	2,298	7	2,141	-7	1,632	15	25,032	7	-	-
Maine	3,721	-1	4,077	-10	3,948	21	3,155	-6	2,917	-7	-	-	3,225	5
Maryland	3,858	8	4,270	4	2,660	14	5,386	51	2,369	3	18,765	1	3,912	-4
Massachusetts	2,742	17	4,749	13	2,233	19	2,720	5	1,699	15	79,143	28	2,342	12
Michigan	3,962	9	5,765	5	3,061	3	2,890	3	2,469	22	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	4,169	3	6,422	4	2,526	3	3,688	-9	2,144	3	-	-	-	-
Mississippi	3,589	6	4,317	5	3,527	11	3,158	14	1,911	8	23,643	-26	-	-
Missouri	3,467	12	6,448	18	2,525	8	2,082	10	2,045	19	-	-	5,196	-8
Montana	3,569	14	3,525	31	4,[illegible]10	1	2,912	12	2,292	22	-	-	3,784	13
Nebraska	4,358	12	5,075	8	2,536	13	3,609	40	2,682	6	33,008	7	-	-
Nevada	3,81[illegible]	31	-	-	5,006	16	-	-	1,654	50	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	3,764	4	4,885	-2	2,445	14	-	-	2,119	18	-	-	2,658	11
New Jersey	3,720	20	5,740	15	2,745	26	3,287	25	2,374	10	69,684	16	4,460	14
New Mexico	4,362	18	4,635	23	4,440	9	-	-	2,642	9	-	-	-	-
New York	4,164	3	6,878	8	3,753	-5	4,683	26	2,677	11	30,215	-5	3,330	-21
North Carolina	3,854	12	7,298	11	3,021	8	3,438	15	2,256	12	-	-	7,667	8
North Dakota	3,958	8	5,189	11	4,885	7	2,887	17	2,175	6	-	-	3,353	4
Ohio	3,654	8	4,225	7	3,226	16	5,220	2	2,222	10	56,071	-31	-	-
Oklahoma	2,691	14	3,415	13	1,561	8	2,347	35	1,536	14	14,837	-2	13,391	-40
Oregon	3,915	11	4,862	15	2,874	13	3,349	1	2,562	10	33,544	0	3,521	17
Pennsylvania	4,144	3	6,172	3	3,459	4	3,634	-1	2,218	7	43,555	16	3,686	7
Rhode Island	4,334	13	5,589	16	3,623	12	-	-	2,643	15	-	-	-	-
South Carolina	3,729	12	4,594	11	3,337	1	2,630	-2	1,875	26	27,071	-5	-	-
South Dakota	3,979	11	4,109	13	4,912	20	2,765	-5	-	-	-	-	3,810	11
Tennessee	3,388	7	3,865	9	2,759	2	2,514	5	1,943	21	24,776	15	-	-
Texas	3,609	7	4,510	9	2,616	2	4,604	0	2,008	12	42,249	-13	4,145	-12
Utah	5,015	17	6,466	15	-	-	3,156	28	2,467	20	-	-	-	-
Vermont	5,049	5	6,512	5	-	-	2,574	4	2,234	9	-	-	-	-
Virginia	3,347	11	5,801	15	2,574	7	2,545	2	1,770	8	-	-	-	-
Washington	3,650	5	6,961	5	3,141	9	5,079	34	1,819	5	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	2,663	4	3,417	0	2,430	1	2,156	2	1,646	28	-	-	4,259	19
Wisconsin	4,744	11	7,319	7	3,166	5	4,699	16	3,701	25	-	-	-	-
Wyoming	5,215	11	6,891	15	-	-	-	-	2,984	4	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 6

1976-77 TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL REVENUES PER FTE STUDENT - PRIVATE

	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76
Alabama	3,629	3	-	-	3,972	6	3,959	3	2,131	-7	-	-	2,955	26
Alaska	8,653	14	-	-	-	-	9,546	0	7,942	14	-	-	-	-
Arizona	2,554	23	-	-	-	-	2,695	23	8,789	18	-	-	2,238	21
Arkansas	2,850	8	-	-	-	-	3,033	6	1,791	-23	-	-	2,461	14
California	6,451	13	12,645	19	4,234	5	4,022	9	3,930	47	-	-	3,263	10
Colorado	5,222	4	5,777	2	-	-	4,675	11	-	-	-	-	3,977	-10
Connecticut	7,432	5	19,975	8	3,986	4	2,981	6	3,073	16	-	-	5,033	-8
Delaware	2,183	12	-	-	-	-	3,919	70	1,994	5	-	-	-	-
D.C.	7,377	16	7,389	18	4,958	15	15,102	-2	4,096	62	-	-	2,187	8
Florida	4,333	4	9,282	19	3,292	3	3,681	4	2,880	-4	-	-	1,687	-11
Georgia	5,108	0	9,683	7	6,672	-14	3,817	2	2,015	-15	-	-	4,177	8
Hawaii	2,224	-6	-	-	-	-	2,031	-13	-	-	-	-	3,243	29
Idaho	2,301	12	-	-	-	-	3,336	11	1,977	12	-	-	-	-
Illinois	5,584	7	9,623	9	2,660	-2	3,812	5	2,669	-5	17,527	18	3,880	22
Indiana	3,928	9	5,603	9	3,261	8	3,932	8	1,230	7	-	-	3,942	4
Iowa	3,983	15	-	-	4,556	21	3,970	14	2,346	11	13,774	15	2,905	14
Kansas	3,276	3	-	-	-	-	3,329	3	2,590	2	-	-	4,703	10
Kentucky	3,348	11	-	-	2,883	1	3,385	9	3,862	52	-	-	2,944	1
Louisiana	5,701	16	7,375	10	4,984	52	4,231	12	-	-	-	-	3,177	23
Maine	4,448	3	-	-	-	-	5,088	4	1,674	23	-	-	2,901	-3
Maryland	9,460	8	22,948	9	3,197	7	4,621	10	2,176	-14	-	-	3,544	6
Massachusetts	6,783	17	10,320	9	4,417	44	4,854	9	2,580	11	-	-	3,947	10
Michigan	3,487	3	4,009	-3	4,042	5	3,210	-1	2,079	6	-	-	4,376	16
Minnesota	4,438	5	-	-	4,184	12	3,883	4	3,192	-5	32,115	22	2,983	7
Mississippi	3,365	4	-	-	2,327	16	3,688	1	3,028	-13	-	-	5,071	17
Missouri	5,667	13	11,571	12	2,838	-9	3,230	15	3,284	10	10,718	15	2,575	10
Montana	2,760	2	-	-	-	-	2,760	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	4,037	7	-	-	5,646	7	3,156	4	3,362	50	-	-	2,373	4
Nevada	2,153	2	-	-	-	-	2,153	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	5,534	11	12,340	7	1,848	1	3,579	16	2,834	2	-	-	1,992	5
New Jersey	4,857	1	14,420	1	3,568	-6	3,502	13	2,767	31	-	-	5,153	4
New Mexico	4,460	49	-	-	-	-	4,435	49	-	-	-	-	5,171	31
New York	6,177	4	9,638	2	4,057	15	3,834	0	2,656	10	51,420	0	4,470	-3
North Carolina	5,302	5	11,778	5	9,804	3	3,409	6	2,351	8	-	-	3,430	48
North Dakota	3,392	2	-	-	-	-	4,040	0	1,533	0	-	-	2,740	13
Ohio	4,412	6	9,840	-4	3,761	1	4,158	8	1,819	21	-	-	3,007	13
Oklahoma	3,334	16	-	-	3,439	17	3,485	11	2,517	38	-	-	2,671	-14
Oregon	4,249	14	-	-	4,159	11	4,704	14	4,234	17	-	-	3,592	22
Pennsylvania	5,224	5	10,350	3	3,401	2	3,615	6	3,012	2	16,714	8	3,952	5
Rhode Island	3,852	14	7,802	5	2,696	4	2,556	-3	-	-	-	-	2,332	29
South Carolina	2,826	3	-	-	2,780	6	3,149	-1	1,682	3	-	-	2,452	17
South Dakota	2,853	3	-	-	-	-	3,457	8	3,575	-1	-	-	1,908	-7
Tennessee	5,188	12	10,254	21	4,735	4	3,122	5	2,510	20	25,714	-9	3,310	25
Texas	5,003	14	4,762	7	3,998	12	3,517	7	2,589	7	55,253	7	3,648	86
Utah	2,118	1	2,077	1	-	-	3,220	5	1,137	-6	-	-	-	-
Vermont	4,001	8	-	-	3,106	7	5,123	12	2,916	2	-	-	3,474	15
Virginia	4,367	7	-	-	4,642	10	4,491	13	1,979	-14	36,154	-17	3,889	-6
Washington	3,525	15	-	-	3,478	13	3,850	20	-	-	-	-	2,594	10
West Virginia	3,096	5	-	-	-	-	3,426	8	1,086	0	-	-	2,232	-21
Wisconsin	5,040	4	3,903	7	6,843	-4	3,973	11	4,088	34	46,069	-13	3,609	11
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 7

1976-77 TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURES PER FTE STUDENT - PUBLIC														
	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76
Alabama	3,707	15	4,886	12	5,105	5	1,764	-18	1,584	36	-	-	2,623	18
Alaska	22,360	80	-	-	24,299	52	-	-	18,502	131	-	-	63,094	708
Arizona	3,054	12	4,437	17	2,816	14	-	-	1,769	3	-	-	-	-
Arkansas	3,531	1	4,783	-1	2,281	4	2,635	2	2,082	-5	24,803	8	-	-
California	3,343	15	8,712	19	3,112	12	-	-	2,020	12	57,386	85	4,684	21
Colorado	3,686	9	4,573	7	2,230	15	2,387	10	2,135	12	31,971	3	5,511	9
Connecticut	2,970	12	4,537	10	1,898	17	-	-	1,400	6	57,422	11	-	-
Delaware	4,165	7	4,619	11	-	-	4,568	10	2,378	-14	-	-	-	-
D.C.	4,499	-3	-	-	4,314	-10	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,749	7
Florida	3,307	9	5,292	11	3,776	13	-	-	2,152	8	-	-	-	-
Georgia	3,526	6	5,134	5	2,231	7	4,021	6	1,649	7	15,990	10	2,067	15
Hawaii	3,756	0	5,633	4	-	-	2,748	0	1,592	-10	-	-	-	-
Idaho	3,887	9	5,963	13	3,874	6	2,626	10	2,944	6	-	-	-	-
Illinois	3,406	6	4,855	4	3,197	4	-	-	2,053	11	20,900	-7	-	-
Indiana	4,039	1	4,664	3	3,812	-4	2,430	-1	1,938	12	-	-	1,969	6
Iowa	5,027	14	6,422	15	3,460	11	-	-	3,249	9	-	-	-	-
Kansas	3,817	15	4,184	10	2,911	10	2,219	9	2,517	18	37,360	23	-	-
Kentucky	4,289	4	6,768	-3	3,160	11	3,482	16	1,398	10	-	-	-	-
Louisiana	2,693	8	3,015	10	2,188	7	2,072	-8	1,623	16	24,469	6	-	-
Maine	3,670	3	4,469	2	3,482	16	3,312	-3	2,611	-6	-	-	2,831	-2
Maryland	3,694	11	4,163	2	2,563	12	5,409	55	2,403	6	15,385	15	3,707	-5
Massachusetts	2,456	12	4,702	13	1,925	13	2,721	6	1,513	18	42,083	-18	2,029	12
Michigan	3,907	11	5,677	6	3,070	5	2,927	4	2,396	23	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	4,070	4	6,219	5	2,493	2	3,691	-6	2,143	2	-	-	-	-
Mississippi	3,460	7	4,336	5	3,578	14	3,097	14	1,843	7	17,601	-23	-	-
Missouri	3,280	10	5,948	17	2,457	8	1,946	-5	1,973	8	-	-	4,971	-9
Montana	3,579	13	3,592	28	4,043	3	2,746	7	2,250	21	-	-	3,773	10
Nebraska	3,965	8	4,951	9	2,488	11	3,508	39	2,506	9	21,951	-12	-	-
Nevada	3,678	30	-	-	4,789	14	-	-	1,677	58	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	3,709	11	4,835	7	2,399	14	-	-	1,970	25	-	-	2,695	16
New Jersey	3,465	19	5,660	20	2,712	20	3,183	18	2,287	13	47,945	12	4,415	16
New Mexico	4,094	13	4,375	15	4,111	9	-	-	2,427	12	-	-	-	-
New York	4,039	4	7,072	9	3,769	-3	4,701	26	2,658	12	20,627	-13	3,205	-21
North Carolina	3,785	10	7,200	8	2,990	10	3,397	18	2,176	12	-	-	7,667	8
North Dakota	3,787	7	4,964	12	4,642	3	2,845	10	2,104	6	-	-	3,093	9
Ohio	3,462	9	3,993	8	3,053	17	5,121	-1	2,112	14	55,715	-8	-	-
Oklahoma	2,699	14	3,486	13	1,507	8	2,330	35	1,456	13	15,063	-1	19,224	-10
Oregon	3,733	12	4,801	14	2,923	12	3,292	-2	2,469	13	25,764	8	3,445	17
Pennsylvania	4,108	4	5,975	3	3,541	6	3,753	2	2,216	7	43,692	18	3,838	7
Rhode Island	4,333	15	5,713	21	3,674	13	-	-	2,364	7	-	-	-	-
South Carolina	3,614	13	4,651	10	3,286	1	2,683	2	1,788	28	22,602	-6	-	-
South Dakota	3,844	6	3,924	13	4,798	9	2,618	-8	-	-	-	-	3,760	10
Tennessee	3,369	8	3,933	11	2,718	2	2,506	9	1,847	17	24,162	19	-	-
Texas	3,369	7	4,354	5	2,418	1	4,389	0	1,857	10	36,514	-7	4,328	23
Utah	4,888	19	6,285	16	-	-	3,074	28	2,458	22	-	-	-	-
Vermont	4,922	4	6,296	4	-	-	2,581	3	2,323	16	-	-	-	-
Virginia	3,178	8	5,320	10	2,551	7	2,494	0	1,760	8	-	-	-	-
Washington	3,578	6	6,802	6	3,161	12	4,645	29	1,784	6	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	2,629	5	3,389	1	2,402	2	2,113	1	1,667	31	-	-	4,047	22
Wisconsin	4,685	11	7,231	9	3,139	5	4,728	16	3,625	24	-	-	-	-
Wyoming	4,697	11	6,123	5	-	-	-	-	2,798	4	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 8

1976-77 TOTAL EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURES PER STUDENT - PRIVATE

	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76	$'s per FTE Student	% Change since 75-76
Alabama	3,573	0	-	-	3,717	-1	4,040	3	2,101	-6	-	-	3,253	13
Alaska	8,736	19	-	-	-	-	9,544	0	8,092	19	-	-	-	-
Arizona	2,445	16	-	-	-	-	2,512	14	7,273	-19	-	-	2,212	21
Arkansas	2,728	10	-	-	-	-	2,932	5	1,800	9	-	-	2,191	51
California	6,338	11	12,542	17	4,101	4	3,898	4	3,818	43	-	-	3,180	8
Colorado	5,216	4	5,735	0	-	-	4,734	14	-	-	-	-	3,929	-13
Connecticut	7,471	8	20,336	11	3,952	5	2,866	10	2,907	16	-	-	4,975	13
Delaware	2,198	6	-	-	-	-	3,675	58	2,038	0	-	-	-	-
D.C.	7,270	11	7,297	12	4,878	5	14,355	-4	4,526	37	-	-	2,234	10
Florida	4,281	4	9,241	18	3,117	2	3,644	2	3,011	7	-	-	1,699	-2
Georgia	5,062	-1	9,632	7	7,536	-13	3,702	0	1,945	-15	-	-	4,364	9
Hawaii	2,192	-12	-	-	-	-	2,008	-19	-	-	-	-	3,166	23
Idaho	2,208	12	-	-	-	-	3,481	10	1,811	13	-	-	-	-
Illinois	5,436	5	9,352	6	2,855	0	3,761	5	2,684	-6	16,853	-15	3,630	18
Indiana	3,879	9	5,240	7	3,249	10	3,959	9	1,219	35	-	-	4,118	6
Iowa	3,776	11	-	-	3,734	7	3,8[illegible]0	10	2,259	11	13,403	21	2,804	17
Kansas	3,380	5	-	-	-	-	3,[illegible]23	5	2,761	5	-	-	4,778	7
Kentucky	3,175	7	-	-	2,835	8	3,350	7	2,756	11	-	-	3,032	3
Louisiana	5,605	12	7,289	8	4,461	33	4,387	9	-	-	-	-	2,955	10
Maine	4,467	4	-	-	-	-	4,952	2	2,445	88	-	-	3,282	11
Maryland	9,449	8	23,082	10	3,084	6	4,603	8	1,738	-16	-	-	3,633	3
Massachusetts	6,601	13	9,984	5	4,401	44	4,670	3	2,712	11	-	-	3,796	11
Michigan	3,440	5	3,948	-3	3,741	7	3,141	3	2,168	14	-	-	4,388	15
Minnesota	4,589	4	-	-	4,241	10	3,722	3	3,245	1	43,077	22	2,857	6
Mississippi	3,325	2	-	-	2,311	15	3,679	0	3,081	-19	-	-	4,535	28
Missouri	5,461	13	11,093	11	2,642	-6	3,320	20	2,931	11	7,449	14	2,481	10
Montana	2,871	3	-	-	-	-	2,871	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	3,993	3	-	-	5,521	6	3,153	0	2,814	1	-	-	2,776	8
Nevada	1,461	26	-	-	-	-	1,461	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	5,754	13	13,360	10	1,539	-5	3,550	10	3,313	13	-	-	1,633	24
New Jersey	4,729	2	13,297	6	3,556	-6	3,512	12	2,714	25	-	-	5,222	2
New Mexico	4,563	53	-	-	-	-	4,547	54	-	-	-	-	5,014	22
New York	6,005	3	9,466	1	3,881	13	3,684	0	2,539	9	50,531	-2	4,272	-4
North Carolina	5,215	5	11 520	6	9,782	3	3,363	4	2,378	8	-	-	2,678	41
North Dakota	3,725	7	-	-	-	-	4,375	5	1,823	14	-	-	3,169	-1
Ohio	4,348	7	9,784	-4	3,849	7	4,102	9	1,505	20	-	-	2,762	12
Oklahoma	3,217	20	-	-	3,345	16	3,321	16	2,435	43	-	-	2,683	31
Oregon	4,180	15	-	-	3,990	12	4,686	16	4,484	15	-	-	3,583	19
Pennsylvania	5,126	6	10,133	4	3,360	4	3,572	7	2,804	7	15,866	11	3,985	4
Rhode Island	3,838	18	7,695	6	2,844	4	2,686	-3	-	-	-	-	2,941	41
South Carolina	2,839	6	-	-	2,724	7	3,189	4	1,737	12	-	-	2,505	20
South Dakota	2,930	3	-	-	-	-	3,535	4	3,639	6	-	-	1,985	1
Tennessee	4,941	9	9,755	16	4,784	4	3,195	6	2,763	14	18,686	-14	2,941	13
Texas	4,911	15	4,669	8	3,870	14	3,510	7	2,651	1	52,922	0	3,880	99
Utah	2,198	2	2,189	2	-	-	3,015	4	985	-3	-	-	-	-
Vermont	3,931	6	-	-	3,039	2	4,869	10	3,282	3	-	-	3,692	24
Virginia	4,169	5	-	-	4,353	10	4,297	9	1,982	-13	29,795	-35	3,981	4
Washington	3,520	13	-	-	3,395	10	4,004	20	-	-	-	-	2,728	18
West Virginia	3,119	6	-	-	-	-	3,424	6	1,152	8	-	-	2,811	9
Wisconsin	4,991	2	3,757	5	56,472	4	3,991	7	3,884	30	46,056	-13	3,593	8
Wyoming														

SUMMARY TABLE 9

1977-78 AVERAGE FULL-TIME FACULTY SALARIES PER PUBLIC

	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Alabama	16,716	22,690	18,767	26,082	16,245	22,382	15,955	19,068	14,824	17,903	-	-	14,569	22,116
Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arizona	19,804	25,393	20,694	26,326	18,856	26,323	-	-	18,475	16,597	-	-	-	-
Arkansas	15,734	21,246	18,850	22,179	15,079	23,710	15,335	22,006	12,930	16,316	11,370	18,345	-	-
California	22,588	26,185	23,420	29,105	22,073	-	-	-	22,666	23,926	-	26,168	37,663	28,564
Colorado	18,014	25,123	20,085	25,284	17,843	-	16,742	24,900	14,389	17,044	16,872	27,096	21,146	-
Connecticut	20,322	37,763	23,410	33,963	18,896	-	-	-	16,923	-	-	38,597	-	-
Delaware	20,233	22,924	20,592	23,824	-	-	17,069	15,445	-	22,305	-	-	-	-
D.C.	21,586	-	-	-	21,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,331	-
Florida	17,609	21,628	19,576	23,970	17,420	24,034	-	-	15,920	19,281	-	-	-	-
Georgia	16,443	25,989	19,005	27,629	15,272	24,274	14,722	22,600	13,716	18,003	15,349	25,372	15,181	22,725
Hawaii	21,029	27,059	22,450	27,903	-	-	19,389	24,642	18,791	21,717	-	-	-	-
Idaho	16,982	23,674	18,797	24,944	16,413	21,891	16,707	-	14,621	16,976	-	-	-	-
Illinois	19,090	24,559	20,571	25,753	17,932	26,237	-	-	18,476	17,027	14,797	23,150	-	-
Indiana	18,457	25,680	19,937	28,550	17,424	23,984	16,216	19,505	12,305	16,080	-	-	-	-
Iowa	18,361	21,525	19,637	27,543	18,263	22,551	-	-	15,104	16,749	-	-	-	-
Kansas	17,527	22,967	19,825	25,285	16,801	23,745	15,926	28,546	14,353	17,860	-	18,136	-	-
Kentucky	17,054	24,146	18,996	24,851	17,040	24,204	15,495	23,115	12,728	15,507	-	-	-	-
Louisiana	16,662	22,709	19,576	24,407	16,451	23,421	15,295	23,395	12,913	16,665	-	22,555	-	-
Maine	16,333	18,560	17,040	21,104	17,295	-	15,268	-	13,659	14,493	-	-	15,459	17,131
Maryland	18,988	24,641	19,729	26,753	19,065	-	17,384	16,293	18,722	22,935	19,393	23,404	19,215	-
Massachusetts	18,749	18,659	22,679	20,332	18,742	-	19,469	16,226	15,252	15,418	-	26,426	17,161	18,893
Michigan	20,258	28,444	21,754	29,218	19,118	21,190	17,836	24,570	19,794	21,635	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	19,273	25,766	21,775	26,259	18,493	25,476	17,662	-	17,455	20,138	-	-	-	-
Mississippi	15,426	19,364	17,516	25,268	15,986	22,251	12,978	19,796	13,032	14,105	-	23,933	-	-
Missouri	17,415	23,210	19,734	24,275	16,594	23,891	15,203	16,148	16,882	14,054	-	-	19,542	34,156
Montana	17,769	25,956	18,112	24,328	17,764	26,465	-	-	15,832	-	-	-	17,777	-
Nebraska	16,935	20,756	18,721	25,085	16,672	25,032	14,976	-	13,183	14,595	13,781	23,219	-	-
Nevada	19,693	24,629	-	-	20,357	25,774	-	-	16,379	19,671	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	17,487	20,154	18,942	22,564	15,983	-	-	-	14,010	15,469	-	-	-	-
New Jersey	19,804	28,693	22,685	29,172	20,092	30,995	18,138	25,719	17,553	22,499	-	35,977	22,507	33,262
New Mexico	18,602	23,247	19,446	26,254	17,758	23,773	-	-	14,890	14,585	-	-	-	-
New York	20,741	23,005	22,836	23,859	21,173	23,863	18,910	19,233	19,535	24,017	19,358	22,741	21,529	23,409
North Carolina	17,209	18,102	20,302	29,740	16,771	20,407	15,797	19,363	11,985	15,520	-	-	13,602	-
North Dakota	16,728	21,706	18,149	24,571	17,295	24,296	16,516	-	14,747	16,062	-	-	16,711	-
Ohio	19,094	25,703	20,151	27,411	19,441	28,650	15,781	-	15,857	19,449	15,941	-	-	-
Oklahoma	16,477	23,027	17,903	24,941	17,578	19,792	16,612	21,139	13,923	16,564	-	20,710	-	-
Oregon	18,746	26,453	20,512	26,840	19,460	25,839	17,468	28,138	17,011	20,421	14,662	27,127	18,996	-
Pennsylvania	19,808	26,332	21,155	26,617	21,234	27,843	18,137	23,483	16,480	18,883	-	-	21,392	29,829
Rhode Island	19,475	24,172	20,784	24,776	-	-	-	-	16,888	17,289	-	-	-	-
South Carolina	15,862	21,295	18,523	24,249	17,522	24,771	14,836	20,411	11,879	14,579	14,609	23,927	-	-
South Dakota	15,319	21,024	15,961	21,532	14,978	20,721	14,500	-	-	-	-	-	16,075	-
Tennessee	17,381	20,409	19,160	22,747	17,184	16,974	16,143	20,653	13,526	16,777	16,171	22,423	-	-
Texas	17,958	22,429	20,385	28,602	17,761	29,389	19,527	-	15,392	16,777	15,515	28,135	15,730	20,296
Utah	18,851	23,614	20,735	27,336	-	-	17,074	17,231	14,520	18,578	-	-	-	-
Vermont	16,743	20,632	18,166	20,632	-	-	14,060	-	14,769	-	-	-	-	-
Virginia	17,170	26,125	20,172	26,577	17,108	24,106	15,951	25,281	14,084	17,809	-	-	-	-
Washington	19,282	27,649	21,420	28,700	19,026	26,155	19,452	-	17,736	18,772	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	15,940	23,765	17,721	24,138	16,342	18,312	15,362	18,559	13,021	18,584	-	-	15,428	20,950
Wisconsin	18,969	22,697	21,717	27,809	18,554	24,447	18,361	-	17,074	17,465	-	-	-	-
Wyoming	18,976	21,011	20,494	23,512	-	-	-	-	15,602	16,297	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 10

1977-78 AVERAGE FULL-TIME FACULTY SALARIES PER PRIVATE

	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Alabama	13,285	16,550	-	-	-	17,117	13,997	13,615	11,232	17,267	-	-	11,887	-
Alaska	13,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,530	-	-	-	-	-
Arizona	15,992	11,883	-	-	-	-	15,778	-	12,856	-	-	-	16,701	11,883
Arkansas	14,042	17,247	-	-	-	-	14,578	17,599	10,646	-	-	-	10,226	9,137
California	19,752	22,698	23,356	30,517	17,794	16,838	16,736	19,076	9,240	12,261	-	-	15,199	20,220
Colorado	17,263	22,510	17,872	29,318	-	-	16,399	-	-	-	-	-	17.262	10,595
Connecticut	19,900	18,700	23,276	-	18,530	25,100	16,541	16,483	14,172	-	-	-	14,834	24,172
Delaware	13,742	18,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,742	18,092	-	-	-	-
D.C.	19,952	26,726	20,329	26,556	12,123	-	19,499	28,447	-	-	-	-	15,098	-
Florida	16,259	23,304	19,505	27,999	15,294	22,615	14,117	13,352	11,269	-	-	-	15,941	27,683
Georgia	15,160	21,388	19,963	27,756	15,961	-	13,945	17,975	10,343	9,600	-	-	12,592	16,894
Hawaii	14,916	15,251	-	-	-	-	15,039	15,251	-	-	-	-	13,607	-
Idaho	15,744	20,118	-	-	-	-	13,306	-	16,368	20,118	-	-	-	-
Illinois	19,220	23,647	22,692	28,154	18,847	23,087	15,877	15,415	13,796	11,991	-	21,303	18,965	17,048
Indiana	16,489	20,556	20,553	31,100	16,070	20,600	14,918	16,726	11,032	12,234	-	-	17,396	17,115
Iowa	15,462	16,458	-	-	18,403	-	15,006	-	14,025	-	-	-	7,795	16,458
Kansas	12,723	13,887	-	-	-	-	12,964	16,145	10,332	12,871	-	-	13,873	12,450
Kentucky	13,692	14,396	-	-	10,789	-	14,449	13,858	9,880	11,983	-	-	13,093	15,529
Louisiana	16,641	17,856	19,353	-	16,113	23,662	13,541	20,132	-	-	-	-	6,430	11,709
Maine	16,038	15,987	-	-	-	-	16,775	-	-	-	-	-	12,905	15,987
Maryland	19,655	23,570	24,572	28,379	16,746	-	16,975	14,524	-	-	-	-	14,014	11,590
Massachusetts	20,196	20,820	23,188	39,069	17,711	22,998	17,668	17,036	12,045	12,824	-	-	16,817	17,318
Michigan	16,654	18,247	19,878	-	-	-	16,292	16,985	13,734	14,933	-	-	15,314	21,161
Minnesota	16,275	16,055	-	-	15,199	-	16,669	19,487	12,986	-	-	-	14,726	15,999
Mississippi	12,367	18,008	-	-	13,908	20,750	12,529	15,166	9,404	-	-	-	9,494	18,367
Missouri	16,663	18,056	20,689	27,371	15,535	-	13,765	17,134	11,635	9,072	-	-	15,565	14,794
Montana	13,906	-	-	-	-	-	13,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	14,714	24,515	-	-	16,750	26,441	14,047	-	8,975	-	-	-	11,284	12,185
Nevada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	17,094	11,594	20,740	-	11,901	-	13,724	12,331	13,851	9,900	-	-	16,771	-
New Jersey	19,881	24,494	22,797	-	20,104	28,780	16,078	-	16,006	11,487	-	-	18,455	13,046
New Mexico	12,850	14,645	-	-	-	-	12,850	14,573	-	-	-	-	-	14,702
New York	19,812	20,111	22,066	23,178	19,031	18,629	16,674	15,748	11,760	15,860	-	-	19,548	18,069
North Carolina	14,264	17,061	-	-	19,752	-	13,822	17,126	12,000	-	-	-	-	16,922
North Dakota	13,455	10,168	-	-	-	-	14,303	-	8,800	10,168	-	-	9,732	-
Ohio	16,862	18,523	21,060	23,967	17,186	17,469	16,055	17,637	-	12,783	-	-	16,049	17,194
Oklahoma	16,628	22,477	-	-	19,446	20,961	14,407	23,604	11,189	9,720	-	-	10,800	-
Oregon	16,734	17,455	-	-	17,468	20,712	16,573	-	9,135	13,386	-	-	11,990	17,746
Pennsylvania	18,471	19,713	23,214	35,598	18,259	24,151	16,486	20,701	11,370	11,193	-	18,227	16,815	18,003
Rhode Island	19,112	28,591	22,634	29,920	18,206	-	15,385	18,623	-	-	-	-	14,291	-
South Carolina	13,459	15,701	-	-	15,925	-	13,173	13,400	10,782	-	-	-	-	15,931
South Dakota	13,447	13,064	-	-	-	-	13,684	17,788	10,921	13,198	-	-	-	12,583
Tennessee	15,659	14,505	20,944	20,440	11,832	15,152	13,463	11,827	10,482	-	-	-	11,302	17,109
Texas	16,600	19,928	19,461	27,812	16,699	18,263	13,747	15,480	10,001	14,708	-	26,092	14,078	23,032
Utah	13,914	9,343	-	-	-	-	13,914	-	-	9,343	-	-	-	-
Vermont	15,369	14,631	-	-	15,334	13,692	15,795	12,611	13,445	-	-	-	14,712	27,488
Virginia	15,450	15,155	-	-	17,074	17,565	15,448	16,133	11,965	-	-	-	11,891	14,923
Washington	16,006	17,305	-	-	16,454	25,463	15,280	15,207	-	-	-	-	11,596	15,240
West Virginia	13,144	14,855	-	-	-	-	13,252	16,391	9,771	13,320	-	-	-	-
Wisconsin	16,543	22,944	19,294	23,954	-	25,320	15,567	-	13,412	-	-	-	13,581	15,672
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 11

1977-78 % OF FULL-TIME FACULTY TENURED PER PUBLIC	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Alabama	58	58	59	60	44	49	61	65	65	68	-	-	39	35
Alaska	2	1	-	-	4	2	-	-	0	0	-	-	0	0
Arizona	47	52	59	64	0	0	-	-	41	0	-	-	-	-
Arkansas	54	51	61	48	52	64	59	56	33	30	0	37	-	-
California	76	69	68	64	69	-	-	-	84	84	-	35	0	59
Colorado	54	71	74	81	68	100	45	59	12	14	26	30	72	-
Connecticut	76	60	71	68	84	-	-	-	72	57	-	57	-	-
Delaware	54	28	54	51	-	-	51	36	-	0	-	-	-	-
D.C.	19	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-
Florida	68	63	69	47	49	57	-	-	76	78	-	-	-	-
Georgia	46	58	53	62	49	78	29	53	32	41	0	38	46	50
Hawaii	69	69	72	71	-	-	59	80	67	52	-	-	-	-
Idaho	51	56	61	67	47	45	52	29	32	33	-	-	-	-
Illinois	71	58	70	68	66	68	-	-	74	25	12	40	-	-
Indiana	58	63	61	78	59	53	58	53	25	11	-	-	47	75
Iowa	49	31	62	71	69	93	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Kansas	54	64	69	69	62	68	56	57	15	60	-	39	-	-
Kentucky	56	61	63	62	57	64	41	65	45	30	-	-	-	-
Louisiana	59	61	54	63	63	70	59	93	39	55	-	39	-	-
Maine	60	55	65	73	69	67	53	50	44	35	-	-	53	37
Maryland	62	50	56	66	67	22	49	25	69	58	41	38	57	0
Massachusetts	71	43	74	32	80	20	67	9	59	57	-	24	61	46
Michigan	73	69	71	73	68	45	60	29	83	39	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	57	59	71	63	73	50	65	50	2	36	-	-	-	-
Mississippi	29	26	47	67	35	41	19	23	4	2	-	6	-	-
Missouri	54	57	72	61	59	67	45	21	24	25	-	-	82	89
Montana	60	67	67	33	57	89	63	-	48	67	-	-	45	61
Nebraska	52	48	59	63	66	45	52	100	0	42	20	27	-	-
Nevada	54	61	-	-	62	68	-	-	18	33	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	68	76	64	75	67	-	-	-	85	78	-	-	67	-
New Jersey	65	67	50	69	74	73	43	41	70	72	-	57	59	86
New Mexico	60	41	61	45	67	53	-	-	39	19	-	-	-	-
New York	66	46	69	52	66	69	37	27	68	80	59	28	48	21
North Carolina	48	21	57	64	57	42	43	41	9	9	-	-	3	-
North Dakota	56	45	64	62	59	64	65	50	40	7	-	-	53	67
Ohio	52	29	53	26	64	56	53	-	44	33	0	0	-	-
Oklahoma	51	56	53	71	59	30	59	58	34	17	-	35	-	-
Oregon	67	63	67	69	76	50	49	67	65	59	37	56	71	100
Pennsylvania	71	62	60	64	88	74	68	43	58	43	-	-	87	60
Rhode Island	71	68	71	73	81	86	-	-	56	13	-	-	-	-
South Carolina	37	30	53	59	66	83	33	31	5	0	12	27	-	-
South Dakota	63	60	53	43	60	71	74	43	-	-	-	-	64	0
Tennessee	58	42	65	50	60	34	67	54	30	44	22	21	-	-
Texas	50	37	59	59	57	66	54	-	34	20	10	49	41	39
Utah	64	79	63	81	-	-	63	6	68	87	-	-	-	-
Vermont	56	56	61	56	-	-	44	-	57	-	-	-	-	-
Virginia	41	54	47	57	48	54	59	67	19	2	-	-	-	-
Washington	75	67	71	65	82	95	-	-	78	64	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	57	57	54	61	67	17	65	35	29	40	-	-	31	45
Wisconsin	60	43	70	80	78	86	63	83	31	0	-	-	-	-
Wyoming	58	54	62	57	-	-	-	-	50	51	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 12

1977-78 % OF FULL-TIME FACULTY TENURED PER PRIVATE	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month	9-10 Month	11-12 Month
Alabama	46	29	-	-	38	31	46	14	56	77	-	-	52	-
Alaska	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Arizona	33	13	-	-	-	-	65	-	0	-	-	-	28	13
Arkansas	42	25	-	-	-	-	46	30	20	0	-	-	33	5
California	51	39	60	62	47	30	49	29	0	0	-	-	41	27
Colorado	57	59	58	86	-	-	59	20	-	-	-	-	35	27
Connecticut	55	26	49	-	60	67	56	11	47	-	-	-	52	21
Delaware	33	0	-	-	-	-	20	-	37	0	-	-	-	-
D.C.	53	55	54	56	51	-	56	55	0	-	-	-	30	0
Florida	45	34	59	76	45	0	37	17	41	0	-	-	26	0
Georgia	40	41	58	56	25	0	36	28	31	29	-	-	33	43
Hawaii	48	20	-	-	-	-	53	50	-	-	-	-	0	0
Idaho	5	0	-	-	-	-	17	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Illinois	56	48	62	71	64	30	49	35	46	9	-	0	50	29
Indiana	56	67	65	100	58	75	50	60	20	0	-	-	58	71
Iowa	54	12	-	-	69	100	51	27	60	-	-	-	0	9
Kansas	38	50	-	-	-	-	42	44	0	42	-	-	12	82
Kentucky	50	54	-	-	35	25	56	58	18	17	-	-	45	55
Louisiana	44	41	51	-	51	88	32	23	-	-	-	-	14	38
Maine	41	50	-	-	-	-	51	0	-	-	-	-	2	71
Maryland	54	24	53	29	55	-	58	0	35	-	-	-	56	35
Massachusetts	52	42	59	62	52	66	51	47	20	3	-	-	42	19
Michigan	49	30	69	-	0	31	51	11	18	27	-	-	33	39
Minnesota	51	38	-	-	61	-	54	44	35	0	-	-	29	38
Mississippi	38	39	-	-	37	25	43	14	10	0	-	-	60	78
Missouri	55	37	68	56	29	-	50	31	22	58	-	-	49	19
Montana	54	100	-	-	-	-	54	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	52	37	-	-	55	44	54	32	41	-	-	-	0	0
Nevada	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	43	0	49	-	18	-	39	0	54	0	-	-	20	0
New Jersey	62	35	58	-	69	23	57	0	51	0	-	-	53	68
New Mexico	47	7	-	-	-	-	48	11	-	-	-	-	0	0
New York	57	25	60	32	62	23	54	44	20	9	-	-	49	24
North Carolina	48	60	51	-	64	-	50	70	28	0	-	-	-	42
North Dakota	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Ohio	61	31	60	27	71	37	62	54	0	0	-	-	20	28
Oklahoma	41	12	-	-	56	88	31	2	13	0	-	-	0	0
Oregon	53	35	-	-	54	50	56	0	0	62	-	-	29	33
Pennsylvania	59	39	64	86	64	62	58	30	20	7	0	3	45	52
Rhode Island	53	70	75	81	59	-	11	10	-	-	-	-	41	100
South Carolina	51	41	-	-	75	100	41	27	48	-	-	-	-	52
South Dakota	48	4	-	-	-	-	52	25	7	11	-	-	-	0
Tennessee	57	37	67	27	6	102	57	31	43	0	-	-	16	16
Texas	49	55	60	82	51	67	37	35	60	79	-	55	38	27
Utah	41	0	-	-	-	-	46	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Vermont	38	16	-	-	48	8	43	46	0	-	-	-	31	8
Virginia	51	43	-	-	54	25	59	61	36	0	-	-	4	46
Washington	54	49	-	-	54	46	54	48	-	-	-	-	50	54
West Virginia	47	34	-	-	-	-	49	44	6	0	-	-	0	-
Wisconsin	54	29	55	35	-	0	58	33	47	-	-	-	38	48
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 13

1976-77 ENROLLMENT TRENDS PER PUBLIC

	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76
Alabama	112,259	-3	30,679	1	37,551	5	8,732	28	32,112	-19		-	3,185	0
Alaska	4,043	-38	-	-	2,560	-29	-	-	1,466	-48	-	-	17	-84
Arizona	113,932	3	51,259	1	9,200	-5	-	-	53,473	5	1,074	1	-	-
Arkansas	47,309	5	12,330	7	13,214	0	14,831	11	5,860	5	1,074	1	-	-
California	952,228	-5	128,356	-7	239,577	1	-	-	579,777	-7	2,413	-37	2,105	1
Colorado	108,582	1	46,641	2	13,819	3	19,038	-1	25,458	-2	1,375	2	2,251	9
Connecticut	63,766	-5	18,942	-2	22,464	-10	-	-	21,834	-1	526	-1	-	-
Delaware	21,280	2	15,208	2	-	-	1,804	9	4,268	0	-	-	-	-
D.C.	10,098	3	-	-	5,805	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,293	-7
Florida	206,760	0	60,702	-3	29,651	-3	-	-	116,407	3	-	-	-	-
Georgia	115,133	2	44,916	3	32,104	0	3,895	7	30,411	2	2,157	-1	1,650	-2
Hawaii	35,575	3	18,233	1	-	-	2,853	0	14,489	6	-	-	-	-
Idaho	24,810	4	6,852	-3	5,886	6	8,701	2	3,371	19	-	-	-	-
Illinois	303,287	-1	90,647	1	65,718	-2	-	-	142,624	-2	4,298	13	-	-
Indiana	130,074	5	72,921	3	39,024	10	2,273	3	10,823	4	-	-	5,033	5
Iowa	73,093	0	40,388	1	8,418	1	-	-	24,287	-2	-	-	-	-
Kansas	81,989	-1	34,862	1	23,523	-1	4,153	1	18,292	-4	1,159	16	-	-
Kentucky	84,945	3	31,995	6	34,002	0	6,645	6	12,303	1	-	-	-	-
Louisiana	111,368	2	22,021	-1	67,471	9	9,020	1	10,828	5	2,028	9	-	-
Maine	23,481	-1	9,516	-2	5,737	-4	1,544	0	1,642	2	-	-	5,042	6
Maryland	120,068	0	31,477	5	23,228	6	10,908	-29	45,660	3	4,424	2	4,371	-6
Massachusetts	122,409	-4	21,531	-9	42,659	-1	11,026	1	40,303	-6	307	32	6,583	-1
Michigan	293,367	-5	120,413	-1	50,619	2	26,652	5	95,683	-14	-	-	-	-
Minnesota	112,703	2	48,538	0	37,820	1	3,964	9	22,381	3	-	3	-	-
Mississippi	75,131	1	29,188	3	11,170	0	5,496	-2	27,854	-2	1,423	31	-	-
Missouri	119,663	-1	29,709	-7	45,589	2	5,866	3	33,025	-3	-	-	5,474	13
Montana	23,625	-2	7,546	-9	8,867	5	2,807	-4	1,795	-7	-	-	2,610	3
Nebraska	49,986	3	19,315	4	17,676	1	643	-7	11,048	8	1,304	17	-	-
Nevada	17,215	-18	-	-	11,069	-7	-	-	6,146	-33	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	19,414	1	10,689	4	2,801	3	-	-	3,239	-8	-	-	2,685	1
New Jersey	146,481	-8	21,006	-13	57,408	-10	11,712	7	51,244	-8	1,285	6	3,826	-3
New Mexico	37,026	-2	25,554	-3	7,088	-4	-	-	4,384	5	-	-	-	-
New York	414,582	-8	60,911	0	139,634	-15	13,828	9	182,282	-4	6,356	-2	11,571	-7
North Carolina	162,104	1	41,841	2	42,042	5	11,612	-5	66,217	-1	-	-	392	5
North Dakota	25,258	2	7,338	-3	7,036	4	2,992	2	6,433	5	-	-	1,459	3
Ohio	260,535	1	158,654	1	32,555	-2	1,964	-6	67,052	3	310	24	-	-
Oklahoma	96,900	1	36,353	-3	15,295	5	16,977	-4	26,043	8	2,067	18	165	83
Oregon	92,789	-2	30,255	-3	14,300	-1	1,314	2	40,577	-2	1,480	-2	4,863	-1
Pennsylvania	224,508	2	79,137	1	51,557	-1	10,208	3	68,151	6	459	2	14,996	-2
Rhode Island	22,359	-2	11,103	-8	5,229	1	-	-	6,037	9	-	-	-	-
South Carolina	77,907	-7	28,322	-4	5,749	4	13,998	5	27,915	-17	1,923	6	-	-
South Dakota	18,487	-2	5,289	-4	6,050	-2	4,906	3	-	-	-	-	2,242	-2
Tennessee	108,812	4	41,228	0	35,999	7	7,196	2	22,441	6	1,948	-5	-	-
Texas	422,972	6	138,716	5	118,596	12	453	0	152,231	2	6,011	33	6,965	2
Utah	44,479	-5	26,835	-4	-	-	8,739	-12	8,905	-3	-	-	-	-
Vermont	14,280	4	9,089	3	-	-	3,885	11	1,306	-11	-	-	-	-
Virginia	150,279	0	48,488	-2	37,692	4	14,447	8	49,652	-3	-	-	-	-
Washington	150,307	1	46,876	1	20,568	-3	2,129	-13	80,734	3	-	-	-	-
West Virginia	51,058	2	17,863	6	8,198	3	16,338	4	6,533	-10	-	-	2,126	-13
Wisconsin	158,575	-2	52,275	-1	55,893	4	6,164	-9	44,243	-9	-	-	-	-
Wyoming	14,042	3	8,017	0	-	-	-	-	6,025	8	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 14

1976-77 ENROLLMENT TRENDS PER PRIVATE

	TOTAL		MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76	Total FTE Students 1976-77	% Change since 1975-76
Alabama	18,006	7	-	0	6,767	5	7,678	8	2,977	13	-	-	883	-9
Alaska	397	-6	-	-	-	-	176	0	221	-4	-	-	-	-
Arizona	4,470	-1	-	-		-	914	-5	152	22	-	-	3,404	0
Arkansas	8,809	1	-	-	-	-	6,710	3	616	-7	-	-	1,483	-4
California	137,127	1	39,758	-1	51,134	0	17,546	4	1,713	-8	-	-	26,976	3
Colorado	11,845	3	6,559	6	-	-	4,221	-4	-	-	-	-	1,065	16
Connecticut	41,937	2	9,370	0	24,996	2	4,632	2	1,637	11	-	-	1,042	-4
Delaware	3,630	8	-	-	-	-	355	-24	3,275	13	-	-	-	-
D.C.	50,114	-1	45,518	-1	587	-8	1,660	1	109	-8	-	-	2,240	2
Florida	51,614	8	11,728	-6	11,294	7	14,097	12	1,038	7	-	-	13,457	24
Georgia	29,248	9	6,776	3	996	14	16,831	6	3,023	39	-	-	1,622	2
Hawaii	2,450	21	-	-	-	-	2,061	30	-	-	-	-	389	-11
Idaho	7,221	-2	-	-	-	-	1,719	-3	5,502	-2	-	-	-	-
Illinois	116,477	4	35,838	2	19,120	8	36,191	4	6,057	9	1,600	7	18,671	3
Indiana	46,504	-1	8,504	1	14,905	-1	18,628	-1	1,636	-16	-	-	2,911	3
Iowa	32,904	-3	-	-	5,011	-3	21,522	-4	2,572	4	525	0	3,274	-2
Kansas	12,340	4	-	-	-	-	10,407	4	1,564	4	-	-	369	-2
Kentucky	18,798	3	-	-	727	0	11,398	1	2,851	6	-	-	3,825	10
Louisiana	17,651	0	8,092	2	2,816	-18	5,212	5	-	-	-	-	1,531	19
Maine	9,465	7	-	-	-	-	6,859	9	291	-5	-	-	2,315	5
Maryland	21,337	1	6,418	1	5,647	2	5,179	-3	1,401	30	-	-	2,692	-1
Massachusetts	159,202	-5	68,470	2	30,526	-22	24,591	1	15,830	-7	-	-	19,785	2
Michigan	50,521	-1	5,572	-1	2,551	8	26,861	1	4,644	6	-	-	10,893	-9
Minnesota	36,620	7	-	-	1,147	3	26,453	7	1,519	9	954	1	6,547	7
Mississippi	8.827	3	-	-	2,088	-5	4,669	5	[illegible]	10	-	-	665	4
Missouri	52,470	-3	15,233	-2	3,108	28	22,113	-8	1,528	-1	1,084	2	9,404	1
Montana	2,510	5	-	-	-	-	2,510	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska	12,203	2	-	-	4,465	3	6,863	3	323	-3	-	-	552	-1
Nevada	190	8	-	-	-	-	190	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	14,730	-1	4,104	3	958	7	5,573	-1	1,181	-5	-	-	2,914	-9
New Jersey	52,002	1	5,777	-1	28,991	4	7,821	-2	4,219	-15	-	-	5,194	9
New Mexico	2,065	-28	-	-	-	-	1,995	-28	-	-	-	-	70	4
New York	308,087	3	105,940	4	81,731	-3	59,701	9	26,122	7	2,106	2	33,287	6
North Carolina	49,746	2	8,819	1	4,382	2	28,154	3	7,259	1	-	-	1,132	-2
North Dakota	1,845	6	-	-	-	-	1,303	9	406	-2	-	-	136	3
Ohio	84,854	1	8,821	11	17,601	3	42,869	0	3,121	-1	-	-	12,442	-2
Oklahoma	17,717	-1	-	-	8,013	-3	7,212	9	1,772	-27	-	-	720	3
Oregon	13,836	-1	-	-	5,525	1	5,144	-1	368	-3	-	-	2,798	-2
Pennsylvania	154,200	3	28,625	4	34,890	5	65,503	1	5,252	7	4,639	7	15,291	5
Rhode Island	24,924	-9	6,445	-1	4,823	12	3,891	13	-	-	-	-	9,765	-26
South Carolina	23,847	3	-	-	7,254	3	12,715	6	3,033	-5	-	-	845	1
South Dakota	7,760	0	-	-	-	-	4,316	-1	391	3	-	-	3,053	1
Tennessee	38,923	-1	8,215	-1	1,260	-8	23,154	2	1,542	-11	886	12	3,866	-12
Texas	68,118	-2	19,646	1	19,549	-1	20,894	2	1,420	1	1,313	3	5,296	-29
Utah	27,597	4	24,549	4	-	-	1,821	0	1,127	2	-	-	-	-
Vermont	11,050	-1	-	-	3,828	5	4,860	-7	1,409	5	-	-	953	-1
Virginia	27,559	5	-	-	8,022	-3	13,035	2	2,867	32	148	30	3,487	17
Washington	20,423	-4	-	-	13,613	-4	5,561	-4	-	-	-	-	1,249	-3
West Virginia	9,174	4	-	-	-	-	7,752	3	1,162	7	-	-	260	28
Wisconsin	26,054	0	8,903	3	100	14	11,879	-2	401	-22	586	1	4,186	4
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 15

1977-78 TUITION AND FEES PER PUBLIC

In-State

	MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate
Alabama	608	608	562	680	579	738	221	0	-	-	465	540
Alaska	-	-	416	576	0	0	347	544	-	-	320	480
Arizona	450	450	400	400	0	0	206	0	-	-	0	0
Arkansas	460	460	460	494	465	506	262	0	1,370	500	0	0
California	704	749	190	190	0	0	15	0	731	791	973	1,242
Colorado	719	719	528	528	519	618	400	0	906	906	729	729
Connecticut	996	977	629	617	0	0	327	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	978	978	-	-	440	0	504	0	-	-	-	-
D.C.	0	0	169	554	0	0	0	0	-	-	169	0
Florida	719	792	734	792	0	0	368	0	-	-	0	0
Georgia	655	595	522	519	589	594	395	0	615	615	508	0
Hawaii	478	577	-	-	330	0	80	0	-	-	0	0
Idaho	434	534	410	410	347	366	332	0	-	-	-	-
Illinois	766	765	653	669	0	0	378	0	933	933	0	0
Indiana	808	850	717	659	728	0	577	0	-	-	704	606
Iowa	742	858	694	726	0	0	488	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	689	689	588	457	710	434	357	0	795	795	0	0
Kentucky	550	620	480	550	450	520	390	0	-	-	-	-
Louisiana	440	440	444	426	736	1,440	223	0	370	370	0	0
Maine	805	910	734	844	690	0	350	0	-	-	817	0
Maryland	784	900	771	906	663	1,188	438	0	740	1,284	711	709
Massachusetts	770	793	601	629	622	716	372	0	0	0	617	630
Michigan	946	1,012	765	793	733	852	433	0	-	-	0	0
Minnesota	927	1,020	652	692	667	0	539	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	676	676	553	589	602	602	269	0	653	653	0	0
Missouri	657	657	393	419	376	0	320	0	0	0	525	700
Montana	585	585	510	510	519	519	307	0	-	-	474	474
Nebraska	763	637	646	597	570	0	366	570	714	714	0	0
Nevada	-	-	732	410	0	0	409	0	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	1,098	1,045	834	834	0	0	480	0	-	-	700	700
New Jersey	961	1,222	903	1,185	878	1,207	511	0	400	1,080	890	1,134
New Mexico	536	533	401	396	0	0	480	0	-	-	0	0
New York	1,027	1,567	873	1,476	862	1,425	735	0	827	1,442	980	1,632
North Carolina	554	552	532	535	506	0	132	0	-	-	733	0
North Dakota	528	619	522	630	477	597	522	0	-	-	487	0
Ohio	874	1,110	841	1,006	828	0	685	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	539	536	396	410	427	418	313	0	537	510	0	0
Oregon	739	1,165	718	1,137	696	1,161	363	0	814	1,240	713	1,126
Pennsylvania	1,359	1,441	990	942	1,099	1,066	862	0	0	1,347	974	968
Rhode Island	974	967	625	639	0	0	400	0	-	-	0	0
South Carolina	781	781	757	613	571	536	391	0	660	550	0	0
South Dakota	682	639	712	826	672	996	0	0	-	-	738	785
Tennessee	471	506	453	492	499	529	247	0	785	845	0	0
Texas	397	381	328	318	244	244	227	0	218	146	279	281
Utah	550	350	-	-	513	0	422	0	-	-	-	-
Vermont	1,348	1,015	0	0	754	559	535	0	-	-	0	0
Virginia	760	805	818	822	826	786	307	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	660	741	591	651	591	0	285	0	-	-	0	0
West Virginia	403	433	336	366	334	0	301	0	-	-	310	230
Wisconsin	741	1,045	717	864	699	848	290	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	434	434	-	-	-	-	265	0	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 16

1977-78 TUITION AND FEES PER PUBLIC

Out-of-State

	MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate
Alabama	1,243	981	770	837	579	738	221	0	-	-	780	855
Alaska	-	-	1,016	1,176	0	0	947	1,144	-	-	920	1,080
Arizona	1,640	1,640	1,400	1,400	0	0	1,319	0	-	-	0	0
Arkansas	1,090	1,090	886	1,016	857	941	482	0	2,740	1,200	0	0
California	2,609	2,654	1,664	1,629	0	0	1,130	0	2,636	2,696	1,235	1,242
Colorado	2,311	2,311	1,790	1,790	1,790	1,689	1,930	1,334	3,626	3,626	2,571	2,571
Connecticut	2,236	1,667	1,672	1,555	0	0	1,038	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	2,113	2,113	-	-	1,100	0	1,008	0	-	-	-	-
D.C.	0	0	1,191	1,166	0	0	0	0	-	-	1,191	0
Florida	2,114	2,232	2,321	2,248	0	0	768	0	-	-	0	0
Georgia	1,736	1,551	1,237	1,233	1,303	1,308	852	0	1,101	1,101	1,222	0
Hawaii	1,153	1,402	-	-	930	0	900	0	-	-	0	0
Idaho	1,634	1,734	1,260	1,260	1,242	1,406	850	0	-	-	-	-
Illinois	1,864	1,863	1,676	1,757	0	0	1,775	0	2,103	2,103	0	0
Indiana	1,848	1,868	1,492	1,339	1,457	0	1,109	0	-	-	1,504	1,183
Iowa	1,705	1,818	1,320	1,518	0	0	785	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	1,636	1,636	1,236	945	1,220	740	1,005	0	2,280	2,280	0	0
Kentucky	1,740	1,790	1,200	1,400	1,170	1,370	1,000	0	-	-	0	0
Louisiana	1,270	840	1,090	897	1,446	2,040	841	0	1,100	670	0	0
Maine	2,283	2,345	2,099	2,172	2,056	0	700	0	-	-	2,107	0
Maryland	2,174	1,530	1,671	966	1,469	1,858	1,584	0	2,170	2,124	1,511	709
Massachusetts	1,839	1,507	1,348	1,357	1,509	1,596	910	0	0	0	1,084	774
Michigan	2,447	2,446	1,840	1,663	1,926	2,131	915	0	-	-	0	0
Minnesota	2,337	2,550	1,281	1,357	1,450	0	1,121	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	1,435	1,435	1,328	1,364	1,377	1,377	687	0	1,403	1,403	0	0
Missouri	1,857	1,857	963	804	761	0	1,061	0	0	0	1,900	1,900
Montana	1,953	1,953	1,482	1,482	1,527	1,527	682	0	-	-	1,473	1,473
Nebraska	1,753	1,429	1,192	1,107	930	0	0	0	1,938	1,938	0	0
Nevada	-	-	2,232	1,910	0	0	1,631	0	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	3,348	3,295	2,184	2,184	0	0	1,248	0	-	-	2,050	2,050
New Jersey	1,721	1,702	1,615	1,665	1,601	1,687	1,780	0	800	1,560	1,650	1,614
New Mexico	1,532	1,529	1,181	1,176	0	0	979	0	-	-	0	0
New York	1,607	1,917	1,358	1,915	1,368	1,825	1,358	0	1,314	1,862	1,530	2,082
North Carolina	2,267	2,266	2,258	2,261	2,095	0	611	0	-	-	2,185	0
North Dakota	1,256	1,347	1,290	1,398	1,026	1,158	874	0	-	-	1,036	0
Ohio	2,067	2,242	1,691	1,966	1,458	0	1,547	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	1,455	1,469	1,028	1,050	975	1,058	811	0	1,534	1,470	0	0
Oregon	2,488	1,312	2,241	1,212	696	1,308	1,331	0	2,563	1,387	2,300	1,273
Pennsylvania	2,656	2,731	1,833	1,794	2,111	2,223	2,204	0	0	2,727	1,718	1,934
Rhode Island	2,119	1,497	1,513	819	0	0	400	0	-	-	0	0
South Carolina	1,736	1,261	1,537	667	1,325	1,236	790	0	1,320	550	0	0
South Dakota	1,434	1,112	1,489	1,456	1,295	1,724	0	0	-	-	1,449	1,773
Tennessee	1,407	1,441	1,389	1,428	1,435	1,465	1,006	0	2,033	2,093	0	0
Texas	1,452	1,372	1,354	1,285	1,104	1,104	688	0	705	1,006	1,467	1,246
Utah	1,418	1,418	-	-	1,064	0	932	0	-	-	-	-
Vermont	3,378	2,935	0	0	2,151	1,754	1,375	0	-	-	0	0
Virginia	1,607	1,270	1,540	1,428	1,381	1,197	997	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	2,394	2,736	1,983	2,256	1,983	0	1,180	0	-	-	0	0
West Virginia	1,383	1,433	1,286	1,346	1,219	0	1,176	0	-	-	1,210	1,210
Wisconsin	2,691	3,279	2,449	2,562	2,431	2,546	1,675	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	1,400	1,400	-	-	-	-	602	0	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY TABLE 17

1977-78 TUITION AND FEES PER PRIVATE

	MAJOR DOCTORAL		COMPREHENSIVE		BACCALAUREATE		TWO-YEAR		HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		OTHER PROFESSIONAL	
	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate	Under-Graduate	Graduate
Alabama	0	0	1,609	1,657	1,664	0	1,045	0	-	-	1,309	1,440
Alaska	-	-	0	0	2,400	0	2,250	0	-	-	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	1,440	0	1,000	0	-	-	1,537	2,944
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	1,479	1,378	1,025	0	0	0	576	1,029
California	4,204	3,939	2,788	2,311	2,528	2,310	1,827	0	0	0	1,855	2,360
Colorado	3,690	3,690	0	0	2,782	3,100	0	0	0	0	1,323	1,468
Connecticut	4,750	4,750	3,508	2,509	2,499	0	2,358	0	0	0	2,128	1,500
Delaware	0	0	-	-	1,900	1,920	2,130	0	-	-	-	-
D.C.	2,901	2,589	2,800	2,800	1,890	1,406	2,150	0	-	-	1,563	1,585
Florida	3,664	3,113	2,645	2,630	1,985	1.800	2,067	0	-	-	1,150	1,483
Georgia	3,450	3,450	0	1,500	2,029	2,132	1,163	0	0	0	1,743	2,180
Hawaii	0	0	-	-	1,635	1,440	0	0	-	-	1,550	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	2,242	1,785	710	0	-	-	-	-
Illinois	3,500	3,381	2,608	2,499	2,682	2,185	1,753	0	2,766	2,832	1,976	1,896
Indiana	3,480	3,300	2,501	1,982	2,315	1,589	1,381	0	-	-	2,277	1,434
Iowa	0	0	3,150	3,150	2,589	2,299	1,563	0	0	0	1,175	1,413
Kansas	0	0	0	0	1,936	0	1,482	0	0	0	1,309	0
Kentucky	0	0	1,968	1,968	1,773	2,090	1,318	0	-	-	1,367	1,263
Louisiana	3,330	3,330	2,100	1,125	1,626	1,920	0	0	0	0	1,260	855
Maine	0	0	0	0	3,060	0	1,700	0	-	-	2,313	2,510
Maryland	3,750	3,750	2,765	1,392	2,958	1,950	1,685	0	0	0	2,010	1,927
Massachusetts	4,091	4,047	2,919	2,583	3,368	3,939	2,340	0	0	0	2,346	2,726
Michigan	2,750	1,530	2,832	1,872	2,361	2,137	1,757	0	-	-	1,571	1,682
Minnesota	0	0	2,520	1,458	2,833	2,003	1,831	0	0	0	1,591	1,169
Mississippi	0	0	1,416	1,088	1.593	1,470	891	0	0	0	901	990
Missouri	3,392	2,920	2,650	1,800	2.140	2,325	1,681	0	0	0	1,657	1,236
Montana	0	0	0	0	1,796	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	2,680	1,820	2,260	1,980	1,340	0	0	0	1,090	0
Nevada	-	-	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire	4,530	5,130	1,950	0	2,865	1,800	2,411	0	-	-	2,836	2,525
New Jersey	4,650	4,750	2,905	2,477	2,204	1,695	1,940	0	0	0	2,206	2,068
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	1,725	0	0	0	-	-	577	0
New York	3,595	3,201	3,223	2,734	2,869	2,120	1,751	1,487	3,000	3,761	2,082	2,140
North Carolina	3,230	2,880	2,750	2,750	2,020	0	1,611	0	-	-	1,450	240
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	1,920	0	1,025	0	-	-	1,300	0
Ohio	2,850	3,200	2,667	2,165	2,805	2,069	1,422	0	0	0	1,750	1,795
Oklahoma	0	0	1,593	1,444	1,368	1,622	1,136	0	0	0	1,110	0
Oregon	0	0	2,972	2,072	2,433	3,088	1,819	0	0	0	1,630	2,164
Pennsylvania	4,100	4,018	2,787	2,012	2,762	2,533	1,895	0	2,585	2,530	1,979	1,680
Rhode Island	4,650	4,650	2,852	1,224	2,543	2,520	0	0	-	-	2,743	2,494
South Carolina	0	0	2,[illegible]61	1,643	2,032	1,300	1,291	0	0	0	1,615	1,232
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	2,162	2,850	1,625	0	-	-	1,575	1,150
Tennessee	2,925	2,680	2,350	2,350	1,864	0	1,193	0	0	2,750	1,214	1,128
Texas	2,412	2,412	1,885	1,657	1,654	2,552	1,139	0	1,450	1.850	1,509	1,257
Utah	780	860	-	-	1,175	0	1,102	0	-	-	-	-
Vermont	0	0	3,582	2,475	3,512	4,360	2,443	0	-	-	2,853	3,400
Virginia	0	0	2,860	2,618	2,521	2,800	1,736	0	0	0	1,790	1,485
Washington	0	0	2,853	2,333	2,592	2,662	0	0	-	-	1,352	970
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	2,392	0	1,388	0	-	-	1,175	0
Wisconsin	2,900	2,280	0	3,300	2,670	2,492	1,700	0	0	2,350	1,883	1,321
Wyoming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

APPENDIX D

STATE HIGHER EDUCATION EXECUTIVE OFFICERS[1]

The following statewide agencies, in conjunction with the SHEEO cosponsorship of the handbook, were primarily responsible for the verification of the information contained in Parts I, III and IV for each state.

ALABAMA

Dr. John F. Porter
Executive Director
Commission on Higher Education
One Court Square, #221
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
(205) 832-6555

ALASKA

Dr. Kerry D. Romesburg
Executive Director
Alaska Commission on Postsecondary
Education
Pouch F - State Office Building
Juneau, Alaska 99811
(907) 465-2854

ARIZONA

Dr. Robert A. Huff
Executive Coordinator
State Board of Regents
1535 West Jefferson
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
(602) 255-4082

ARKANSAS

Dr. T. Michael Elliott
Director
Department of Higher Education
1301 West 7th Street
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
(501) 371-1441

CALIFORNIA

Mr. Patrick M. Callan
Director
California Postsecondary Education
Commission
1020 - 12th Street
Sacramento, California 95814
(916) 445-7933

COLORADO

Dr. Lee R. Kerschner
Executive Director
Commission on Higher Education
1550 Lincoln Street, #210
Denver, Colorado 80203
(303) 839-2723

CONNECTICUT

Dr. Michael Usdan
Commissioner
Board of Higher Education
340 Capitol Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06101
(203) 566-3913

DELAWARE

Dr. John F. Corrozi
Executive Director
Delaware Postsecondary Education
Commission
1228 Scott Street, Suite 1
Wilmington, Delaware 19806
(302) 571-3240

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Mrs. Eloise S. Turner
Executive Secretary
Commission on Postsecondary Education
1329 E Street, N.W., Suite 1023
Washington, D.C. 20004
(202) 727-3685

FLORIDA

Dr. Roger Nichols
Deputy Commissioner
Florida Department of Education
W. V. Knott Building
Tallahassee, Florida 32304
(904) 487-1785

GEORGIA

Dr. Vernon D. Crawford
Acting Chancellor
Dr. George A. Christenberry
Acting Vice Chancellor
Regents of the University System
244 Washington Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
(404) 656-2200

HAWAII

Dr. Fujio Matsuda
President
University of Hawaii
2444 Dole Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
(808) 948-8207

IDAHO

Mr. Milton Small
Executive Director for Higher Education
State Board of Education
Len B. Jordan Building, Suite 307
650 West State Street
Boise, Idaho 83720
(208) 384-2270

ILLINOIS

Mr. James M. Furman
Executive Director
Board of Higher Education
500 Reisch Building
4 West Old Capitol Square
Springfield, Illinois 52701
(217) 782-2551

---

[1] As of July 1979, 49 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico are members of SHEEO.

INDIANA

Mr. George B. Weathersby
Commissioner for Higher Education
Commission for Higher Education
143 West Market Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46202
(317) 633-6474

IOWA

Mr. R. Wayne Richey
Executive Secretary
Board of Regents
Lucas State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
(515) 281-3934

KANSAS

Dr. John J. Conard
Executive Officer
Board of Regents
Merchants National Bank Tower
800 Jackson, #1416
Topeka, Kansas 66612
(913) 296-3421

KENTUCKY

Dr. Harry M. Snyder
Executive Director
Council on Higher Education
W. Frankfort Office Complex
U.S. 127 South
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
(502) 564-3553

LOUISIANA

Dr. William Arceneaux
Commissioner of Higher Education
State Board of Regents
One American Place, #1530
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70825
(504) 342-4253

MAINE

Mr. Patrick E. McCarthy
Chancellor
University of Maine
107 Maine Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) 947-0336

MARYLAND

Dr. Sheldon H. Knorr
Commissioner
Board for Higher Education
16 Francis Street
Annapolis, Maryland 21401
(301) 269-2971

MASSACHUSETTS

Dr. Edward C. McGuire
Chancellor
Board of Higher Education
Park Square Building, Room 326
31 Saint James Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
(617) 727-5360

MICHIGAN

Dr. John W. Porter
Associate Superintendent
Bureau of Higher Education
Department of Education
P.O. Box 30008
Lansing, Michigan 48909
(517) 373-6720

MINNESOTA

Dr. Clyde R. Ingle
Executive Director
Higher Education Coordinating Board
550 Cedar Street, Suite 400
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
(612) 296-3974

MISSISSIPPI

Dr. E. E. "Tad" Thrash
Executive Secretary and Director
Board of Trustees of State
Institutions of Higher Learning
P. O. Box 2336
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
(601) 982-6611

MISSOURI

Dr. Bruce Robertson
Commissioner of Higher Education
Department of Higher Education
600 Monroe
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
(314) 751-2361

MONTANA

Dr. John A. Richardson
Commissioner of HIgher Education
Board of Regents of Higher Education
33 South Last Chance Gulch
Helena, Montana 59601
(406) 449-3024

NEBRASKA

Dr. William S. Fuller
Executive Director
Nebraska Coordinating Commission
for Postsecondary Education
301 Centennial Mall South
P. O. Box 95005
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509
(402) 471-2847

NEVADA

Dr. Donald H. Baepler
Chancellor
University of Nevada System
405 Marsh Avenue
Reno, Nevada 89502
(702) 784-4901

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Dr. James A. Busselle
Executive Director
New Hampshire Postsecondary
Education Commission
61 South Spring Street
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
(603) 271-2555

NEW JERSEY

Dr. T. Edward Hollander
Chancellor
Department of Higher Education
225 West State Street
Trenton, New Jersey 08625
(609) 292-4310

NEW MEXICO

Dr. Donald Stuart
Executive Secretary
Board of Educational Finance
1068 Cerrillos Road
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503
(505) 827-2118

NEW YORK

Dr. Dorothy G. Harrison
Deputy Commissioner
Board of Regents, University of
the State of New York
State Education Department
Albany, New York 12224
(518) 474-5851

NORTH CAROLINA

Dr. William C. Friday
President
Dr. Roy Carroll
Acting Vice President - Planning
General Administration
University of North Carolina
P. O. Box 2688
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514
(919) 933-6981

NORTH DAKOTA

Dr. Kent G. Alm
Commissioner
Board of Higher Education
State Capitol Building
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
(701) 224-2960

OHIO

Dr. Edward Q. Moulton
Chancellor
Board of Regents
State Office Tower, 36th Floor
30 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
(614) 466-6000

OKLAHOMA

Dr. E. T. Dunlap
Chancellor
State Regents for Higher Education
500 Education Building
State Capitol Complex
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
(405) 521-2444

OREGON

Dr. T. K. Olson
Executive Director
Oregon Educational Coordinating
Commission
495 State Street
Salem, Oregon 97310
(503) 378-3921

PENNSYLVANIA

Dr. Warren Ringler
Commissioner for Higher Education
State Department of Education
P. O. Box 911
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17126
(717) 787-5041

PUERTO RICO[1]

Dr. Luis E. Gonzales-Vales
Executive Secretary
Council on Higher Education
Box F, UPR Station
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00931
(809) 765-6590

RHODE ISLAND

Dr. Thomas C. Schmidt
Commissioner of Education
Board of Regents for Education
199 Promenade Street, Suite 208
Providence, Rhode Island 02908
(401) 277-2031

SOUTH CAROLINA

Dr. Howard R. Boozer
Executive Director
Commission on Higher Education
1429 Senate Street, Suite 1104
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
(803) 758-2407

SOUTH DAKOTA

Dr. Richard L. Bowen
Commissioner of Higher Education
Board of Regents
Dr. Harris Wollman
Secretary of the Department of
Education and Cultural Affairs
Richard Kneip Building
Pierre, South Dakota 57501
(605) 773-3455--Bowen
(605) 773-3134--Wollman

TENNESSEE

Dr. G. Wayne Brown
Executive Director
Tennessee Higher Education Commission
501 Union Building, #300
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
(615) 741-3605

TEXAS

Dr. Kenneth H. Ashworth
Commissioner
Coordinating Board, Texas College and
University System
P. O. Box 12788, Capitol Station
Austin, Texas 78711
(512) 475-4361

UTAH

Dr. Terrel H. Bell
Commissioner and Executive Officer
State Board of Regents
807 East South Temple, Suite 204
Salt Lake City, Utah 84102
(801) 533-5617

VERMONT

Dr. Richard E. Bjork
Chancellor
Vermont State Colleges
P. O. Box 349
Waterbury, Vermont 05676
(802) 244-7871

Dr. Lattie F.Coor
President
University of Vermont
Waterman Building
85 South Prospect Street
Burlington, Vermont 05401
(802) 656-3186

---

[1] Puerto Rico information was requested for 1979, however the material was not received.

VERMONT (continued)

Dr. David M. Otis
Executive Director
Vermont Higher Education Planning
  Commission
Pavilion Office Building - 5th Floor
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
(802) 828-2376

VIRGINIA

Dr. Gordon K. Davies
Director
State Council of Higher Education
700 Fidelity Building
9th and Main Streets
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 786-2143

WASHINGTON

Dr. C. Gail Norris
Executive Coordinator
Council for Postsecondary Education
908 East Fifth Street
Olympia, Washington 98504
(206) 753-3241

WEST VIRGINIA

Dr. Ben L. Morton
Chancellor
West Virginia Board of Regents
950 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
(304) 348-2101

WISCONSIN

Dr. Edwin Young
President
University of Wisconsin
1700 Van Hise Hall
Madison, Wisconsin 53706
(608) 262-2321

WYOMING[1]

SECRETARY OF SHEEO

Nancy M. Berve
Associate Director
Postsecondary Education Department
Education Commission of the States
1960 Lincoln Street, Suite 300
Denver, Colorado 80295
(303) 861-4917

TREASURER OF SHEEO

Mr. Lloyd Nygaard
Assistant Commissioner and
  Executive Secretary
Board of Higher Education
State Capitol Building
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
(701) 224-2960

---

[1] Effective May 1, 1978 the Higher Education Council in Wyoming was abolished by the legislature. No agency was created to take its place.

APPENDIX E

National associations representing other state agencies described in Part I for each state and 1978-79 presidents/chairmen.

Association of Governing Boards

Dr. Robert L. Gale
President
Association of Governing Boards
of Universities and Colleges
One Dupont Circle, Suite 720
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 296-8400

National Association of State Administrators and Supervisors of Private Schools

Dr. Harold A. Shoberg
Executive Director
State Board of Private Technical
and Business Schools
1812 West Monroe #214
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
(602) 255-5700

National Association of State Directors of Vocational Education

Dr. James Reid
Executive Director
National Association of State Directors
of Vocational Education
1510 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 737-3722

National Association of State Scholarship and Grant Programs

Dr. Kenneth Reeher (President)
Executive Director
Pennsylvania Higher Education
Assistance Agency
408 Towne House
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17102
(717) 787-1938

National Council of Higher Education Loan Programs

Mr. Helge Holst (President)
President
Massachusetts Higher Education
Assistance Authority
1010 Park Square Building
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
(617) 426-9434

National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities

Dr. John D. Phillips
President
National Association of Independent
Colleges and Universities
1717 Massachusetts Avenue, Suite 503
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 387-7623

National Council of State Directors of Community/Junior Colleges

Dr. Thomas Spencer (Chairman)
Associate Director for Community
Colleges
Department of Higher Education
1301 West 7th Street
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
(501) 371-1441